This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

+ *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
+ *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
+ *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
+ *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at `http://books.google.com/`

The Catholic's Vade Mecum.

LONDON:
PRINTED BY LEVEY, ROBSON, AND FRANKLYN,
Great New Street, Fetter Lane.

THE

Catholic's Vade Mecum:

A

SELECT MANUAL OF PRAYERS

For Daily Use.

COMPILED FROM APPROVED SOURCES.

LONDON:
BURNS & LAMBERT, 17 PORTMAN STREET.
BIRMINGHAM, LANDER AND CO.;
BRISTOL, S. READER.

1851.

138. cl. 383.

* The "Golden Manual," to which this lit
nded as a Companion, may be had of the publisl
lings.

Advertisement.

THIS little MANUAL is intended as a Companion to th more complete Books of Devotion already existing, an is compiled upon a plan which, it is hoped, will rende it generally acceptable. Such a book, *e. g.*, as th "GOLDEN MANUAL," or "GARDEN OF THE SOUL, comprising forms of devotion for *every* occasion, as we as instructions and explanations, is, of course, an indis pensable companion for the devout Catholic; but, be sides this, most persons feel the want of a small compa Manual (such as can easily be carried in the pocket containing a selection simply of such devotions as a most frequently required, and which can be referred t at times when the more complete Prayer-Book is n readily accessible. This and the larger work togeth will thus be found to supply all that is generally neede for the purposes whether of public or private devotio and each can be used according as circumstances su gest. This MANUAL, as well as its more complete C *panion,* contains, it will be seen, a large num

...mplete and convenient arrangement thai
ublished, has been adopted for the Devot
The Ordinary of the Mass, and the Private
esponding to each part, are here printed
ages, so that either the one or the other,
followed, as each person's devotion n
thout the inconvenience of constantly tu
e part of the book to another.

Contents.

A full INDEX, *alphabetically arranged, will be found at the end of the volume.*

PAGE

TABLE of Days of Obligation and Devotion, Plenary Indulgences, &c. i

I.

Devotions for Morning and Evening, with Occasional Prayers 1-4

II.

PUBLIC OFFICES, PSALMS, &c.

Ordinary of Mass, and Devotions for Mass . 50-9
Vespers for Sundays and Festivals . . . 95-11
Compline 115-12
Penitential and other Psalms 129-13
Canticles: Te Deum, Benedictus . . . 140-14

III.

Devotions for Self-Examination, Confession, and Indulgences 145-16
Devotions for Communion 167-18

IV.

DEVOTIONS ON THE BLESSED SACRAMENT, &c.

Exposition and Benediction — Quarant' Ore — Visits to Blessed Sacrament—Sacred Heart . 190-21
On the Passion—Five Wounds—Way of Cross . 215-24

V.

Devotions to the Blessed Virgin Mary—St. Joseph — Various Novenas and Prayers for the Dead— Mass for ditto 241-3

VI.

Litanies and Hymns 30

1852	Feb. 8	Feb. 25	Apr. 11	May 20	May 30	Ju
1853	Jan. 23	Feb. 9	Mar. 27	May 5	May 15	Ju
1854	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	May 25	June 4	Ju
1855	Feb. 4	Feb. 21	Apr. 8	May 17	May 27	Ju
1856	Jan. 20	Feb. 6	Mar. 23	May 1	May 11	M
1857	Feb. 8	Feb. 25	Apr. 12	May 21	May 31	Ju
1858	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	Apr. 4	May 13	May 23	Ju
1859	Feb. 20	Mar. 9	Apr. 24	June 2	June 12	Ju
1860	Feb. 5	Feb. 22	Apr. 8	May 17	May 27	Ju
1861	Jan. 27	Feb. 13	Mar. 31	May 9	May 19	M
1862	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	May 29	June 8	Ju
1863	Feb. 1	Feb. 18	Apr. 5	May 14	May 24	Ju
1864	Jan. 24	Feb. 10	Mar. 27	May 5	May 15	M
1865	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	May 25	June 4	Ju
1866	Jan. 28	Feb. 14	Apr. 1	May 10	May 20	M
1867	Feb. 17	Mar. 6	Apr. 21	May 30	June 9	Ju
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]

A TABLE

Of all the Feasts that are observed by the Catholics of Englanc with an obligation of hearing Mass and resting from servi works.

All Sundays in the year.

JANUARY	1	The Circumcision of our Lord, or New Year's-da
	6	The Epiphany, or Twelfth-day.
JUNE	29	St. Peter and St. Paul, Apostles.
AUGUST	15	The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
NOVEMBER	1	All Saints.
DECEMBER	25	Christmas-day.

Ascension-day.
Corpus Christi-day (being 1st Thursday after Trinity Sunday).

DAYS OF DEVOTION.

FEBRUARY	2	The Purification, or Candlemas-day.
	24	St. Matthias, Apostle.
MARCH	19	St. Joseph, Spouse of the B. Virgin.
	25	The Annunciation of the B. V. or Lady-day.
APRIL	23	St. George the Martyr.
MAY	1	St. Philip and St. James, Apostles.
	3	The Finding of the Cross.
JUNE	24	The Nativity of St. John, Baptist.
JULY	25	St. James, Apostle.
	26	St. Anne, Mother of the B. Virgin.
AUGUST	10	St. Lawrence, Martyr.
	24	St. Bartholomew, Apostle.
SEPTEMBER	8	The Nativity of the B. Virgin.
	21	St. Matthew, Apostle.
	29	Michaelmas-day.
OCTOBER	28	St. Simon and St. Jude.
NOVEMBER	30	St. Andrew, Apostle.
DECEMBER	8	The Conception of the B. Virgin.
	21	St. Thomas, Apostle.
	26	St. Stephen the Martyr.
	27	St. John, Apostle.
	28	Holy Innocents.
	29	St. Thomas of Canterbury.

Easter Monday and Tuesday.
Monday and Tuesday in Whitsun-week.

FASTING DAYS.

All the week-days of *Lent*, beginning on *Ash-Wednesday*.
The *Wednesdays* and *Fridays* in *Advent*.
Ember-days, four times a year, viz.

Wednesdays, *Fridays*, and *Saturdays*.

1. Next after the first Sunday in *Lent*.
2. In *Whitsun-week*.
3. Next after the fourteenth of *September*.
4. Next after the third Sunday of *Advent*.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE FROM FLESH-MEAT.

All *Fridays*, except when *Christmas-day* falls on a Friday.

VIGILS, WITH FASTS OF OBLIGATION ANNEXED TO THEM.

1. The *Vigil* of SS. *Peter* and *Paul*, *June* 28.
2. The *Vigil* of the *Assumption*, *August* 14.
3. The *Vigil* of *All Saints*, *October* 31.
4. The *Vigil* of the *Nativity* of our Lord, *December* 24.

The solemnising of *Marriage* is forbidden from the first *Sunday* in *Advent* until after the *Twelfth-day*, and from the beginning of *Lent* until *Low-Sunday*.

A

Brief Statement of Christian Doctrine.

The Ten Commandments of God.—Exodus xx.

1. I AM the Lord thy God, who brought thee out (the land of Egypt, and out of the house of bondag Thou shalt not have strange gods before me. Thou sha not make to thyself a graven thing, nor the likeness (any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth be neath, nor of those things that are in the waters und the earth. Thou shalt not adore them, nor serve them I am the Lord thy God, mighty, jealous, visiting th iniquity of fathers upon their children, unto the thi and fourth generation of those that hate me; and shew ing mercy unto thousands of those that love me, and kee my commandments.

2. Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy Gc in vain; for the Lord will not hold him guiltless th shall take the name of the Lord his God in vain.

3. Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-da Six days shalt thou labour, and shalt do all thy works but on the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord th God: thou shalt do no work on it, thou, nor thy son, nc thy daughter, nor thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servan nor thy beast, nor the stranger that is within thy gate For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, and th sea, and all things that are in them, and rested on th seventh day; therefore the Lord blessed the seventh da and sanctified it.

4. *Honour thy* father and thy mother, that thou m

be long-lived upon the land which the Lord thy God will give thee.

5. Thou shalt not kill.

6. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

7. Thou shalt not steal.

8. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

9. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife.

10. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's house, nor his servant, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

The Six Precepts of the Church.

1. To hear Mass on Sundays, and all holidays of obligation.

2. To fast and abstain on the days commanded.

3. To confess our sins at least once a year.

4. To receive the blessed Eucharist at Easter.

5. To contribute to the support of our pastors.

6. Not to solemnise marriage at the forbidden times; nor to marry persons within the forbidden degrees of kindred, or otherwise prohibited by the Church: nor clandestinely.

Seven Sacraments.

Baptism	*Matt.* xxviii. 19.
Confirmation	*Acts* viii. 17.
Eucharist	*Matt.* xvi. 26.
Penance	*John* xx. 23.
Extreme Unction . .	*James* v. 14.
Holy Orders	*Luke* xxii. 19.
Matrimony	*Matt.* xix. 6.

The Three Theological Virtues.

Faith—Hope—and Charity.

The Four Cardinal Virtues.

Prudence—Justice—Fortitude—and Temperance.

The Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghost.—Isa. xi. 2, 3.

Wisdom,
Understanding,
Counsel,
Fortitude,
Knowledge,
Piety, and
The fear of tl
Lord.

The Twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghost.

Charity,
Joy,
Peace,
Patience,
Longanimity,
Goodness,
Benignity,
Mildness,
Fidelity,
Modesty,
Continency, ai
Chastity.

The Spiritual Works of Mercy.

To counsel the doubtful,
To instruct the ignorant,
To admonish sinners,
To comfort the afflicted,
To forgive offences,
To bear wrongs patiently,
To pray for the living ai
the dead.

The Corporal Works of Mercy.

To feed the hungry,
To give drink to the thirsty,
To clothe the naked,
To harbour the harbourless,
To visit the sick,
To visit the captive, and
To bury the dead.

The Eight Beatitudes.—Matt. v.

1. Blessed are the poor in spirit; for theirs is t kingdom of heaven.

2. Blessed are the meek; for they shall possess t land.

3. Blessed are they that mourn; for they shall comforted.

4. Blessed are they that hunger and thirst after justic for they shall be filled.

5. Blessed are the merciful; for they shall obt mercy.

6. Blessed are the clean of heart; for they shal *God.*

7. Blessed are the peacemakers; for they shall be called the children of God.

8. Blessed are they that suffer persecution for justice sake; for theirs is the kingdom of heaven.

The Seven Deadly Sins, and the opposite Virtues.

Pride,	*Contrary Virtues.*	Humility.
Covetousness,		Liberality.
Lust,		Chastity.
Anger,		Meekness.
Gluttony,		Temperance.
Envy,		Brotherly love.
Sloth,		Diligence.

Sins against the Holy Ghost.

Presumption of God's mercy—Despair—Impugning the known truth—Envy at another's spiritual good—Obstinacy in sin—Final impenitence.

Sins crying to Heaven for Vengeance.

Wilful murder—The sin of Sodom—Oppression of the poor—Defrauding labourers of their wages.

Nine Ways of being accessory to another's Sin.

By counsel—By command—By consent—By provocation—By praise or flattery—By concealment—By partaking—By silence—By defence of the ill done.

Three Eminent Good Works.

Alms-deeds, or works of mercy—Prayer—and Fasting.

The Evangelical Counsels.

Voluntary poverty—Chastity—and Obedience.

The Four last Things to be remembered.

Death—Judgment—Hell—and Heaven.

Plenary Indulgences.

I. Christmas-day, and the twelve days following, to e day of the Epiphany, inclusively.

II. The first week of Lent, beginning with the first ınday, and ending with the second Sunday, inclusively.

III. Easter, *i. e.* from Palm-Sunday, inclusively, to ow Sunday, inclusively.

IV. From Whit-Sunday, inclusively, to the end of the ctave of Corpus Christi.

V. The Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, and during the ctave.

VI. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the Fesval of the Assumption of the B. V. Mary, to the 22d ıy of August, inclusively. But if the Festival of the ssumption fall on a Sunday, the Indulgence begins on at day.

VII. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the estival of St. Michael, to the Sunday following, inclusively. But if the Festival of St. Michael fall on a Sunıy, the Indulgence begins on that day.

VIII. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the estival of All Saints, to the 8th day of November, inusively. But if the Feast of All Saints fall on a Sunıy, the Indulgence begins on that day.

The Conditions of II. IV. *and* VIII. *are,—*

1. That the faithful confess their sins, with sincere pentance, to a Priest approved by the Bishop.

2. That they worthily receive the holy communion.

3. That if their state and condition allow it, they give me alms to the poor, either on the eve or on the day their communion.

4. That on the day of their communion, they offer up me prayers to God for the whole state of the Catholic hurch *throughout the* world; for bringing back all *raying souls to the* fold of Christ; for the general peace *Christendom;* and for the blessing of God upon thi *on.*

The Conditions of I. III. VI. *and* VII. *are,*—

1. That the faithful confess their sins, with sincere repentance, to a Priest approved by the Bishop.
2. That they worthily receive the holy communion.
3. That they visit some chapel or oratory, where Mass is celebrated, and pray to God for the peace of his Church.
4. That they be in a readiness of mind to assist the poor with alms in proportion to their abilities; or to frequent catechism and sermons as often as they can do it without great inconvenience; or to afford their assistance to the sick, or to such as are near their end, out of the motive of Christian charity.

Note.—It is not required for the gaining of these four Indulgences, granted by Pope Benedict XIV., that these works of mercy, corporal or spiritual, or the assisting at catechism and sermons, be done on the same day with the communion; but only that persons be then in a disposition or readiness of mind to do these things, or some of them at least, when they have an opportunity.

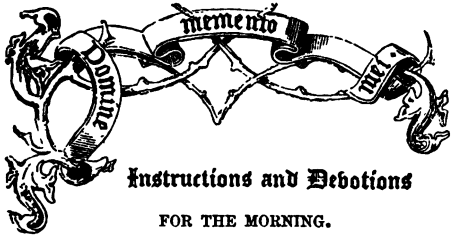
The Conditions of V. are,—

1. That the faithful confess their sins, with sincere repentance, to a Priest approved by the Bishop.
2. That they worthily receive the holy communion.
3. That, for some space of time, on the day of their communion, they pray to God with a sincere heart, for the conversion of Infidels and Heretics, and for the free propagation of the Holy Faith.

LAY BAPTISM.

Provided an infant is in danger of dying before a Priest can be procured, any other person, whether man, woman, or child, may baptise it in the following manner:

Whilst pouring common water on the head or face of *the infant, pronounce* the words, I baptise thee in the *name of the* Father, and of the Son, and of the Ho *Ghost. Amen.*



Instructions and Devotions

FOR THE MORNING.

AS soon as you awake, make the sign ✠ of the cross, saying:

Glory be to the Father, who hath created me.
Glory be to the Son, who hath redeemed me.
Glory be to the Holy Ghost, who hath sanctified me.
Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now and for ever. Amen.

On rising from your bed, say:

In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, I arise. May he bless, preserve, and govern me, and bring me to everlasting life. Amen.

While you are dressing, occupy yourself with pious thoughts and meditations, on some point in the life or passion of your Saviour, on God's mercies, on your own sins, on the temptations of the world, on the shortness of life, on eternity, &c.; or say some psalm or hymn.

As soon as you are dressed, prepare to say your morning prayers. Before you begin, recollect yourself, and compose your mind. Think who you are, and whom you are about to address; and endeavour to clothe yourself with proper sentiments of humility, reverence, and awe.

Our devotions must consist of acts of adoration, praise, and thanksgiving to God for his mercies, of confession of our sins, resolution of amendment, oblation of ourselves to God's service, prayers for pardon and grace, and prayers in behalf of others, &c. All forms of prayer are composed, more or less, of these parts, though not always in the same order. Several of those forms which have been most approved are here given, in order to *suit different* minds, and to afford the advantage *occasional variety*. A greater variety may be gained by using *at choice one* or more of the "Occasional Prayers."

Morning Prayer.

Make the sign of the cross, saying:

In the name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now and for ever. Amen.

Come, Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created, and thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

O God, who on this day didst instruct the hearts of the faithful by the light of the Holy Spirit; grant us in the same Spirit to relish what is right, and ever to rejoice in his consolation. Through Jesus Christ, &c. Amen.

1. *An Act of Faith in the presence of God.*

O my God! I firmly believe that thou art here present, and perfectly seest me: that thou observest all my actions, all my thoughts, and the most secret motions of my heart. I acknowledge that I am not worthy to come into thy presence, nor to lift up my eyes unto thee, because I have so often sinned against thee. But thy goodness and mercy invite me to come unto thee: assist me, I beseech thee, with thy Holy Spirit, and teach me to pray to thee as I ought.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe. (Pp. 15, 16.)

2. *An Act of Adoration and Thanksgiving.*

O eternal God! Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; the beginning and end of all things; in whom we live, and move, and have our being; prostrate before thee in body and soul, I adore thee with the most profound humility. I bless thee, and give thee thanks for all the benefits thou hast conferred upon me; that thou hast created

me out of nothing, made me after thine own image and likeness, redeemed me with the precious blood of thy Son, and sanctified me with thy Holy Spirit. I thank thee that thou hast called me into thy Church, assisted me by thy grace, admitted me to thy sacraments, watched over me by thy special providence; blessed me, notwithstanding my sins and unworthiness, with the continuance of thy gracious protection; and for all the innumerable blessings which I owe to thy undeserved bounty. I thank thee especially for having preserved me during the night past, and for bringing me in safety to the beginning of another day. What return can I make to thee, O my God, for all that thou hast done unto me? I will bless thy holy name, and serve thee all the days of my life. Bless the Lord, O my soul, and let all that is within me praise his holy name.

Here call to mind the chief sins of your past life, and make resolutions against the temptations and dangerous occasions you may probably meet with this day.

3. *An Act of Contrition, with good Resolutions.*

O my God, how little have I served thee in time past! ow greatly have I sinned against thee! I acknowledge y iniquity, and my sin is always before me. But I pent, O Lord, I repent. I am heartily sorry that I ve lost that time in offending thee which thou gavest to be employed in thy service, in advancing the good my own soul, and obtaining everlasting life. I am ry, above all things, that I have offended thee, be- se thou art infinitely good, and sin is infinitely dis- using to thee. I love thee with my whole heart,— east I desire so to do; and I firmly purpose, by the of thy grace, to serve thee more faithfully for the to come.

ceive, I beseech thee, the offering I now make to of the *remainder* of my life. I renew the vows and ses *made in my* baptism. I renounce the devi

and all his works; the world, and all its pomps. I now begin, and will endeavour to spend this day according to thy holy will, performing all my actions so that they may be pleasing unto thee. I will take particular care to avoid the failings I am so apt to commit, and to exercise the virtues most agreeable to my state and employment.

4. *An Oblation.*

I offer to thee, O my God, the life and death of thy only Son; and with them these my affections and resolutions, my thoughts, words, deeds, and sufferings of this day, and of all my life, in honour of thy adorable Majesty, in thanksgiving for all thy benefits, in satisfaction for my sins, and to obtain the assistance of thy grace; that, persevering to the end in doing thy holy will, I may love and enjoy thee for ever in thy glory.

5. *A Petition.*

Thou knowest, O God, how weak and unable I am to do good. Leave me not to myself, but take me under thy protection, and give me grace faithfully to comply with these holy resolutions. Enlighten my understanding with a lively faith, raise up my will to a firm hope, and inflame it with an ardent charity. Strengthen my weakness, and cure the corruption of my heart; grant that, overcoming my enemies, both visible and invisible, I may make good use of thy grace;—and vouchsafe to add to these blessings the inestimable gift of final perseverance.

℣. Unto thee, O Lord, I have lifted up my voice.

℟. And early in the morning my prayer shall come before thee.

℣. Let my mouth be ever filled with thy praises.

℟. That I may sing of thy glory, and all the day long *of thy greatness.*

℣. Turn away thy face, O Lord, from my sins.

℟. And blot out all my iniquities.
℣. Create in me a clean heart, O God.
℟. And renew a right spirit within me.
℣. Cast me not away from thy presence.
℟. And take not thy Holy Spirit from me.
℣. Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation.
℟. And strengthen me with a perfect spirit.
℣. O Lord, hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

Collects.

O Lord God Almighty, who hast safely brought m to the beginning of this day, let thy powerful grace s conduct me through it, that I may not fall into any sir but that all my thoughts, words, and works may b guided by the rules of thy heavenly justice, and tend t the observance of thy holy law, through our Lord Jesu Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee in th unity of the Holy Ghost, God, for ever and ever. Amer

O Lord God, King of heaven and earth, vouchsaf this day to direct and sanctify, to rule and govern, ou hearts and bodies, our thoughts, words, and deeds, i thy law, and in the works of thy commandments; tha henceforth and for ever, O Saviour of the world, we ma be protected and saved, through thy mighty help, wh livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

O God, who, out of thy unspeakable providence, ar pleased to appoint thy holy angels for our guardians give ear to the supplications which we make for a con tinuance of their protection, and that we may be adde to their joyful number for all eternity. Amen.

May the blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph, and all th saints, be our intercessors with the Lord, that we ma be succoured and preserved by him who liveth and reign eth to everlasting ages. Amen.

May *our Lord* bless us, and preserve us from all e *and bring us to* life everlasting; and may the sou

the faithful departed, through the mercy of God, rest in peace. Amen.

[A Litany or Hymn may be added if time permit.]

A SECOND FORM OF MORNING PRAYER.

✠ In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, crucified, I arise; bless me, O Lord; govern, protect, and confirm me this day in all good works; and after this short and miserable pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting happiness. Amen.

O God the Father, who saidst in the beginning, Let there be light, and it was made; enlighten my eyes, that I may never sleep in sin, lest at any time the deceits of the enemy, or my own corruption, should prevail against me.

O God the Son, most beautiful and true light, shining in darkness, and enlightening every one that comes into this world; dispel all clouds of ignorance, and give me a right understanding, that in thee, and through thee, I may see and know the Father; whom to know is to live; and to serve, is to reign for ever.

O God the Holy Ghost, who inflamest the wills of all those in whom thou vouchsafest to dwell with heavenly affection; pour into my mind the gift of holy charity, that, despising all vain and transitory things, I may, with a continual desire, long for the true and everlasting joys of thy heavenly kingdom.

O holy Trinity, one God, defend me this day from the deceits and temptations of the devil, keep me from all sin, and preserve me from sudden and unprovided death. Raise up, O God, my body from sleep and drowsiness, and my soul from sin, that I may praise and glorify thy holy name, to whom belongs all benediction, and honour, and wisdom, and thanksgiving, now and for ever.

In the name of the Father, &c. Blessed be the hol and undivided, &c. (as before).

Our Father. Hail, Mary. I believe.

I confess to Almighty God, to blessed Mary eve Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blesse John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Pau and to all the saints, that I have sinned exceedingly, i thought, word, and deed, through my fault, through m fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I be seech the blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael th Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostle Peter and Paul, and all the saints, to pray to the Lor our God for me.

May Almighty God have mercy on me, forgive m my sins, and bring me to everlasting life. Amen.

May the almighty and merciful Lord grant me pardon, absolution, and remission of all my sins. Amen.

[O Lord God Almighty, who hast safely brought me &c., p. 5.]

O most sweet Saviour, Jesus Christ, open thou m heart and lips, to praise and glorify thy holy name which is blessed above all names; purify my soul fror all evil and perverse thoughts, that my mind may con tinually meditate on thee, my lips bless thee, and m life glorify thee. And because, through thy goodnes alone, I have been created, to the praise and glory c thy holy name, grant, I beseech thee, that I may faith fully serve thee here, and eternally rejoice with the hereafter; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost livest and reignest, one God, world without end. Amen

Almighty God, who, dwelling in the highest heavens vouchsafest to regard the lowest creature on earth; humbly adore thy sacred Majesty, and with all th powers of my soul exalt and praise thy name for t infinite blessings thou hast so freely bestowed on r for electing me in thy love, and creating me in thy

as thou hast awakened my body from
soul from sin, that I may walk sober
in the day, in all holy obedience befo

Deliver me, O merciful God, fro
day, and guide my feet in the way of
my resolution to embrace with gladne
of doing good, and carefully to avo
sin, especially those which I have fo
to be most dangerous to my soul;
frailty, I forget thee, do thou, in th
me; that as I often fall by the evil
nature, I may always rise again by th
grace. Make me diligent in the du
and station, and not too solicitous a
this life; but in all the miseries a
world, absolutely to submit to thy di
wholly to rely on thy merciful pro
blessings be upon my actions, and th
intentions; that the whole course of
principal design of my heart, may a
advancement of thy glory, the good

O holiest Virgin, Mother of my God, and my esp cial Patroness! shew thyself my mother, and take n under thy protection this day.

*Angel of God, who art my guardian, enlighten, guar direct, and govern me, who have been committed to th by the supernal clemency. Amen.

And ye, O holy saints (N. N.), my chosen and b loved patrons, intercede for me to God, that, by tl guidance of his grace, I may love, and rejoice, and prai him here; and hereafter, with you, behold his face f all eternity. Amen.

The blessing of God Almighty, the Father, Son, ar Holy Ghost, descend upon me, and dwell in my hea for ever. Amen.

A THIRD FORM OF MORNING PRAYER.

Awaking in the morning, say:

O my God, my only good, the author of my bein and my last end, I offer thee my heart. Praise, honou and glory be to thee for ever and ever.

At uprising.

I will arise from this bed of sleep to adore my Goc and to labour for the salvation of my soul. Oh, may arise in the last day to life everlasting!

When clothed, kneel and say:

✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and c the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Come, O Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy faith *and kindle in them* the fire of thy love.

Place yourself in the presence of God.

Most holy and adorable Trinity, one God in three persons, I believe that thou art here present; I adore thee with the deepest humility, and render to thee, with my whole heart, the homage which is due to thy sovereign majesty.

Thank God, and offer yourself to Him.

My God, I most humbly thank thee for all the favours thou hast bestowed upon me up to the present moment. I give thee thanks from the bottom of my heart that thou hast created me after thine own image and likeness, that thou hast redeemed me by the precious blood of thy dear Son, and that thou hast preserved me and brought me safe to the beginning of another day. I offer to thee, O Lord, my whole being, and in particular all my thoughts, words, actions, and sufferings of this day. I consecrate them all to the glory of thy name, beseeching thee that through the infinite merits of Jesus Christ my Saviour they may all find acceptance in thy sight. May thy divine love animate them, and may they all tend to thy greater glory.

Resolve to avoid Sin and to practise Holiness.

Adorable Jesus, my Saviour and Master, model of all perfection, I resolve and will endeavour this day to imitate thy example, to be like thee mild, humble, chaste, zealous, charitable, and resigned. I will redouble my efforts that I may not fall this day into any of those sins which I have heretofore committed (*here you may name any besetting sin*), and which I sincerely desire to forsake.

Implore the necessary Graces.

O my God, thou knowest my poverty and weakness, *and that I am unable* to do any thing good without thee; *deny me not, O God,* the help of thy grace; proportion

it to my necessities; give me strength to avoid every thin evil which thou forbiddest, and to practise the good whic thou hast commanded; and enable me to bear patientl all the trials which it may please thee to send me.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe. I confess t Almighty God, &c.

[A Litany, or the "Veni Creator," may be added.]

An Act of Faith.

O my God, I firmly believe all that thou hast revealec and which the holy Catholic Church proposes to me t be believed, because thou art truth itself, which ca neither deceive nor be deceived. In this faith I desir to live and die.

An Act of Hope.

O my God, relying on thy gracious promises, I hope by the merits of Jesus Christ, for the pardon of my sin: grace to serve thee faithfully in this life by doing th good works which thou hast commanded, and eterna happiness in the world to come, through Jesus Chris our Lord.

An Act of Love.

O my God, I love thee with my whole heart, and abov all things, because thou art infinitely good in thyself an infinitely to be loved; and for the love of thee I love m neighbour as myself.

An Act of Contrition.

O my God, I repent with my whole heart of havin offended thee; I detest my sins for the love of thee; firmly resolve never to offend thee again, and by th help of thy grace to avoid every occasion of sin.

Ask the Prayers of the Saints.

Holy Virgin, Mother of God, my Mother and P troness, I place myself under thy protection, I th myself with confidence into the arms of thy compas

Be to me, O Mother of mercy, my refuge in distress, my consolation under suffering, my advocate with thy adorable Son, now and at the hour of my death.

Angel of heaven, my faithful and loving guide, obtain for me grace to be obedient to thy holy inspirations, and so to direct my steps that I may not in any thing depart from the will and commandments of my God.

O great Saint, whose name I bear, protect me, pray for me, that like you I may serve God faithfully on earth, and glorify him eternally with you in heaven. Amen.

Angelus Domini, p. 18.

* *Act of Resignation to the Will of God.*

May the most just, most high, and most amiable will of God be done, praised, and eternally exalted in all things. Amen.

A DEVOUT RECOMMENDATION,

Which may be used every Morning, or at any other time.

I adore and glorify thee, O blessed Trinity, God Almighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; I offer myself to thy divine Majesty, humbly beseeching thee to take from me, and from all thy faithful, whatever displeases thee, and to give us that which is grateful in thy sight. Grant that we may here do what thou commandest, and hereafter receive what thou promisest.

To thee, O Lord, I commend my soul and body [*my wife and children, my father and mother, my brothers and sisters*]; all my relations, benefactors, friends, and acquaintances; all who have injured or offended me, and all whom I have in any way scandalised, injured, or offended; all who have asked my prayers, or for whom I am accustomed or bound to pray; supply all their necessities, comfort and support them in all their trials

ıd afflictions, deliver them from all temptations, make em in this world truly to know, love, and serve thee, ıd to enjoy thee hereafter in heaven.

I pray also for thy holy Catholic Church; for its chief ıstor, Pius IX., our Pope, that the spirit of wisdom, rtitude, and piety, may rest upon him; for the Bishops *specially N. our Bishop*], and for all the Pastors and lergy of thy Church, that they may direct the faithful the way of salvation; for all religious orders of men ıd women (to whose prayers and good works I desire be associated); and for all the faithful. I pray for l heretics, that they may be enlightened; for all poor nners, that they may be converted; and for the uni-ersal spread of truth and righteousness. I pray for is our country, that thou wouldst deliver us from all ıose evils which we most justly have deserved by our ns, and bring us back into the ways of truth, peace, ıd godliness. I pray for the Queen, and all who are authority; for the poor, and all who are tempted or flicted; and for all who are in their last agony. Lastly, commend all universally to thy divine protection, be-eching thee to grant to the living forgiveness of their ns, and to the souls departed, rest and peace. Amen.

A DAILY OBLATION.

My God and my all, I most earnestly desire, by my ıery breath, every thought, every word, every desire, ıd my every movement of body and soul,—to tell thee thousand times that I love thee more than life, or any ıing in this world; and I offer and dedicate myself to ıee, renewing my baptismal vows, together with the romises and resolutions of my life past. I offer thee ıso (and by every movement of my body and soul I de-re to renew the oblation) all the praise, thanks, and oration of the Church militant, triumphant, and suf ing; all that it has offered thee, or will offer to

--- ---- or desire but that
thee, living for thee, and dying
my God and my all; oh, make i
nally. Above all, take my heart
other affections, and make it for
the purest flames of thy most ard

At going fort

Shew me, O Lord, thy ways, an
Direct my steps according to thy
may rule over me. Make perfec
paths, that my footsteps may not l
O divine Wisdom, the eternal V
humbly beseech thee, by thy grace,
day from all wicked and unprofit
mouth may never open but to th
and to the benefit of others.

On going into Chu

O Lord, in the multitude of thy
into thy house, and worship thee in
praise thy name.

PATER NOSTER.

Pater noster, qui es in cœlis, sanctificetur nomen tuum; adveniat regnum tuum: fiat voluntas tua, sicut in cœlo et in terra. Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie. Et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem: sed libera nos a malo. Amen.

Our Father, who art i heaven, hallowed be th name: thy kingdom come thy will be done on eart as it is in heaven. Give u this day our daily brea And forgive us our tres passes, as we forgive the that trespass against u And lead us not into temp tation; but deliver us fro evil. Amen.

CREDO IN DEUM.

Credo in Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, Creatorem cœli et terræ. Et in Jesum Christum, Filium ejus unicum, Dominum nostrum; qui conceptus est de Spiritu Sancto, natus ex Maria Virgine, passus sub Pontio Pilato, crucifixus, mortuus, et sepultus; descendit ad inferos; tertia die resurrexit a mortuis; ascendit ad cœlos, sedet ad dexteram Dei Patris omnipotentis; inde venturus est judicare vivos et mortuos. Credo in Spiritum Sanctum, sanctam Ecclesiam Catholicam, Sanctorum communionem, remissionem peccatorum, car-

I believe in God, th Father Almighty, Creator heaven and earth. And i Jesus Christ, his only Sor our Lord; who was con ceived by the Holy Ghos born of the Virgin Mar suffered under Pontius Pi late, was crucified, dead, an buried; he descended int hell; the third day he ros again from the dead; h ascended into heaven, an sitteth at the right hand o God, the Father Almighty from thence he shall com to judge the living and th dead. I believe in the Ho Ghost, the holy Catho Church, the communio

AVE MARIA.

Ave, Maria, gratia plena; Dominus tecum: benedicta tu in mulieribus, et benedictus fructus ventris tui, Jesus. Sancta Maria, Mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatoribus, nunc et in hora mortis nostræ. Amen.

Hail the Lo ed art and bl thy w Mary, for us the hou

GLORIA PATR

Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto. Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Gl and t Holy the l ever end.

---

*SALVE REG

Illos tuos misericordes oculos ad nos converte;

Et Jesum, benedictum fructum ventris tui,

Nobis post hoc exilium ostende.

O clemens, O pia, O dulcis Virgo Maria.

℣. Ora pro nobis, sancta Dei Genitrix.

℟. Ut digni efficiamur promissionibus Christi.

Turn thou on us thoı merciful eyes of thine;

And after this our exil shew us

The blessed fruit of th womb, Jesus.

O merciful, O kind, (sweet Virgin Mary.

℣. Pray for us, O hol Mother of God.

℟. That we may be mad worthy of the promises (Christ.

MEMORARE.

Memorare, O piissima Virgo Maria, non esse auditum a sæculo, quemquam ad tua currentem præsidia, tua implorantem auxilia, tua petentem suffragia, esse erelictum. Ego, tali animatus confidentia, ad te, Virgo virginum, Mater, curro; ad te venio; coram te gemens peccator assisto. Noli, Mater Verbi, verba mea despicere, sed audi propitia et exaudi. Amen.

Remember, O most gra cious Virgin Mary, tha never was it known, tha any one who fled to thy pro tection, implored thy help and sought thy intercessior was left unaided. Inspire with this confidence, I fl unto thee, O Virgin of vir gins, my Mother. To the I come; before thee I stanc sinful and sorrowful.[1] (Mother of the Word Incar nate, despise not my peti tions, but in thy mercy hea and answer me. Amen.

GRACE BEFORE MEAT.

℣. Benedic, Domine, nos et hæc tua dona, quæ de

℣. Bless us, O Lord, an these thy gifts, which of

[1] *Here you may make your request.*

sis benefactis tuis; qui vivis et regnas in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Retribuere dignere, Domine, omnibus nobis bona facientibus propter nomen tuum, vitam æternam. ℟. Amen.

Fidelium animæ, &c.

benefit reignes Amen.

Vou render good f life eve

Maj

THE ANGELUS

I. ℣. Angelus Domini nuntiavit Mariæ.

℟. Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto.

Ave, Maria, gratia plena, Dominus tecum; benedicta tu inter mulieribus, et benedictus fructus ventris tui, Jesus. Sancta Maria, mater Dei, ora pro nobis pec-

I. T annour

℟. A the Ho

Hail the Lor ed art and bl thy wo Mary,

Ave, Maria, &c.

III. ℣. Et Verbum caro factum est.

℟. Et habitavit in nobis.

Ave, Maria, &c.

Gratiam tuam, quæsumus, Domine, mentibus nostris infunde; ut qui, angelo nuntiante, Christi filii tui incarnationem cognovimus, per passionem ejus et crucem ad resurrectionis gloriam perducamur; per eumdem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Hail, Mary, &c.

III. And the Word was made flesh.

℟. And dwelt among us.

Hail, Mary, &c.

Pour forth, we beseech thee, O Lord, thy grace into our hearts; that we, to whom the incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the message of an angel, may, by his passion and cross, be brought to the glory of his resurrection; through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

Evening Prayers.

In the name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now and for ever. Amen.

Come, O Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created, and thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe.

1. *Place yourself in the presence of God.*

O almighty and eternal God, whose majesty filleth heaven and earth, I firmly believe that thou art here present; that thy all-seeing eye is upon me; that thou knowest all things, and art most intimately present in the very centre of my soul. I desire to bow down all the *powers of my soul* to adore thee; I desire to join

I most heartily than[illegible]
ies and blessings bestowed upon me
Church; and particularly for those I
thee this day, in watching over me,
from so many evils, and favouring
graces and inspirations, &c. [*Here*
on God's mercies.] Oh, let me never
unto thee, my God, who art so good
me.

3. *Ask for Light to discover*

And now, dear Lord, add this
rest; that I may clearly discover th
committed this day, by thought, w
any omission of any part of my
neighbour, or to myself; that no
be hidden from my own eyes, b
sins in their true colour, and
ought.

4. *Daily Exami*

Examine your conscience, and consi
have been this day.
your neighb

reputation; bad example; scandal; want of obedienc respect, charity, or fidelity. [*Pause and examine.*]

AGAINST OURSELVES.—By vanity; human respect lies; thoughts, desires, discourses, or actions contrar to purity; by intemperance, rage, or impatience; by a useless and sensual life; or by sloth, in not complyin with the duties of our state. [*Pause and examine.*]

5. *An Act of Contrition.*

O Father of mercies! who desirest not the death sinners; look upon me, a miserable sinner, according the multitude of thy mercies. I acknowledge and cor fess, and am heartily sorry for, all the sins of my pa life, and of this day in particular. I cast myself at th feet, and beseech thee to cover all my sins with that in finite love with which thou hast loved us from all ete nity. I grieve from the bottom of my heart that I ha been so ungrateful to thee for thy benefits, and have often offended thee, my God and my chief good. Spa me, I beseech thee, by the death and love of Jes Christ thy Son; and mercifully forgive me whatsoev sins I have this day, or heretofore, committed again thee, my neighbour, or myself.

Here you may say the Miserere, p. 132, or any other act of Penance.

6. *A Resolution of Amendment.*

O Almighty God! I firmly resolve, here in thy pre sence, and before the whole company of heaven, to liv henceforth more exactly in conformity to thy will, an to the rule of thy commandments. I resolve to keep more strict watch over myself; to correct my evil habits to attend more diligently to my duties; to avoid mo carefully all sin, and whatever may lead to it.

But without thy assistance, O Lord, there is strength *in man. Thou*, therefore, who makest me *will that which is good*, give me also the power to

O holy Virgin, mother [illegible]
guardian; and ye, my chosen patrons,
all ye heavenly citizens, angels, and s
God unceasingly, even while we sleep
your protection, and commend me to (
be protected from all the snares of our
ever ready to hurt us while we sleep.

7. *Intercession.*

O Lord God, grant us an increase o
charity. Root out from among us all
fidelity, dissensions, and erroneous op
the wandering; correct the unbelieving
schism the light of thy grace, and res
unity of thy Church. Preserve the p
of thy Church, and all kings, princes,
same, from all adversities, both of
Give to all sinners true repentance.
in righteousness; establish all their
and works for good. Confirm all whc
thy name in their holy resolutions.
all, O Lord. Give food to those who
[illegible] oppressed with sorrow;

stow perpetual charity both on us and on our enemies. May we all be filled with patience, kindness, and mercifulness. May envy, hatred, and all bitterness, be put away. Have mercy, also, O merciful Father, on all who sleep in Christ, especially on [————————], and those with whom I have been familiarly acquainted. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual light shine upon them.

O eternal Father, I beseech thee, by the life and death of thy beloved Son, and by the bowels of thy mercies, grant that I may persevere unto the end in good works, and die in thy grace.

O good Jesus, I beseech thee, by the love of the eternal Father, and by the last words with which thou didst commend thy spirit to him upon the cross, receive my soul at my last hour.

O Holy Spirit, have mercy on me, and by thy holy inspiration strengthen me always, but especially at the hour of my death.

O most holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on me now and at the hour of my death. Amen.

On going into Bed.

✠ In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified, I lay me down to rest; may he bless, govern, and preserve me, and bring me to everlasting life. Amen.

Composing yourself to Sleep.

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit, for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord God of truth. I will sleep in peace, and take my rest.

A SECOND FORM OF EVENING PRAYER.

In the name of the ✠ Father, &c.
Blessed be the holy and undivided, &c.
Our Father. *Hail* Mary. I believe.
O eternal, infinite, and almighty God, whose glor

the heaven of heavens cannot contain; look down on thy unworthy servant, prostrate at the feet of thy mercy, and humbly confessing to thee, in the sight of all thy holy angels and blessed saints, the sinfulness and vanity of my life, and especially the transgressions of this day.

I confess to Almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all the saints, that I have sinned exceedingly in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault.

Here examine diligently what sins you may have fallen into this day, by thought, word, deed, or omission; and humbly confessing them, proceed thus:

Of these, and all my other sins, now or at any former time committed, I most sincerely repent, and am heartily sorry for every thought, word, and deed, by which I have displeased the eyes of thy glory, and provoked thy wrath and indignation against me; especially for my disobedience to so holy a law, and my extreme ingratitude to so gracious and bountiful a God. Have mercy upon me, O God, according to thy great mercy; and according to the multitude of thy tender mercies blot out my iniquity. Wash me yet more from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin. Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit within me. I beseech thee, O Lord, to hear me, and have mercy upon me. And I beseech blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the saints, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

May Almighty God have mercy on me, forgive me my sins, and bring me to everlasting life, through Christ our Lord. Amen.

May the almighty and merciful Lord grant me ✠ pardon, absolution, and remission of all my sins. Amen.

And now, O most gracious Benefactor, I praise and magnify thy holy name for thy great and innumerable

benefits, proceeding purely from thy bounty, and intended wholly for my good; particularly for preserving me this day in the midst of so many dangers incident to my condition, and delivering me from the many calamities and miseries which are due to my sins.

Thou art my Creator, O my God, and kind Protector; thou art the ultimate end of my being, and supreme perfection of my nature. Under the shadow of thy wings is perpetual repose, and from the light of thy countenance flows eternal joy and felicity. To thee be glory and honour, to thee adoration and obedience, from all thy creatures for ever.

And since thou hast ordained the day to labour, and the night to take our rest, as I praise thee for the blessings of the day, so I implore thy protection during this night. Let the eyes of thy providence watch over me, and thy holy angels pitch their tents about me; that being safely delivered from all dangers, and comfortably refreshed with moderate sleep, I may the better be enabled to perform the employments of my calling and state of life, and faithfully persevere in the discharge of the duties of thy service; and so daily advance to new victories over my passions, and to a more perfect observance of thy commandments: till, having passed my days in thy fear, I may end them in thy favour, and rejoice with thee for ever in thy heavenly kingdom, through Jesus Christ, our Lord and only Saviour, who with thee and the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth, one God, world without end. Amen.

Prayer for the Dead.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, give to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins; that, through pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired: who livest and reignest, world without end. Amen.

℣. *Eternal rest give* unto them, O Lord.

℟. *And let perpetual light* shine upon them.

:ssed trust and ...
y mercy, this day and every day, and at
y death, I commend myself, my soul and r
ee I commit all my hope and all my cons
stresses and my miseries, my life and the e
at through thy most holy intercession, a
ıy merits, all my works may be directed ar
ccording to thy will and the will of thy Son

A Prayer to your Guardian Angel

*Angel of God, who art my guardian, enlig
lirect, and govern me, who have been comm
ıy the supernal clemency.

The Blessing.

✠ God the Father, bless me; Jesus C
and keep me; the virtue of the Holy Gh
and sanctify me, this night and for ever.

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my
Jesus, receive my soul.

When you go to Bed, say:

' protection, and grant, that whilst my body is asleep, ' soul may be awake to thee, and that I may hereafter ıold thee in that blessed and heavenly country, where ıu, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, rulest eter- ly, and where all the angels, with the blessed saints, citizens for ever. Amen.

The Trisagium.

•Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hosts: the earth is l of thy glory. Glory be to the Father, glory be to Son, glory be to the Holy Ghost.

• Act of Resignation to the Will of God.

May the most just, most high, and most amiable will God be done, praised, and eternally exalted in all ngs. Amen.

A THIRD FORM OF EVENING PRAYER.

✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of Holy Ghost. Amen.

Come, O Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy faithful, l kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Place yourself in the presence of God, and humbly adore him.

O my God, I present myself before thee at the end of ›ther day, to offer thee anew the homage of my heart. ıumbly adore thee, my Creator, my Redeemer, and Judge! I believe in thee, because thou art Truth ·lf; I hope in thee, because thou art faithful to thy ›mises; I love thee with my whole heart, because thou infinitely *worthy of* being loved; and for thy sake I ' *my neighbour* as myself.

Return thanks to God for all his Mercies.

Enable me, O my God, to return thee thanks as I ought for all thine inestimable blessings and favour Thou hast thought of me, and loved me from all eter nity; thou hast formed me out of nothing; thou has delivered up thy beloved Son to the ignominious deat of the cross for my redemption; thou hast made me member of thy holy Church; thou hast preserved m from falling into the abyss of eternal misery, when m sins had provoked thee to punish me; and thou has graciously continued to spare me, even though I hav not ceased to offend thee. What return, O my God, ca I make for thy innumerable blessings, and particularl for the favours of this day? O all ye saints and angel unite with me in praising the God of mercies, who is s bountiful to so unworthy a creature.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe.

Ask of God light to discover the Sins committed this day.

O my God, sovereign judge of men, who desirest no the death of a sinner, but that he should be converte and saved, enlighten my mind, that I may know the sin which I have this day committed in thought, word, c deed, and give me the grace of true contrition.

Here examine your Conscience; then say:

O my God, I heartily repent, and am grieved that have offended thee, because thou art infinitely good, an sin is infinitely displeasing to thee. I humbly ask of the mercy and pardon, through the infinite merits of Jesu Christ. I resolve, by the assistance of thy grace, to d penance for my sins, and I will endeavour never mor to offend thee.

I confess to Almighty God, &c.

Pray for the Church of Christ.

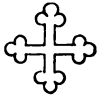
O God, hear my prayers on behalf of our holy fa

ius, our Bishops, our clergy, and for all that are
ority over us. Bless, I beseech thee, the whole
c Church; convert all heretics and unbelievers;
ercy upon this country, and restore it again to
ient faith and communion of thy Church. Pour
ıy blessings, O Lord, upon all my friends, rela-
ınd acquaintances, and upon my enemies, if I
y. Help the poor and sick, and those who are in
st agony. O God of mercy and goodness, have
sion on the souls of the faithful in purgatory;
end to their sufferings, and grant to them eternal
est, and happiness. Amen.

ı, O Lord, the repose I am about to take, that,
ily strength being renewed, I may be the better
to serve thee.

ly Virgin Mary, Mother of mercy, preserve me
ght from all evil, whether of body or soul. Holy
eph, St. Michael, and all ye saints and angels of
e, especially my guardian angel and my chosen
watch over me. I commend myself to your pro-
now and always. Amen.

ly, holy, holy, Lord God of hosts: the earth is full
glory. Glory be to the Father, glory be to the
ory be to the Holy Ghost. Amen.



In the name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for ever. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe. Come, Holy Ghost, &c.

Let us place ourselves in the presence of God, and give him thanks for all the benefits which we have received from him, particularly this day.

O my God, I firmly believe that thou art here present, and perfectly seest me, and that thou observest all my actions, all my thoughts, and the most secret motions of my heart. Thou watchest over me with an incomparable love, every moment bestowing favours, and preserving me from evil. Blessed be thy holy name; and may all creatures bless thy goodness for the benefits which I have ever received from thee, and particularly this day. May the saints and angels supply my defect in rendering thee due thanks. Never permit me to be so base and wicked as to repay thy bounties with ingratitude, and thy blessings with offences and injuries.

Let us ask of our Lord Jesus Christ grace to discover the sins which we have committed this day; and beg of him a true sorrow for them, and a sincere repentance.

O my Lord Jesus Christ, Judge of the living and the dead, before whom I must appear one day to give an exact account of my whole life; enlighten me, I beseech thee, and give me an humble and contrite heart, that I may see wherein I have offended thine infinite Majesty, and judge myself now with such a just severity, that then thou mayest judge me with mercy and clemency.

Let us here examine what sins we have committed this day, by thought, word, deed, or omission.

(If nothing occur to your mind wherein you have offended, renew your sorrow for the sins of your past life.)

Let us conceive a great sorrow for having offended God.

my God, I detest these and all other sins which I committed against thy divine Majesty. I am exely sorry that I have offended thee, because thou nfinitely good, and sin displeaseth thee. I love thee my whole heart; and firmly purpose, by the help y grace, never more to offend thee. I resolve to l the occasions of sin; I will confess my sins, and endeavour to make satisfaction for them. Have y on me, O God, have mercy, and pardon me, a shed sinner. In the name of thy beloved Son Jesus, mbly beg of thee so to wash me with his precious d, that my sins may be entirely remitted.

is endeavour, as much as possible, to put ourselves in the positions in which we desire to be found at the hour of th.

my God, I accept of death as a homage and adora- which I owe to thy divine Majesty, and as a punish- justly due to my sins, in union with the death of lear Redeemer, and as the only means of coming to my beginning and last end.

irmly believe all the sacred truths which the Ca- c Church believeth and teacheth, because thou hast led them. And by the assistance of thy holy grace, resolved to live and die in the communion of this Church.

lying upon thy goodness, power, and promises, I to obtain pardon of my sins, and life everlasting, gh the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ, my only emer, and by the intercession of his blessed Mother, ll the saints.

ove thee with all my heart and soul, and desire to thee as the blessed do in heaven. I adore all the ns of thy divine Providence, resigning myself en- to thy will.

also love my neighbour for thy sake, as I love lf. I sincerely forgive all who have injured me, *sk pardon of all* whom I have injured.

I renounce the devil, with all his works; the v
with all its pomps; the flesh, with all its temptatio
I desire to be dissolved, and to be with Christ. F
into thy hands I commend my spirit.

℟. Lord Jesus, receive my soul.

May the blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph, and a
saints, pray for us to our Lord, that we may be pres
this night from sin and all evils. Amen.

Blessed St. Michael, defend us in the day of b
that we may not be lost at the dreadful judg
Amen.

O my good Angel, whom God, by his divine n
hath appointed to be my guardian, enlighten and p
me, direct and govern me this night. Amen.

May Almighty God have mercy on us, and forgi
our sins, and bring us to life everlasting. Amen.

May the almighty and merciful Lord grant
pardon, absolution, and remission of all our sins. A

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night,

℟. To keep us without sin.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Let thy mercy, be upon us, O Lord.

℟. As we have hoped in thee.

℣. O Lord, hear our prayer.

℟. And let our cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this habitation
drive far from it all snares of the enemy. Let thy
angels dwell herein, to preserve us in peace; and
thy blessing be always upon us, through our Lord,

Save us, O Lord, when we are awake, and ke
while we sleep, that we may watch with Christ, an
in peace.

℟. Amen.

Short Prayers for Occasional Use.

---

t you awake, defend yourself with the sign of the sacred Cross, and then proceed to say:

be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and ever.

o the Father, who hath created us.
o the Son, who hath redeemed us.
o the Holy Ghost, who hath sanctified us.

Say while rising from bed:

name of our Lord Jesus Christ I arise, may he bless, and govern me, and bring me to everlasting life.

he time spent in dressing, and washing the face and pray either by reciting the Psalms Miserere, De profun- *by meditating on some mystery of the life or passion of rd Jesus Christ.*

s have finished, recite, on your knees, with attention and devotion, the following prayers:

name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Amen.

Creator Spirit!
ais soul of thine;
rt of thy creating
u with grace divine.

aclete art call'd,
't of God above;
tion! holy fire!
ant of life and love!

' God's right hand,
ther's promise true;
enfold gifts bestowest,
ost the tongue endow.

e into our hearts;
nses touch with light;
Make strong our human frailty
With thy supernal might.

Cast far our deadly foe;
Thy peace in us fulfil;
So, thee before us leading,
May we escape each ill.

The Father, and the Son,
Through thee may we receive;
In thee, from both proceeding,
Through endless time believe.

Praise to the Father be;
Praise to the Son who rose;
And praise to thee, blest spirit!
While age on ages flows.

who hast taught the hearts of the faithful by the light ly Spirit, grant to us in the same spirit to relish what *and ever to rejoice* in his consolation.

Prevent our actions, we beseech thee, O Lord, by thy inspiration, and further them by thy continual help: that every prayer and work of ours may begin from thee, and by thee be happily ended, through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit, God, world without end. Amen.

Act of Thanksgiving.

I give thee thanks, most Holy Trinity, for thy care over me in the night past, and for having brought me in safety to the beginning of this day, and for all the manifold blessings thou hast conferred upon me; grant, I beseech thee, that I may pass the remainder of my life in worthy acts of praise and thanksgiving.

Here recite slowly and attentively the Our Father, Hail Mary, The Creed, *and* Acts of Faith, Hope, Charity, *and* Contrition, p. 47 *or* 268.

Act of referring all our Works to God.

O Lord God, creator and governor of all things, in whom we live, move, and have our being, without whom we can do nothing, whatever things I shall this day think, speak, do, or suffer, I refer all to thy glory, and to that of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Lord God Almighty, who hast safely brought us to the beginning of this day, let thy powerful grace so conduct us through it, that we may not fall into any sin, but that all our thoughts, words, and works may be guided by the rules of thy heavenly justice, and tend to the observance of thy holy law; through our Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

The following prayers may also be said at choice, as opportunity may serve:

1. *Give Praise to the Most Holy Trinity.*

I adore, praise, and glorify thee, O most Holy Trinity; and give thanks unto thee, for that I have passed through this night in safety under thy protection. Oh, how many sinners have died in this very night, and are deservedly, by their own fault, damned eternally. How can I repay thee, O my Chief Good, for having bestowed on me so singular a love! Do thou, I beseech thee, O most fond Mother, and most chaste Virgin Mary, and do thou, O my Angel Guardian, and do you, my Patrons NN, praise and glorify the Lord with me, now and ever. Amen.

2. *Offer your Heart to the heavenly Father.*

O eternal Father, I willingly offer to thee my heart, the whole strength of my soul, and the faculties of my body, and whatever else is in me. Accept me, thy creature, and all that is mine, *in union with thy* most dear Son, our Lord Jesus Christ. O *heavenly Father,* when shall I come and appear before thy presence?

3. *Dispose your Future Actions.*

D most sweet Jesus, who art the Way, the Truth, and the
le, I firmly resolve to run in the way of thy commandments,
d on this day to discharge especially this N duty of piety. I
ribe all and each of my works to the glory of thy name. O
sus, my hope and my life, would that this day, and at every
ur and time, as often as I draw my breath, I could love thee,
nerate thee, glorify thee, and induce all creatures to praise
se. Accept, O Jesus, this my desire, and supply what is defi-
nt in me by thine infinite merits.

4. *Avoid Sin by the Aid of the Holy Spirit.*

Come, O Holy Spirit, the solace and strength of my soul, that
nay courageously resist all temptations. Shall I, then, repeat,
owingly and willingly, this sin N? Alas! too frequently have
allen into it, but I hope for constant improvement from this
y forward. Assist me by the help of thy grace, O Holy Spirit,
will I "walk upon the asp and the basilisk, and will tread
der me the lion and the dragon."

5. *Seek the Aid of the Saints of God.*

Be present with me too, all ye Elect of God; help my good
olutions. O Virgin Mary, holy Mother of God, together with
most chaste Spouse S. Joseph, and thou, holy Angel, my
hful Guardian, and you, likewise, my especial Patrons (SS.
), and you, whose memory is this day kept, stretch forth to
your assisting hand of help, admonish me when heedless,
g me back into the path of safety when I wander, and what-
good resolutions I have this day made, help me faithfully to
. And do thou, O my God, and my all, grant me the in-
tion of thy grace.
uchsafe, O God, this day to keep me without sin. Have
y upon us, O Lord, have mercy upon us; let thy mercy, O
be shewed upon us, according as we have hoped in thee.
ee, O Lord, have I trusted, let me not be confounded for

*you may live at all times in a state of grace, accustom your-
at each hour to elicit an act of contrition, in this or similar
ner.*

God and my all, I grieve to the very bottom of my heart
ave ever offended by my sins thee whom I love above all
Be merciful to me a sinner.

At the beginning of every work:

name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy
Amen.

Or else,

To the greater glory of thy name, O God, I approach this wor and offer it to thee in union with the infinite merits of Jes Christ.

In the midst of your work often elevate your mind to God. While the hour is striking say:

Hail Mary, &c. *Or,*
May the Almighty grant to us mortals a propitious hour.

Evening.

In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Ho Ghost.

Come, Holy Spirit, fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kind in them the fire of thy love.

℣. Send forth thy spirit, and they shall be created.
℟. And thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

O God, who hast taught, &c. (*as in the Morning*).

Make an Examination of Conscience (a Pause).

Let a lively grief be excited for sins committed, and let it followed by Acts of Faith, Hope, Charity, *and* Contrition.

Pray for the Faithful Departed.

Out of the depths have I cried, &c. p. 136.

℣. Eternal rest give to them, O Lord. ℟. And let perpetu light shine upon them.

℣. From the gates of Hades. ℟. Deliver their souls, O Lor

℣. May they rest in peace. ℟. Amen.

O God, the Creator and Redeemer, &c.

Angel of God, who art my guardian, guard, direct, and gove me, who have been committed to thee by the supernal clemenc Amen.

St. Michael, Archangel, defend us from our enemies.

St. Joseph, our Patron Saints NN, and all ye Saints of Go intercede for us.

Save us, O Lord, when we are awake, and keep us while sleep, that we may watch with Christ, and rest in peace. Amer

Let a spiritual reading follow, and let the matter be prepared f the morning meditation; after which, one of the four Antipho of the Blessed Virgin Mary may be recited, concluding all wi the sign of the Cross.

While getting into bed, take some holy water, and say:

In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified, I lay me down rest, may he bless, govern, and protect me, and bring me to e eternal. Amen.

Lying down now in your bed, say:

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit; thou hast reemed me, O Lord God of Truth.

COMMENDATION OF ONESELF TO JESUS.

O most amiable Jesus, I commend myself into thy hands is day and ever, as thou, when dying on the Cross, didst mmend thyself into the hands of the Father, and as thy most essed Mother commended herself to thee. Make me to live cording to thy will, and to die in thee, and I pray thee to ant the same to all, as well my enemies as my friends, and ecially NN, through the merits of thy passion and death, and rough the intercession also of thy most sweet Mother and of the Saints.

Bless me, O loving Jesus, with the Father and the Holy Spirit, d lead me into life everlasting. Amen.

COMMENDATION TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

O my lady, holy Mary, to thy blessed keeping, and to the som of thy tender compassion, I commend my soul and body is day, every day, and at the hour of my departure; all my pes, my consolation, my anxieties and miseries, my life, and e end of my life, I commit to thy keeping, that, by thy most ly intercession and merits, all my doings may be guided and sposed according to thy will and that of thy Son. Amen.

Itinerary, or Prayers for a Journey.

Ant. In the Way of Peace.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, &c., p. 143.

Ant. In the way of peace and prosperity may the Lord, the nighty and merciful, direct our steps. And may the Angel uphael accompany us on the way, that we may return to our me in peace, safety, and joy.

Lord have mercy. Christ have mercy. Lord have mercy.

Our Father, *secretly.*

℣. And lead us not into temptation. ℟. But deliver us from il.

℣. Save *thy servants.* ℟. Who trust in thee, O my God.

℣. Shew us thy way, O Lord. ℟. And t

℣. Oh, that our ways were directed. ℟.
eous laws.

℣. The crooked ways shall be made str
rough places smooth.

℣. God hath given his angels charge conc
keep thee in all thy ways.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer. ℟. And let my

O God, who madest the sons of Israel to
through the midst of the sea, and who did
magi, by the guiding of a star, the way that
us, we beseech thee, a prosperous journey,
quillity, that, attended by thy holy angel, we
at that place whither we are journeying, and
of eternal salvation.

O God, who broughtest Abraham thy so
the Chaldees, and didst preserve him unh
journeyings, we beseech thee, vouchsafe to k
be unto us our support in our setting out,
way, our shadow in the heat, our covering i
the chariot of our weariness, the fortress o
staff in the ways of slipperiness, and our ha
that under thy guidance, we may reach in
of our journey, and at length return to our ho

Give ear, O Lord, we beseech thee, to our
dispose the way of thy servants in the blessedn
that amidst all the various changes of this our

Occasional Prayers.

For the Holy Catholic Church.

Defend, O Lord, thy servants, we beseech thee, from all dangers both of body and soul; and, by the intercession of the blessed and glorious Virgin Mary, Mother of God, of the blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, of blessed N., and of all thy saints, mercifully grant us the blessings of peace and safety; that all adversities and errors being removed, thy Church may freely and securely serve thee; through our Lord, &c.

For all degrees of men in the Church.

Almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is sanctified and governed; mercifully hear our humble supplications for all degrees and orders therein; that, by the gift of thy grace, all in their several stations may faithfully serve thee; through, &c.

For the Pope.

O God, the Pastor and Governor of all the faithful, mercifully look upon thy servant N., whom thou hast been pleased to appoint the pastor of thy Church; grant, we beseech thee, that both by word and example he may edify those over whom he is set, and, together with the flock committed to his care, may attain everlasting life; through, &c.

For Bishops, and the People committed to them.

Almighty and everlasting God, who alone dost great marvels, send down upon thy servants, the Bishops of thy Church [*especially N. our Bishop*], and all congregations committed unto them, the spirit of thy saving grace; and that *they may truly* please thee, pour upon them the *continual dew of thy* blessing; through, &c.

For a Congregation or Family.

Defend, we beseech thee, O Lord, by the intercession of the blessed Mary ever Virgin, this thy family from all adversity; and mercifully protect us, now prostrate before thee with our whole hearts, from all the snares of our enemies; through, &c.

In any Tribulation.

O Almighty God, despise not thy people who cry unto thee in their affliction; but for the glory of thy name, turn away thine anger, and help us in our tribulations; through, &c.

In Times of Calamity.

O Lord Jesus Christ, holy, immortal God! have mercy upon us and upon all men: purify us by thy holy blood, forgive us by thy holy blood, save us by thy holy blood, now and for ever. Amen.

In Time of Famine or Pestilence.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, an answer to our hearty supplications; and, thy wrath being appeased, turn away from us this famine (or pestilence), that the hearts of men may know that these scourges proceed from thine anger, and cease by thy mercy; through, &c.

In Times of great Mortality.

(Deus, qui non mortem, &c.)

O God, who desirest not the death, but the penance of sinners, mercifully look upon thy people returning to thee; and grant that they, being devoted unto thee, may, by thy clemency, be delivered from the scourges of thine anger; through, &c.

(Exaudi nos, Deus, &c.)

ear us, O God of our salvation; and deliver thy
ıle from the terrors of divine anger, and make them
re by the bountifulness of thy mercy; through, &c.

For Heretics and Schismatics.

almighty and everlasting God, who hast compassion
ll, and wouldst not that any should perish; favour-
look down upon all those who are seduced by the
it of Satan; that all heretical impiety being removed,
hearts of such as err may repent, and return to the
y of thy truth; through, &c.

For Jews.

almighty and everlasting God, who repellest not
ı thy mercy even the perfidious Jews; hear the
er which we offer for the blindness of that people;
the light of thy truth, Christ our Lord, being known
hem, they may be delivered from their darkness;
ugh, &c.

For Pagans.

almighty and everlasting God, who desirest not the
h but the life of sinners; mercifully accept our
ers, and, delivering pagans from the worship of idols,
e them to thy Church, to the praise and honour of
glorious name; through, &c.

For our Friends.

God, who, by the grace of the Holy Spirit, hast
ed into the hearts of thy faithful the gifts of charity;
ıt to thy servants, for whom we implore thy mercy,
th both of body and soul; that they may love thee
all their *strength*, and cheerfully perform those
rs which are pleasing unto thee; through, &c.

Prayer for a Friend or Friends.

Preserve, O Lord, thy servants [servant] N. N., fo whose health, happiness, and prosperity I humbly offe up these my prayers to thy sacred majesty, beseechin thee to grant them a persevering constancy in the Ca tholic faith, and a safe passage through this life's dan gerous pilgrimage; that no worldly, carnal, or diabolica temptation may have the power to separate them fron thee their first and only good. Give them grace to cor respond to that state and condition of life in which tho hast placed them; direct them in all their ways; defen them against all their enemies; and finally grant then a happy death and departure out of this world, and speedy passage after death to the fruition of thy eterna felicity. Amen.

For a Friend in Distress.

Vouchsafe, O merciful Lord, to afford the sweetnes of thy comfort to thy afflicted servant N., and to re move, according to thy accustomed mercy, the heav burden of his calamities. Give him, I humbly beseec thee, patience in his sufferings, resignation to thy goo pleasure, perseverance in thy service, and a happy trans lation from this afflicting life to thy eternal felicity Amen.

For Another's Conversion.

O divine and adorable Saviour, thou who art the way the truth, and the life, I beseech thee to have mercy upo N., and bring him [or her] to the knowledge and lov of thy truth. Thou, O Lord, knowest all his darkness his weakness, and his doubts: have pity upon him, O merciful Saviour; let the bright beams of thy eterna truth shine upon his mind; clear away the cloud of erro and prejudice from before his eyes, and may he humbl

and embrace with his whole heart the teaching
urch. Oh, let not the soul for whom I pray
ut from thy blessed fold! Unite him to thyself
raments of thy love, and grant that, partaking
ssings of thy grace in this life, he may come at
possession of those eternal rewards which thou
ised to all those who believe in thee and who
ll. Hear this my petition, O merciful Jesus,
the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and
ver and ever. Amen.

For the Sick.

al thy servants, O Lord, who are sick, and who
trust in thee.
nd them help, O Lord, and comfort them from
place.
ghty and everlasting God, the eternal salvation
that believe in thee, hear us in behalf of thy
who are sick; for whom we humbly crave the
y mercy; that, their health being restored to
y may render thanks to thee in thy Church;
&c.

For the Dead.

ghty and eternal God, who hast dominion over
and the dead, and art merciful to all whom
knowest shall be thine by faith and good works;
ly beseech thee, that they for whom we have
d to offer up our prayers, whether this present
l detain them in the flesh, or the world to come
ady received them out of their bodies, may, by
ncy of thy goodness (all thy saints interceding
, obtain pardon and full remission of their sins;
our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who, with thee
Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth one God, world
d. *Amen.*

A Prayer before Study or Instructions.

O incomprehensible Creator, the true Fountain of light, and only Author of all knowledge; vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to enlighten our understandings, and to remove from us all darkness of sin and ignorance. [Thou, who makest eloquent the tongues of those that want utterance, direct our tongues, and pour on our lips the grace of thy blessing.] Give us a diligent and obedient spirit, quickness of apprehension, capacity of retaining, and the powerful assistance of thy holy grace; that what we hear or learn, we may apply to thy honour and the eternal salvation of our own souls, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer for Parents, for themselves and for their Children.

O Father of mankind, who hast given unto me these my children, and committed them to my charge, to bring them up for thee, and to prepare them for everlasting life; assist me with thy heavenly grace, that I may be able to fulfil this most sacred duty and stewardship. Teach me both what to give, and what to withhold; when to reprove, and when to forbear: make me to be gentle, yet firm; considerate and watchful; deliver me equally from the weakness of indulgence and excess of severity; and grant that, both by word and example, I may be careful to lead them in the ways of wisdom and true piety; so that at last I may, with them, be admitted to the unspeakable joys of our true home in heaven, in the unity of the blessed angels and saints, where thou, O Father, with Jesus, thy only-begotten Son, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest one God, for ever and ever.

O heavenly Father, I commend my children unto *thee. Be thou* their God and Father; and mercifully

ply whatever is wanting in me, through frailty or ligence. Strengthen them to overcome the corrup- s of the world, to resist the solicitations of evil, whe- · from within or without; and deliver them from the et snares of the enemy. Pour thy grace into their rts, and confirm and multiply in them the gifts of Holy Spirit, that they may daily grow in grace, and the knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ; and so ıfully serving thee here, may come to rejoice before : hereafter; through the merits of the same our Lord ıs Christ, who with thee and the Holy Ghost livest reignest. Amen.

Prayer to be daily said by those who carry about them an Agnus Dei.

) my Lord Jesus Christ, the true Lamb who taketh y the sins of the world; by thy mercy, which is infi- , pardon my iniquities, and by thy sacred Passion, ierve me this day from all sin and evil. I carry ıt me this holy *Agnus* in thine honour, as a pre- ative against my own weakness, and as an incentive he practice of that meekness, humility, and inno- ce which thou hast taught us. I offer myself up to : as an entire oblation, and in memory of that sacri- of love which thou didst offer for me on the cross, in satisfaction for my sins. Accept this oblation, I ech thee, O my God; and may it be acceptable to in the odour of sweetness. Amen.

A short Recommendation to God.

ıto the hands of thy unspeakable mercy, O Lord, I mend my soul and body; my senses, my words, my ıghts, and all my actions, with all the necessities of body and soul; my going forth and coming in; my ı and conversation; the course and end of my life; day *and hour of* my death; my rest and resurrec- *with the saints* and elect. Amen.

O my God,
faith. All my hopes are ...
I love thee; teach me to love thee da
I am sorry that I have offended thee;
my sorrow.

I adore thee as my first beginnin
thee as my last end. I give thee t
stant benefactor; I call upon thee
protector.

Vouchsafe, O my God, to conduct
to restrain me by thy justice, to c
mercy, to defend me by thy power.

To thee I desire to consecrate all
actions, and sufferings; that hencef
of thee, speak of thee, refer all my a
glory, and suffer willingly whatever

Lord, I desire that in all things
because it is thy will, and in th
willest.

I beg of thee to enlighten my
flame my will, to purify my bod
soul.

— strength, O my God,

'eous in dangers, patient in affliction, and humble
ıperity.
nt that I may be ever attentive at my prayers,
'ate at my meals, diligent in my employments,
nstant in my resolutions.
my conscience be ever upright and pure, my ex-
modest, my conversation edifying, and my com-
:nt regular.
st me, that I may continually labour to overcome
. to correspond with thy grace, to keep thy com-
ıents, and to work out my salvation.
:over to me, O my God, the nothingness of this
the greatness of heaven, the shortness of time,
e length of eternity.
nt that I may prepare for death; that I may fear
dgments, that I may escape hell, and in the end
heaven; through Jesus Christ my Lord. Amen.

)F FAITH, HOPE, CHARITY, AND CONTRITION.

Preparatory Prayer.

mighty and eternal God, grant to us the increase
ı, hope, and charity; and that we may deserve
ıin what thou dost promise, make us to love what
ommandest; through Christ our Lord. Amen.

An Act of Faith.

mly believe there is one God; and that in this
›d there are three Persons, the Father, the Son,
ɜ Holy Ghost; that the Son took to himself the
of man from the womb of the Virgin Mary, by
:ration of the power of the Holy Ghost; and that,
our human nature, he was crucified, and died for
at afterwards he rose again, and ascended into
, from whence he shall come to repay the just
ting glory, and the wicked everlasting punish-
Moreover, I believe whatsoever else the Catholic

O my God, relying on [illegible]
infinite mercy and goodness, and bec
ful to thy promises, I trust in thee t
me the forgiveness of my sins, thro
Jesus Christ thy Son; and that thou
assistance of thy grace, with which I
tinue to the end in the diligent ex
works, and may deserve to obtain in
which thou hast promised.

An Act of Charity.

O Lord my God, I love thee wit
and above all things, because tho
Sovereign Good, and, for thy own
art most worthy of all love; and, f
love my neighbour as myself.

An Act of Contriti

O my God, for the sake of thy so
infinite perfection, which I love al
exceedingly sorry from the bottom
grieved for having offended by my
[illegible] I firmly resolve, by

A PRAYER IN SICKNESS OR AFFLICTION.

Lord Jesus Christ, I receive this sickness [or this
:tion], with which thou art pleased to visit me, as
ing from thy fatherly hand. It is thy will, and
:fore I submit;—" not my will, but thine be done."
it be to the honour of thy holy name, and for the
l of my soul. I here offer myself with an entire
nission to all thine appointments; to suffer whatever
pleasest, as long as thou pleasest, and in what
ner thou pleasest: for I am a creature, O Lord,
hast often and most ungratefully offended thee, and
n thou mightst justly have visited with thy severest
shments. Oh, let thy justice be tempered with
:y, and let thy heavenly grace come to my assistance,
ipport me under this affliction! Confirm my soul
strength from above, that I may bear with true
stian patience all the uneasiness, pains, disquiets,
troubles under which I labour; preserve me from
emptations and murmuring thoughts, that in this
of affliction I may in no way offend thee; and grant
this and all other earthly trials may be the means of
aring my soul for its passage into eternity, that, being
fied from all my sins, I may believe in thee, hope in
, love thee above all things, and finally, through thy
ite merits, be admitted into the company of the
sed in heaven, there to praise thee for ever and ever.
:n.

God, who hast doomed all men to die, but hast
:ealed from all the hour of their death, grant that I
pass my days in the practice of holiness and justice,
that I may deserve to quit this world in the peace of
ood conscience, and in the embrace of thy love,
ugh Christ our Lord. Amen.

THE ASPERGES

Ant. Asperges me, Domine, hyssopo, et mundabor: lavabis me, et super nivem dealbabor.

Ps. Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordiam tuam.

℣. Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Asperges me.

Ant. '
with hys
be clear
me, and
than sn

Ps. I
God, s
mercy.

℣.

Ant

The Priest, being returned to the f

℣. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

℟. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

℣
mer

℟
tio

Domine, exaudi oratio-

Devotions at Mass.

PRAYERS BEFORE MASS.

:IVE, O holy Trinity, one God, the holy sacri-
of the body and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ,
h I, thy unworthy servant, desire now to offer
thy divine Majesty by the hands of this thy
ster, with all the sacrifices which have ever
or are to be offered unto thee, in union with
most holy sacrifice offered by the same our
l at the last supper, and on the altar of the
:. I offer it unto thee with the utmost affection
votion, out of pure love for thine infinite good-
and according to the most holy intention of
ame our Lord, and of our holy mother Church:
To the great and eternal glory and love of thy
ie Majesty.

In acknowledgment of thy sovereign excel-
: and supreme dominion over us, and our sub-
on to thee, and dependence upon thee.

In perpetual commemoration of the passion
death of the same Christ our Lord.

For the honour and increase of glory of the
ed Virgin, and of all the saints triumphant.

In eternal thanksgiving for all thy benefits,
:rred upon the most sacred humanity of our
, upon the *blessed* Virgin his mother, upon the
r *my patrons; and* for all the benefits hitherto

custodiat, foveat, protegat, visitet, atque defendat omnes habitantes in hoc habitaculo. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

cherish, protect, fend all that are this house. Th our Lord. Amen.

From Easter to Whitsunday inclusively, instead of Anthem, *the following is sung, and* Alleluia *is ad* (Ostende nobis), *and also to its* ℟. (Et salutare).

Ant. Vidi aquam egredientem de templo a latere dextro, Alleluia; et omnes ad quos pervenit aqua ista salvi facti sunt, et dicent, Alleluia.

Ps. Confitemini Domino, quoniam bonus: quoniam in sæculum misericordia ejus. Gloria, &c.

Ant. I saw water the right side of th leluia; and all to water came were they shall say, All

Ps. Praise the I good: for his me for ever. Glory, &

ORDINARY OF THE MASS.

The Priest begins at the foot of the Altar

In nomine Patris, ✠ et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

In the name of and of the Son, an Ghost. Amen.

Introibo ad altare Dei.

℟. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

I will go unto the

℟. To God, wl to my youth.

Psalm xlii.

S. Judica me, Deus, et discerne causam meam de gente non sancta: ab homine iniquo et doloso erue me.

P. Judge me, O tinguish my cause tion that is not l me from the unjus ful man.

M. Quia tu es, Deus, fortitudo mea, quare me repulisti? et quare tristis incedo dum affligit me inimicus?

R. For thou, O strength, why hast off? and why do I whilst the enemy

S. Emitte lucem tuam et veritatem tuam: ipsa me deduxerunt et adduxerunt in montem sanctum tuum, et in tabernacula tua.

P. Send forth t thy truth: they hu me and brought holy mount, and nacles.

be conferred upon all the blessed and pre-
l, and upon me, the most unworthy of all.
atisfaction for my sins, and for the sins of
thful, living or dead.
articular, I offer it for the attainment of
N), or for this (N) grace or blessing, for
N) persons particularly recommended to
for all for whom I am accustomed or
pray; that thou wouldst grant to the de-
st, and to the living grace, to know, and
glorify thee perfectly now in this life, and
blissfully in heaven. Accept and perfect
lesire, and vouchsafe thy abundant grace
ing for its accomplishment.

rt Preparatory Prayers before Mass.

ate in spirit at the foot of thy holy altar, I
e, O almighty God, and firmly believe
Mass at which I am going to assist is the
of the body and blood of thy Son Christ
Oh, grant that I may assist thereat with
ion, respect, and awe due to such august
; and that, by the merits of the Victim
red for me, I myself may become an agree-
fice to thee, who livest and reignest with
Son and Holy Ghost, one God, world
nd. Amen.

ve, O my God, that in the sacrifice of the
daily renewed that sacrifice which Jesus
complished on the cross. I believe that
wed for the glory of thy divine name, for
ification of the just, and for the salvation
s. I humbly implore thee, O Father of
o purify my heart before being present at

S. Confi...
Deus, Deus meus: q...
...s, anima mea? et quare con...
turbas me?

M. Spera in Deo, quoniam adhuc confitebor illi: salutare vultus mei, et Deus meus.

S. Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

M. Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

℣. Introibo ad altare Dei.

℟. Ad Deum, qui lætificat juventutem meam.

℣. Adjutorium nostrum in nomine Domini.

℟. Qui fecit cœlum et terram.

why do...

R. Hope in ... still give praise ... the salvation ... nance, and my ...

P. Glory be ...

R. As it ... ning, is now ... world witho...

℣. I will ... God.

℟. To ... to my you...

℣. Our ... the Lord.

℟. W... and eart...

Then, joining his hands and humbly bo... Confession.

S. Confiteor Deo omnipotenti, &c.

M. Misereatur tui omnipo... ...us, et dimissis peccatis ... ...d vitam æter-

P. ... &c.

R. ... mer... thy ... eve...

the holocaust of the Lamb without spot. Be far from me all thoughts of earth, while I assist at that greatest work of heaven, which God himself cannot surpass. Jesus, Mary, all ye holy angels, be my aid!

Or,

O most merciful Father of mercies, and God of all consolation, who so lovedst the world that thou sparedst not thine only-begotten Son, but for our restoration gave him up to the suffering and death of the most bitter cross; and moreover willest that this sacrifice, most pleasing unto thee, should daily be renewed in thy Church for the renewal of its fruits in us; grant us, we beseech thee, to assist at this adorable and salutary mystery of thy divine power, wisdom, and goodness, with such attention, reverence, and devotion, that by the offering of this unbloody sacrifice we may most effectually be made partakers of that sacrifice of blood, through the same our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

At the Confiteor.

O blessed Trinity, one God, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, prostrate in spirit before thee, I here confess in the sight of the whole court of heaven, and of all thy faithful, my innumerable treasons against thy divine Majesty. I have sinned, O Lord, I have sinned: I have grievously offended through the whole course of my life, in thought, word, and deed; and therefore am unworthy to lift my eyes to heaven, or so much as to name thy sacred name: how much more am I unworthy to appear here in thy sanctuary, and to assist among thy angels at these heavenly mysteries, which require so much purity, because Jesus Christ himself is here in pe

Petrum et Paulum, omnes Sanctos, et te pater, orare pro me ad Dominum Deum nostrum.

Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the Saints, and you, father, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

Then the Priest, with his hands joined, gives the Absolution, saying:

S. Misereatur vestri omnipotens Deus, et dimissis peccatis vestris, perducat vos ad vitam æternam.
M. Amen.

P. May almighty God have mercy upon you, forgive you your sins, and bring you to life everlasting.
R. Amen.

Signing himself with the sign of the Cross, he says:

S. ✠ Indulgentiam, absolutionem, et remissionem peccatorum nostrorum tribuat nobis omnipotens et misericors Dominus.
M. Amen.

P. ✠ May the almighty and merciful Lord grant us pardon, absolution, and remission of our sins.
R. Amen.

Then, bowing down, he proceeds:

℣. Deus, tu conversus vivificabis nos.
℟. Et plebs tua lætabitur in te.
℣. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.
℟. Et salutare tuum da nobis.
℣. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.
℟. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.
℣. Dominus vobiscum.
℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.

℣. Thou wilt turn again, O God, and quicken us.
℟. And thy people shall rejoice in thee.
℣. Shew us, O Lord, thy mercy.
℟. And grant us thy salvation.
℣. O Lord, hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.
℣. The Lord be with you.
℟. And with thy spirit.

Ascending to the Altar, he says secretly:

Aufer a nobis, quæsumus, *Domine, iniquitates* nostras; ut *ad Sancta sanctorum* puris me*reamur mentibus* introire. Per

Take away from us our iniquities, we beseech thee, O Lord: that we may be worthy to enter with pure minds into

both Priest and Victim! But, O my God, thy
:ies are above all thy works, and thou wilt not
ise a contrite and humble heart; and therefore
re venture to come into thy temple, and with
›oor publican, strike my breast and say, God,
ıerciful to me a sinner. Amen.

Another Prayer at the Confiteor.

divine Jesus, thou art the victim charged with
ıe iniquities of the world; thou didst weep for
ı bitter tears; thou didst expiate them by the
: dreadful torments and by the most cruel of
hs. I come to mingle my tears with thine; I
ess to thee, in the presence of Mary ever Virgin
of all the Saints, that I have sinned exceed-
y; that it is my ingratitude that pierced thy
t, and put thee to a cruel death. O God, my
our, through thy tears, through thy agony in
Garden, and through thy precious blood and the
nd in thy Sacred Heart, I beseech thee to ac-
this my confession, and mercifully pardon all
deficiencies, that, according to the greatness of
mercy, I may be fully and perfectly absolved
eaven; who livest and reignest, &c.

When the Priest goes to the Altar.

et us adore the Heart of Jesus, which has loved
› much; let us prostrate ourselves before him,
bewail the sins of which we have been guilty.
nt us, O Lord, a contrite and humble heart; let
homage of our adorations be as acceptable to
as if we offered thee thousands of victims.

At the Introit.

he Lord hath opened the gates of heaven; he

LONDON:
PRINTED BY LEVEY, ROBSON, AND FRANKLYN,
Great New Street, Fetter Lane.

THE

Catholic's Vade Mecum:

A

SELECT MANUAL OF PRAYERS

For Daily Use.

COMPILED FROM APPROVED SOURCES.

LONDON:

BURNS & LAMBERT, 17 PORTMAN STREET.
BIRMINGHAM, LANDER AND CO.;
BRISTOL, S. READER.

1851.

138. cl. 383.

*** The "Golden Manual," to which th
ıtended as a Companion, may be had of the pı
indings.

Advertisement.

THIS little MANUAL is intended as a Companion to th more complete Books of Devotion already existing, an is compiled upon a plan which, it is hoped, will rende it generally acceptable. Such a book, *e. g.*, as th "GOLDEN MANUAL," or "GARDEN OF THE SOUL, comprising forms of devotion for *every* occasion, as we as instructions and explanations, is, of course, an indis pensable companion for the devout Catholic; but, be sides this, most persons feel the want of a small compac Manual (such as can easily be carried in the pocket containing a selection simply of such devotions as ar most frequently required, and which can be referred t at times when the more complete Prayer-Book is n readily accessible. This and the larger work togeth will thus be found to supply all that is generally neede for the purposes whether of public or private devotio and each can be used according as circumstances sug gest. This MANUAL, as well as its more complete C *panion, contains,* it will be seen, a large numb

nvenient arrangement than any
been adopted for the Devotions at Ma
of the Mass, and the Private Prayers co
each part, are here printed on oppos
either the one or the other, or both, m
as each person's devotion may sugge
inconvenience of constantly turning fr
he book to another.

Contents.

ll INDEX, *alphabetically arranged, will be found at the end of the volume.*

PAGE

of Days of Obligation and Devotion, Ple-
Indulgences, &c. ix

I.

ons for Morning and Evening, with Occa-
l Prayers 1-49

II.

PUBLIC OFFICES, PSALMS, &c.

ry of Mass, and Devotions for Mass . 50-94
s for Sundays and Festivals . . . 95-114
ne 115-128
tial and other Psalms 129-139
es: Te Deum, Benedictus . . . 140-144

III.

ons for Self-Examination, Confession, and
gences 145-166
ons for Communion 167-189

IV.

EVOTIONS ON THE BLESSED SACRAMENT, &c.

ion and Benediction — Quarant' Ore —
s to Blessed Sacrament—Sacred Heart . 190-214
Passion—Five Wounds—Way of Cross . 215-240

V.

ns to the Blessed Virgin Mary—St. Jo-
— Various Novenas and Prayers for the
— Mass for ditto 241-302

VI.

and Hymns 303-360

1852	Feb. 6	Feb. 25	Apr. 11	May 20	May 30	[illegible]
1853	Jan. 23	Feb. 9	Mar. 27	May 5	May 15	[illegible]
1854	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	May 25	June 4	[illegible]
1855	Feb. 4	Feb. 21	Apr. 8	May 17	May 27	[illegible]
1856	Jan. 20	Feb. 6	Mar. 23	May 1	May 11	[illegible]
1857	Feb. 8	Feb. 25	Apr. 12	May 21	May 31	[illegible]
1858	Jan. 31	Feb. 17	Apr. 4	May 13	May 23	J
1859	Feb. 20	Mar. 9	Apr. 24	June 2	June 12	J
1860	Feb. 5	Feb. 22	Apr. 8	May 17	May 27	J
1861	Jan. 27	Feb. 13	Mar. 31	May 9	May 19	[illegible]
1862	Feb. 16	Mar. 5	Apr. 20	May 29	June 8	J
1863	Feb. 1	Feb. 18	Apr. 5	May 14	May 24	J
1864	Jan. 24	Feb. 10	Mar. 27	May 5	May 15	[illegible]
1865	Feb. 12	Mar. 1	Apr. 16	May 25	June 4	J
1866	Jan. 28	Feb. 14	Apr. 1	May 10	May 20	[illegible]
1867	Feb. 17	Mar. 6	Apr. 21	May 30	June 9	J
1868	Feb. 9	Feb. 26	Apr. 12	May 21	May 31	J

A TABLE

Of all the Feasts that are observed by the Catholics of Englanc with an obligation of hearing Mass and resting from servi works.

All Sundays in the year.

JANUARY	1	The Circumcision of our Lord, or New Year's-da
	6	The Epiphany, or Twelfth-day.
JUNE	29	St. Peter and St. Paul, Apostles.
AUGUST	15	The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary.
NOVEMBER	1	All Saints.
DECEMBER	25	Christmas-day.

Ascension-day.

Corpus Christi-day (being 1st Thursday after Trinity Sunday).

DAYS OF DEVOTION.

FEBRUARY	2	The Purification, or Candlemas-day.
	24	St. Matthias, Apostle.
MARCH	19	St. Joseph, Spouse of the B. Virgin.
	25	The Annunciation of the B. V. or Lady-day.
APRIL	23	St. George the Martyr.
MAY	1	St. Philip and St. James, Apostles.
	3	The Finding of the Cross.
JUNE	24	The Nativity of St. John, Baptist.
JULY	25	St. James, Apostle.
	26	St. Anne, Mother of the B. Virgin.
AUGUST	10	St. Lawrence, Martyr.
	24	St. Bartholomew, Apostle.
SEPTEMBER	8	The Nativity of the B. Virgin.
	21	St. Matthew, Apostle.
	29	Michaelmas-day.
OCTOBER	28	St. Simon and St. Jude.
NOVEMBER	30	St. Andrew, Apostle.
DECEMBER	8	The Conception of the B. Virgin.
	21	St. Thomas, Apostle.
	26	St. Stephen the Martyr.
	27	St. John, Apostle.
	28	Holy Innocents.
	29	St. Thomas of Canterbury.

Easter Monday and Tuesday.

Monday and Tuesday in Whitsun-week.

Wednesdays, Fridays, and *Saturdays*.

1. Next after the first Sunday in *Lent*.
2. In *Whitsun-week*.
3. Next after the fourteenth of *September*.
4. Next after the third Sunday of *Advent*.

DAYS OF ABSTINENCE FROM FLESH-ME

All *Fridays*, except when *Christmas-day* falls on a

VIGILS, WITH FASTS OF OBLIGATION ANNE:
THEM.

1. The *Vigil* of SS. *Peter* and *Paul*, *June* 28.
2. The *Vigil* of the *Assumption*, *August* 14.
3. The *Vigil* of *All Saints*, *October* 31.
4. The *Vigil* of the *Nativity* of our Lord, *Decem*

The solemnising of *Marriage* is forbidden from t
day in *Advent* until after the *Twelfth-day*, and from t
of *Lent* until *Low-Sunday*.

A

Brief Statement of Christian Doctrine.

The Ten Commandments of God.—Exodus xx.

1. I AM the Lord thy God, who brought thee out c the land of Egypt, and out of the house of bondage Thou shalt not have strange gods before me. Thou shal not make to thyself a graven thing, nor the likeness c any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth be neath, nor of those things that are in the waters unde the earth. Thou shalt not adore them, nor serve them I am the Lord thy God, mighty, jealous, visiting th iniquity of fathers upon their children, unto the thir and fourth generation of those that hate me; and shew ing mercy unto thousands of those that love me, and kee my commandments.

2. Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy Go in vain; for the Lord will not hold him guiltless tha shall take the name of the Lord his God in vain.

3. Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-day Six days shalt thou labour, and shalt do all thy works but on the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord th God: thou shalt do no work on it, thou, nor thy son, no thy daughter, nor thy man-servant, nor thy maid-servant nor thy beast, nor the stranger that is within thy gates For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, and th sea, and all things that are in them, and rested on th seventh day; therefore the Lord blessed the seventh da and sanctified it.

4. *Honour thy father* and thy mother, that thou m

[illegible] shalt not covet thy neighbour

10. Thou shalt not covet thy neighbo
his servant, nor his ox, nor his ass, no
is his.

The Six Precepts of the Chur

1. To hear Mass on Sundays, and all h
gation.
2. To fast and abstain on the days com
3. To confess our sins at least once a y
4. To receive the blessed Eucharist at
5. To contribute to the support of our
6. Not to solemnise marriage at the fo
nor to marry persons within the forbidd
kindred, or otherwise prohibited by the
clandestinely.

Seven Sacraments.

Baptism	*Matt.* xxv
Confirmation	*Acts* viii.
Eucharist	*Matt.* xvi.
Penance	*John* xx.
Extreme Unction . .	*James* v.
Holy Orders	

e Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghost.—Isa. xi. 2, 3.

m,	Fortitude,	The fear of the
standing,	Knowledge,	Lord.
el,	Piety, and	

The Twelve Fruits of the Holy Ghost.

y,	Longanimity,	Fidelity,
	Goodness,	Modesty,
	Benignity,	Continency, and
ce,	Mildness,	Chastity.

The Spiritual Works of Mercy.

unsel the doubtful,	To forgive offences,
truct the ignorant,	To bear wrongs patiently,
monish sinners,	To pray for the living and
mfort the afflicted,	the dead.

The Corporal Works of Mercy.

d the hungry,	To visit the sick,
e drink to the thirsty,	To visit the captive, and
othe the naked,	To bury the dead.
rbour the harbourless,	

The Eight Beatitudes.—Matt. v.

Blessed are the poor in spirit; for theirs is the
om of heaven.
Blessed are the meek; for they shall possess the

Blessed are they that mourn; for they shall be
rted.
Blessed are they that hunger and thirst after justice;
ey shall be filled.
Blessed are the merciful; for they shall obtain
r.
Blessed are the clean of heart; for they shall see

[illegible],	*Contrary Virtue*	[illegible].
Covetousness,		Liberality.
Lust,		Chastity.
Anger,		Meekness.
Gluttony,		Temperance
Envy,		Brotherly lo
Sloth,		Diligence.

Sins against the Holy Ghost.

Presumption of God's mercy—Despair—
e known truth—Envy at another's spirit
bstinacy in sin—Final impenitence.

Sins crying to Heaven for Vengeance

Wilful murder—The sin of Sodom—Oppre
or—Defrauding labourers of their wages.

Nine Ways of being accessory to another'

By counsel—By command—By consent—
tion—By praise or flattery—By concealmen
king—By silence—By defence of the ill do

Plenary Indulgences.

I. Christmas-day, and the twelve days following, to
: day of the Epiphany, inclusively.
II. The first week of Lent, beginning with the first
nday, and ending with the second Sunday, inclusively.
III. Easter, *i. e.* from Palm-Sunday, inclusively, to
ow Sunday, inclusively.
IV. From Whit-Sunday, inclusively, to the end of the
:tave of Corpus Christi.
V. The Feast of SS. Peter and Paul, and during the
:tave.
VI. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the Fes-
al of the Assumption of the B. V. Mary, to the 22d
y of August, inclusively. But if the Festival of the
sumption fall on a Sunday, the Indulgence begins on
at day.
VII. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the
:stival of St. Michael, to the Sunday following, inclu-
ely. But if the Festival of St. Michael fall on a Sun-
y, the Indulgence begins on that day.
VIII. From the Sunday, inclusively, preceding the
:stival of All Saints, to the 8th day of November, in-
asively. But if the Feast of All Saints fall on a Sun-
y, the Indulgence begins on that day.

The Conditions of II. IV. *and* VIII. *are,*—

1. That the faithful confess their sins, with sincere
pentance, to a Priest approved by the Bishop.
2. That they worthily receive the holy communion.
3. That if their state and condition allow it, they give
me alms to the poor, either on the eve or on the day
their communion.
4. That on the day of their communion, they offer up
me prayers to God for the whole state of the Catholic
hurch throughout the world; for bringing back all
raying souls to the *fold of* Christ; for the general peace
Christendom; *and for* the blessing of God upon this
tion.

Church.

4. That they be in a readiness of m
poor with alms in proportion to their
frequent catechism and sermons as ofte
it without great inconvenience; or to af
ance to the sick, or to such as are near
the motive of Christian charity.

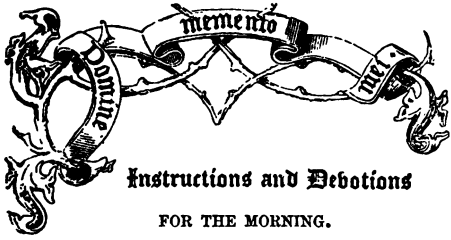
Note.—It is not required for the gain
Indulgences, granted by Pope Benedict
works of mercy, corporal or spiritual, o
catechism and sermons, be done on th
the communion; but only that persons
position or readiness of mind to do thes
of them at least, when they have an op

The Conditions of V. are,

1. That the faithful confess their
repentance, to a Priest approved by th

2. That they worthily receive the ho

3. That, for some space of time, o
communion, they pray to God with a
the conversion of Infidels and Heretic



Instructions and Devotions

FOR THE MORNING.

AS soon as you awake, make the sign ✠ of th cross, saying:

Glory be to the Father, who hath created me.

Glory be to the Son, who hath redeemed me.

Glory be to the Holy Ghost, who hath sanctified me

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now an for ever. Amen.

On rising from your bed, say:

In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, I arise. Ma he bless, preserve, and govern me, and bring me t everlasting life. Amen.

While you are dressing, occupy yourself with pious thoughts an meditations, on some point in the life or passion of your Sa viour, on God's mercies, on your own sins, on the temptation of the world, on the shortness of life, on eternity, &c.; or sa some psalm or hymn.

As soon as you are dressed, prepare to say your morning prayer Before you begin, recollect yourself, and compose your mind Think who you are, and whom you are about to address; an endeavour to clothe yourself with proper sentiments of hu mility, reverence, and awe.

Our devotions must consist of acts of adoration, praise, an thanksgiving to God for his mercies, of confession of our sins resolution of amendment, oblation of ourselves to God's ser vice, prayers for pardon and grace, and prayers in behalf o others, &c. All forms of prayer are composed, more or less, o these parts, though not always in the same order. Several those forms which have been most approved are here given order to *suit different* minds, and to afford the advantag *occasional variety.* A greater variety may be gained by *ing at choice one or more of* the "Occasional Prayers."

Blessed be the holy and undivided T
for ever. Amen.

Come, Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of t
kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall
thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

O God, who on this day didst instru
the faithful by the light of the Holy Spi
the same Spirit to relish what is right,
joice in his consolation. Through Jes
Amen.

1. *An Act of Faith in the presence*

O my God! I firmly believe that thou
sent, and perfectly seest me: that thou ol
actions, all my thoughts, and the most se
my heart. I acknowledge that I am not v
into thy presence, nor to lift up my eyes
cause I have so often sinned against th
goodness and mercy invite me to come un
me, I beseech thee, with thy Holy Spirit,
to pray to thee as I ought

me out of nothing, made me after thine own image and likeness, redeemed me with the precious blood of thy Son, and sanctified me with thy Holy Spirit. I thank thee that thou hast called me into thy Church, assisted me by thy grace, admitted me to thy sacraments, watched over me by thy special providence; blessed me, notwithstanding my sins and unworthiness, with the continuance of thy gracious protection; and for all the innumerable blessings which I owe to thy undeserved bounty I thank thee especially for having preserved me during the night past, and for bringing me in safety to the beginning of another day. What return can I make to thee, O my God, for all that thou hast done unto me I will bless thy holy name, and serve thee all the day of my life. Bless the Lord, O my soul, and let all that is within me praise his holy name.

Here call to mind the chief sins of your past life, and make resolutions against the temptations and dangerous occasions you may probably meet with this day.

3. *An Act of Contrition, with good Resolutions.*

O my God, how little have I served thee in time past how greatly have I sinned against thee! I acknowledge my iniquity, and my sin is always before me. But repent, O Lord, I repent. I am heartily sorry that have lost that time in offending thee which thou gaves me to be employed in thy service, in advancing the good of my own soul, and obtaining everlasting life. I am sorry, above all things, that I have offended thee, because thou art infinitely good, and sin is infinitely displeasing to thee. I love thee with my whole heart,—at least I desire so to do; and I firmly purpose, by the help of thy grace, to serve thee more faithfully for the time to come.

Receive, I beseech thee, the offering I now make thee of the *remainder of my life.* I renew the vows *promises made in my* baptism. I renounce the

4. *An Oblation.*

I offer to thee, O my God, the life
only Son; and with them these my
solutions, my thoughts, words, deeds,
this day, and of all my life, in hono
Majesty, in thanksgiving for all thy
faction for my sins, and to obtain th
grace; that, persevering to the end
will, I may love and enjoy thee for ev

5. *A Petition.*

Thou knowest, O God, how weak
do good. Leave me not to myself,
thy protection, and give me grace f
with these holy resolutions. Enligh
ing with a lively faith, raise up my w
and inflame it with an ardent charit
weakness, and cure the corruption
that, overcoming my enemies, both
I may make good use of thy grace

℟. And blot out all my iniquities.
℣. Create in me a clean heart, O God.
℟. And renew a right spirit within me.
℣. Cast me not away from thy presence.
℟. And take not thy Holy Spirit from me.
℣. Restore unto me the joy of thy salvation.
℟. And strengthen me with a perfect spirit.
℣. O Lord, hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

Collects.

O Lord God Almighty, who hast safely brought me to the beginning of this day, let thy powerful grace so conduct me through it, that I may not fall into any sin, but that all my thoughts, words, and works may be guided by the rules of thy heavenly justice, and tend to the observance of thy holy law, through our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

O Lord God, King of heaven and earth, vouchsafe this day to direct and sanctify, to rule and govern, our hearts and bodies, our thoughts, words, and deeds, in thy law, and in the works of thy commandments; that henceforth and for ever, O Saviour of the world, we may be protected and saved, through thy mighty help, who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

O God, who, out of thy unspeakable providence, art pleased to appoint thy holy angels for our guardians; give ear to the supplications which we make for a continuance of their protection, and that we may be added to their joyful number for all eternity. Amen.

May the blessed Virgin Mary, St. Joseph, and all the saints, be our intercessors with the Lord, that we may be succoured and preserved by him who liveth and reigneth to everlasting ages. Amen.

May our Lord bless us, and preserve us from all ev' *and bring us to life* everlasting; and may the souls

✠ In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ, cı
ıe; bless me, O Lord; govern, protect, anc
this day in all good works; and after this
ıerable pilgrimage, bring me to everlasting l
ıen.

) God the Father, who saidst in the begin:
re be light, and it was made; enlighten
t I may never sleep in sin, lest at any time t
the enemy, or my own corruption, shoul
inst me.

) God the Son, most beautiful and true ligh
darkness, and enlightening every one that c
ı world; dispel all clouds of ignorance, and
ight understanding, that in thee, and throı
ıay see and know the Father; whom to kı
; and to serve, is to reign for ever.

) God the Holy Ghost, who inflamest the w
se in whom thou vouchsafest to dwell with
ction; pour into my mind the gift of hol
t, despising all vain and transitory thing

In the name of the Father, &c. Blessed be the holy and undivided, &c. (as before).

Our Father. Hail, Mary. I believe.

I confess to Almighty God, to blessed Mary ever Virgin, to blessed Michael the Archangel, to blessed John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and to all the saints, that I have sinned exceedingly, in thought, word, and deed, through my fault, through my fault, through my most grievous fault. Therefore I beseech the blessed Mary ever Virgin, blessed Michael the Archangel, blessed John the Baptist, the holy Apostles Peter and Paul, and all the saints, to pray to the Lord our God for me.

May Almighty God have mercy on me, forgive me my sins, and bring me to everlasting life. Amen.

May the almighty and merciful Lord grant me ✠ pardon, absolution, and remission of all my sins. Amen.

[O Lord God Almighty, who hast safely brought me, &c., p. 5.]

O most sweet Saviour, Jesus Christ, open thou my heart and lips, to praise and glorify thy holy name, which is blessed above all names; purify my soul from all evil and perverse thoughts, that my mind may continually meditate on thee, my lips bless thee, and my life glorify thee. And because, through thy goodness alone, I have been created, to the praise and glory of thy holy name, grant, I beseech thee, that I may faithfully serve thee here, and eternally rejoice with thee hereafter; who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest, one God, world without end. Amen.

Almighty God, who, dwelling in the highest heavens, vouchsafest to regard the lowest creature on earth; I humbly adore thy sacred Majesty, and with all the powers of my soul exalt and praise thy name for the infinite blessings thou hast so freely bestowed on me for electing me in thy love, and creating me in thy o

[illegible], O Lord, thy mer
as thou hast awakened my body from slee
soul from sin, that I may walk soberly a
in the day, in all holy obedience before th

Deliver me, O merciful God, from th
day, and guide my feet in the way of peac
my resolution to embrace with gladness all
of doing good, and carefully to avoid all
sin, especially those which I have found, b
to be most dangerous to my soul; and w
frailty, I forget thee, do thou, in thy merc
me; that as I often fall by the evil prop
nature, I may always rise again by the assis
grace. Make me diligent in the duties o
and station, and not too solicitous about t
his life; but in all the miseries and cr
world, absolutely to submit to thy divine p
wholly to rely on thy merciful providenc
blessings be upon my actions, and thy grac
intentions; that the whole course of my l
principal design of my heart, may always
advancement of thy glo[illegible]

O holiest Virgin, Mother of my God, and my especial Patroness! shew thyself my mother, and take me under thy protection this day.

*Angel of God, who art my guardian, enlighten, guard, direct, and govern me, who have been committed to thee by the supernal clemency. Amen.

And ye, O holy saints (N. N.), my chosen and beloved patrons, intercede for me to God, that, by the guidance of his grace, I may love, and rejoice, and praise him here; and hereafter, with you, behold his face for all eternity. Amen.

The blessing of God Almighty, the Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, descend upon me, and dwell in my heart for ever. Amen.

A THIRD FORM OF MORNING PRAYER.

Awaking in the morning, say:

O my God, my only good, the author of my being and my last end, I offer thee my heart. Praise, honour, and glory be to thee for ever and ever.

At uprising.

I will arise from this bed of sleep to adore my God, and to labour for the salvation of my soul. Oh, may I arise in the last day to life everlasting!

When clothed, kneel and say:

✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Come, O Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy faithful *and kindle in them* the fire of thy love.

'hole heart, the homage which is due to a
ı majesty.

Thank God, and offer yourself to Him.

y God, I most humbly thank thee for all the
hast bestowed upon me up to the present ı
ıe thee thanks from the bottom of my he
hast created me after thine own image and l
thou hast redeemed me by the precious bloc
Son, and that thou hast preserved me and bro
to the beginning of another day. I offer tc
l, my whole being, and in particular all my t
ls, actions, and sufferings of this day. I cc
ı all to the glory of thy name, beseeching
ugh the infinite merits of Jesus Christ my
may all find acceptance in thy sight.
ıe love animate them, and may they all
greater glory.

Resolve to avoid Sin and to practise Holine

.dorable Jesus, my Saviour and Master,
perfection, I resolve and will endeavour

it to my necessities; give me strength to avoid every thing evil which thou forbiddest, and to practise the good which thou hast commanded; and enable me to bear patiently all the trials which it may please thee to send me.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe. I confess to Almighty God, &c.

[A Litany, or the "Veni Creator," may be added.]

An Act of Faith.

O my God, I firmly believe all that thou hast revealed, and which the holy Catholic Church proposes to me to be believed, because thou art truth itself, which can neither deceive nor be deceived. In this faith I desire to live and die.

An Act of Hope.

O my God, relying on thy gracious promises, I hope, by the merits of Jesus Christ, for the pardon of my sins, grace to serve thee faithfully in this life by doing the good works which thou hast commanded, and eternal happiness in the world to come, through Jesus Christ our Lord.

An Act of Love.

O my God, I love thee with my whole heart, and above all things, because thou art infinitely good in thyself and infinitely to be loved; and for the love of thee I love my neighbour as myself.

An Act of Contrition.

O my God, I repent with my whole heart of having offended thee; I detest my sins for the love of thee; I firmly resolve never to offend thee again, and by the help of thy grace to avoid every occasion of sin.

Ask the Prayers of the Saints.

Holy Virgin, Mother of God, my Mother and Patroness, I place myself under thy protection, I thro' myself with confidence into the arms of thy compassic

so to direct my steps [illegible]
art from the will and commandments of my
) great Saint, whose name I bear, protect
me, that like you I may serve God faitl
th, and glorify him eternally with you in
nen.

Angelus Domini, p. 18.

**Act of Resignation to the Will of God.*

May the most just, most high, and most am
God be done, praised, and eternally exalt
ings. Amen.

A DEVOUT RECOMMENDATION,

Which may be used every Morning, or at any

I adore and glorify thee, O blessed Trinit
mighty, Father, Son, and Holy Ghost; I c
to thy divine Majesty, humbly beseeching t
from me, and from all thy faithful, whateve
[illegible] which is grateful i

ıd afflictions, deliver them from all temptations, make ·em in this world truly to know, love, and serve thee, ıd to enjoy thee hereafter in heaven.

I pray also for thy holy Catholic Church; for its chief astor, Pius IX., our Pope, that the spirit of wisdom, rtitude, and piety, may rest upon him; for the Bishops *specially N. our Bishop*], and for all the Pastors and lergy of thy Church, that they may direct the faithful . the way of salvation; for all religious orders of men ıd women (to whose prayers and good works I desire · be associated); and for all the faithful. I pray for l heretics, that they may be enlightened; for all poor nners, that they may be converted; and for the uni-ırsal spread of truth and righteousness. I pray for ıis our country, that thou wouldst deliver us from all ıose evils which we most justly have deserved by our ns, and bring us back into the ways of truth, peace, ıd godliness. I pray for the Queen, and all who are . authority; for the poor, and all who are tempted or flicted; and for all who are in their last agony. Lastly, commend all universally to thy divine protection, be-·eching thee to grant to the living forgiveness of their ns, and to the souls departed, rest and peace. Amen.

A DAILY OBLATION.

My God and my all, I most earnestly desire, by my 'ery breath, every thought, every word, every desire, ıd my every movement of body and soul,—to tell thee thousand times that I love thee more than life, or any ıing in this world; and I offer and dedicate myself to ıee, renewing my baptismal vows, together with the ·omises and resolutions of my life past. I offer thee so (and by every movement of my body and soul I de-re to renew the oblation) all the praise, thanks, and loration of the Church militant, triumphant, and suf-ing; all that it has offered thee, or will offer to the

Christe, cum Sancto Spiritu, in gloria Dei Patris. Amen.

Lord: thou only, O with the Holy Gh high in the glor Father. Amen.

The Priest kisses the Altar, and, turning to the p

℣. Dominus vobiscum.
℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.

℣. The Lord be
℟. And with t

Then follow the Collects, *which may be found in t or the following may be used instead:*

Defend us, O Lord, we beseech thee, from all da and body; and by the intercession of the glorious Mary ever Virgin, Mother of God, the blessed a and Paul, the blessed N. and all thy Saints, gra mercy, health and peace; that all adversities and done away, thy Church may serve thee with a pur turbed devotion. Through, &c.

O almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spi body of the Church is sanctified and governed; hea supplications for all degrees and orders thereof, th sistance of thy grace, they may faithfully serve th our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son, who liveth and thee in the unity of the same Holy Ghost, one Goc out end. Amen.

Then is read the Epistle, *or the following may be r*

Rejoice in the Lord always: and again I say, your modesty be known to all men: the Lord is solicitous about any thing; but in every thing, supplication with thanksgiving, let your petitio known to God. And the peace of God, which pass standing, keep your hearts and minds in Christ Je rest, brethren, whatsoever things are true, what are modest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoev holy, whatsoever things are amiable, whatsoever good repute, if there be any virtue, if there be any cipline, think on these things. The things which learned, and received, and heard, and seen in me and the God of peace shall be with you.

After which:

Deo gratias. Thanks be to Go

er and the Holy Ghost in glory, and meritest
ur homage on earth.

At the Collects.

Lord, vouchsafe favourably to hear the prayers
h thy priest offers to thee for the Church and
ne.
earnestly beseech thee to grant me those graces
virtues of which I have need, in order to de-
e thy love. Fill my heart with eternal gratitude
ll the blessings which thou hast conferred upon
with a lively horror of sin, and with perfect
ity towards my neighbour. Make my whole
worthy of one who is thy child. I deserve not
e heard for my own sake, O my God, but I
ech thy mercy through the infinite merits of
divine Son.
divine Jesus, inexhaustible fountain of all good
gs, open to us, we beseech thee, the interior of
Heart; that having entered, by pious medita-
, into this august sanctuary of divine love, we
fix for ever there our hearts, as the place
rein are found the treasure, the repose, and the
piness of holy souls.

At the Epistle.

hou hast vouchsafed, O Lord, to teach us thy
ed truths by the prophets and apostles: oh,
it that we may so improve by their doctrine
examples in the love of thy holy name and
hy holy law, that we may shew forth by our
s whose disciples we are; that we may no
ger follow the corrupt inclinations of flesh and
d, but master all our passions; that we may be
directed by thy light, and strengthened by th

AVE MARIA.

Ave, Maria, gratia plena; Dominus tecum: benedicta tu in mulieribus, et benedictus fructus ventris tui, Jesus. Sancta Maria, Mater Dei, ora pro nobis peccatoribus, nunc et in hora mortis nostræ. Amen.

Hail, Mar
the Lord is w
ed art thou
and blessed
thy womb,
Mary, Moth
for us sinne
the hour of o

GLORIA PATRI.

Gloria Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto. Sicut erat in principio, et nunc, et semper, et in sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Glory b
and to the
Holy Gho
the begin
ever shal
end. A

SALVE REGINA

s tuos misericordes
ad nos converte;
Jesum, benedictum
m ventris tui,
is post hoc exilium
e.
lemens, O pia, O dul-
go Maria.
Ora pro nobis, sancta
enitrix.
Ut digni efficiamur
sionibus Christi.

Turn thou on us those merciful eyes of thine;
And after this our exile, shew us
The blessed fruit of thy womb, Jesus.
O merciful, O kind, O sweet Virgin Mary.
℣. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.
℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

MEMORARE.

ıorare, O piissima
Maria, non esse au-
a sæculo, quemquam
currentem præsidia,
ıplorantem auxilia,
entem suffragia, esse
tum. Ego, tali ani-
confidentia, ad te,
irginum, Mater, cur-
te venio; coram te
ı peccator assisto.
Mater Verbi, verba
spicere, sed audi pro-
exaudi. Amen.

Remember, O most gracious Virgin Mary, that never was it known, that any one who fled to thy protection, implored thy help, and sought thy intercession, was left unaided. Inspired with this confidence, I fly unto thee, O Virgin of virgins, my Mother. To thee I come; before thee I stand, sinful and sorrowful.[1] O Mother of the Word Incarnate, despise not my petitions, but in thy mercy hear and answer me. Amen.

GRACE BEFORE MEAT.

enedic, Domine, nos
tua *dona*, quæ de

℣. Bless us, O Lord, and these thy gifts, which of thy

[1] *Here* you may make your request.

Per evangelica dicta deleantur nostra delicta.

By the words of the Gospel may our sins be blotted out.

Nicene Creed.

Credo in unum Deum, Patrem omnipotentem, Factorem cœli et terræ, visibilium omnium et invisibilium.

Et in unum Dominum Jesum Christum, Filium Dei unigenitum, et ex Patre natum ante omnia sæcula. Deum de Deo; Lumen de Lumine; Deum verum de Deo vero; genitum non factum; consubstantialem Patri, per quem omnia facta sunt. Qui propter nos homines, et propter nostram salutem, descendit de cœlis, et incarnatus est de Spiritu Sancto, ex Maria Virgine: ET HOMO FACTUS EST. [*Hic genuflectitur.*] Crucifixus etiam pro nobis: sub Pontio Pilato passus et sepultus est. Et resurrexit tertia die secundum Scripturas; et ascendit in cœlum, sedet ad dexteram Patris: et iterum venturus est cum gloria judicare vivos et mortuos. cujus regni non erit finis.

Et in Spiritum Sanctum Dominum et vivificantem, qui ex Patre Filioque procedit: qui cum Patre et Filio simul adoratur et conglorificatur: qui locutus est per prophetas. Et unam sanctam Catholicam et Apostolicam Ecclesiam. Confiteor unum baptisma in remissionem peccatorum. Et expecto *resurrectionem*, mortuorum, *et vitam* venturi sæculi. *Amen.*

I believe in one God, the Father almighty, Maker of heaven and earth, and of all things visible and invisible.

And in one Lord Jesus Christ, the only-begotten Son of God, born of the Father before all ages. God of God; Light of Light; true God of true God; begotten not made; consubstantial with the Father, by whom all things were made. Who for us men, and for our salvation, came down from heaven, and was incarnate by the Holy Ghost of the Virgin Mary: AND WAS MADE MAN. [*Here the people kneel down.*] He was crucified also for us, suffered under Pontius Pilate, and was buried. The third day he rose again according to the Scriptures; and ascended into heaven, and sitteth at the right hand of the Father: and he shall come again with glory to judge both the living and the dead: of whose kingdom there shall be no end.

And I believe in the Holy Ghost, the Lord and life-giver, who proceedeth from the Father and the Son: who together with the Father and the Son is adored and glorified: who spake by the prophets. And one holy Catholic and Apostolic Church. I confess one baptism for the remission of sins. And I look for the resurrection of the dead, and the life of the world to come. Amen.

Ave, Maria, &c.

III. ℣. Et Verbum caro factum est.

℟. Et habitavit in nobis.

Ave, Maria, &c.

Gratiam tuam, quæsumus, Domine, mentibus nostris infunde; ut qui, angelo nuntiante, Christi filii tui incarnationem cognovimus, per passionem ejus et crucem ad resurrectionis gloriam perducamur; per eumdem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Hail, Mary, &c.

III. And the Word wa made flesh.

℟. And dwelt among u

Hail, Mary, &c.

Pour forth, we beseec thee, O Lord, thy grace in to our hearts; that we, t whom the incarnation c Christ thy Son was mad known by the message c an angel, may, by his pas sion and cross, be brough to the glory of his resurrec tion; through the sam Christ our Lord. Amen.

Evening Prayers.

In the name of the ✠ Father, and of the Son, and o the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity now an for ever. Amen.

Come, O Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy faithful and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be created, an thou shalt renew the face of the earth.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I believe.

1. *Place yourself in the presence of God.*

O almighty and eternal God, whose majesty filleth heaven and earth, I firmly believe that thou art here present; that thy all-seeing eye is upon me; that thou knowest all things, and art most intimately present the very *centre of my soul*. I desire to bow down *the powers of my soul* to adore thee; I desire to

I most heartily thank thee, -
cies and blessings bestowed upon me
Church; and particularly for those l
thee this day, in watching over me,
from so many evils, and favouring
graces and inspirations, &c. [*Here
on God's mercies.*] Oh, let me never
unto thee, my God, who art so good
me.

3. *Ask for Light to discover*

And now, dear Lord, add this
rest; that I may clearly discover t
committed this day, by thought, v
any omission of any part of my
neighbour, or to myself; that no
be hidden from my own eyes, b
sins in their true colour, and
ought.

4. *Daily Exan*

- -mine your conscience, and cons
- -a been this day.

reputation; bad example; scandal; want of obedience, respect, charity, or fidelity. [*Pause and examine.*]

AGAINST OURSELVES.—By vanity; human respect; lies; thoughts, desires, discourses, or actions contrary to purity; by intemperance, rage, or impatience; by an useless and sensual life; or by sloth, in not complying with the duties of our state. [*Pause and examine.*]

5. *An Act of Contrition.*

O Father of mercies! who desirest not the death of sinners; look upon me, a miserable sinner, according to the multitude of thy mercies. I acknowledge and confess, and am heartily sorry for, all the sins of my past life, and of this day in particular. I cast myself at thy feet, and beseech thee to cover all my sins with that infinite love with which thou hast loved us from all eternity. I grieve from the bottom of my heart that I have been so ungrateful to thee for thy benefits, and have so often offended thee, my God and my chief good. Spare me, I beseech thee, by the death and love of Jesus Christ thy Son; and mercifully forgive me whatsoever sins I have this day, or heretofore, committed against thee, my neighbour, or myself.

Here you may say the Miserere, p. 132, or any other act of Penance.

6. *A Resolution of Amendment.*

O Almighty God! I firmly resolve, here in thy presence, and before the whole company of heaven, to live henceforth more exactly in conformity to thy will, and to the rule of thy commandments. I resolve to keep a more strict watch over myself; to correct my evil habits; to attend more diligently to my duties; to avoid more carefully all sin, and whatever may lead to it.

But without thy assistance, O Lord, there is no *strength in man. Thou,* therefore, who makest me *will that which is good,* give me also the power to p

Bowing down, he says:

In spiritu humilitatis, et in animo contrito, suscipiamur a te, Domine, et sic fiat sacrificium nostrum in conspectu tuo hodie, ut placeat tibi, Domine Deus.

In the spirit of humili with a contrite heart, le received by thee, O Lo grant that the sacrifice in thy sight this day pleasing to thee, O Lord

Elevating his eyes and stretching out his hands, he say

Veni, sanctificator, omnipotens æterne Deus, et bene+dic hoc sacrificium, tuo sancto nomini præparatum.

Come, O sanctifier, al eternal God, and bless sacrifice, prepared to t name.

At High Mass, he blesses the incense:

Per intercessionem beati Michaelis archangeli, stantis a dextris altaris incensi, et omnium electorum suorum, incensum istud dignetur Dominus benedicere, et in odorem suavitatis accipere. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

May the Lord, by th cession of blessed Mich archangel, standing at t hand of the altar of ince of all his elect, vouch bless this incense, and it as an odour of sw Through, &c. Amen.

He incenses the bread and wine, saying:

Incensum istud a te benedictum ascendat ad te, Domine, et descendat super nos misericordia tua.

May this incense whi hast blessed, O Lord, as thee, and may thy me scend upon us.

Then he incenses the altar, saying:

Dirigatur, Domine, oratio mea sicut incensum in conspectu tuo: elevatio manuum mearum sacrificium vespertinum. Pone, Domine, custodiam ori meo, et ostium circumstantiæ labiis meis, ut non declinet cor meum in verba malitiæ, ad excusandas excusationes in peccatis.

Let my prayer, O Lo cend like incense in thy and the lifting up of my be as an evening sacrific a watch, O Lord, befo mouth, and a door round my lips, that my heart m incline to evil words, t excuses in sins.

petual charity both on us and on our enemies.
all be filled with patience, kindness, and merci-
May envy, hatred, and all bitterness, be put
Have mercy, also, O merciful Father, on all
p in Christ, especially on [————————], and
th whom I have been familiarly acquainted.
rest give to them, O Lord, and let perpetual
ne upon them.
nal Father, I beseech thee, by the life and death
eloved Son, and by the bowels of thy mercies,
it I may persevere unto the end in good works,
n thy grace.
d Jesus, I beseech thee, by the love of the
Father, and by the last words with which thou
nmend thy spirit to him upon the cross, receive
at my last hour.
ly Spirit, have mercy on me, and by thy holy
n strengthen me always, but especially at the
ay death.
t holy Trinity, one God, have mercy on me now
e hour of my death. Amen.

On going into Bed.

the name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified, I
lown to rest; may he bless, govern, and pre-
, and bring me to everlasting life. Amen.

Composing yourself to Sleep.

hy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit, for
t redeemed me, O Lord God of truth. I will
peace, and take my rest.

ECOND FORM OF EVENING PRAYER.

name of the ✠ Father, &c.
l be the holy and undivided, &c.
ther. Hail Mary. I believe.
al, infinite, and almighty God, whose glory

ıoly angels and blesse...
of my life, and especially the transg...

I confess to Almighty God, to bl
Virgin, to blessed Michael the Arch
John the Baptist, to the holy Apostles
and to all the saints, that I have sinn
thought, word, and deed, through my
fault, through my most grievous fault.

Here examine diligently what sins you may
day, by thought, word, deed, or omission
fessing them, proceed thus:

Of these, and all my other sins, nov
time committed, I most sincerely repe
sorry for every thought, word, and dee
displeased the eyes of thy glory,
wrath and indignation against me;
disobedience to so holy a law, and
tude to so gracious and bountiful a
upon me, O God, according to th
according to the multitude of thy
out my iniquity. Wash me yet m
and cleanse me from my sin. C
d renew a right sp

Son. That Son, the most worthy object of thy complacency, will supply my inability. O Lord, look not on me, but on this divine offering.

At the Lavabo.

O my Jesus, would that I could take thee to witness of the holiness of my life and the innocence of my heart! But, with the prophet, I must cry out: It is in thy mercy only that I place my hope; my consolation is in meditating on thy promises to the penitent heart, and thy faithfulness in performing them: confounded at all that I have committed to this day, and encouraged by the favours which thou hast bestowed upon me, I can but promise to correspond better with thy graces than I have hitherto done. I will purify myself more and more with tears of penitence; I will bless thee as I do this day; and I will sing of the wonders of thy power and of thy mercy.

At the Suscipe.

O most holy and adorable Trinity, vouchsafe to receive this our sacrifice in remembrance of our Saviour's passion, resurrection, and glorious ascension: and grant that we may die with him to our sins, rise with him to a new life, and ascend with him to thee. Let those saints, whose memory we celebrate on earth, remember us before thy throne in heaven, and obtain mercy for us, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

At the Orate, fratres.

The creature can offer nothing to the Creator that *can be worthy of* his acceptance; I unite myself

thy mercy, this day and every day, a
my death, I commend myself, my sou
thee I commit all my hope and all m
distresses and my miseries, my life an
that through thy most holy intercess
thy merits, all my works may be dire
according to thy will and the will of t

A Prayer to your Guardian

*Angel of God, who art my guardian
direct, and govern me, who have been
by the supernal clemency.

The Blessing.

✠God the Father, bless me; Je
and keep me; the virtue of the Hol
and sanctify me, this night and for ev
Into thy hands, O Lord, I commer
Jesus, receive my soul.

When you go to Bed, s

thy protection, and grant, that whilst my body is asleep, my soul may be awake to thee, and that I may hereafter behold thee in that blessed and heavenly country, where thou, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, rulest eternally, and where all the angels, with the blessed saints, are citizens for ever. Amen.

The Trisagium.

*Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of hosts: the earth is full of thy glory. Glory be to the Father, glory be to the Son, glory be to the Holy Ghost.

**Act of Resignation to the Will of God.*

May the most just, most high, and most amiable will of God be done, praised, and eternally exalted in all things. Amen.

A THIRD FORM OF EVENING PRAYER.

✠ In the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

Come, O Holy Ghost, fill the hearts of thy faithful, and kindle in them the fire of thy love.

Place yourself in the presence of God, and humbly adore him.

O my God, I present myself before thee at the end of another day, to offer thee anew the homage of my heart. I humbly adore thee, my Creator, my Redeemer, and my Judge! I believe in thee, because thou art Truth itself; I hope in thee, because thou art faithful to thy promises; I love thee with my whole heart, because thou art *infinitely worthy of* being loved; and for thy sake *love my neighbour as* myself.

of the cross for my redemption; th
member of thy holy Church; thou
from falling into the abyss of etern
sins had provoked thee to punish
graciously continued to spare me, e
not ceased to offend thee. What ret
I make for thy innumerable blessin
for the favours of this day? O all y
unite with me in praising the God o
bountiful to so unworthy a creature.

Our Father. Hail Mary. I beli

Ask of God light to discover the
this day.

O my God, sovereign judge of me
the death of a sinner, but that he s
and saved, enlighten my mind, that I
which I have this day committed i
deed, and give me the grace of true

Here examine your Conscience

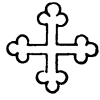
O my God, I heartily repent, and

ıs, our Bishops, our clergy, and for all that are rity over us. Bless, I beseech thee, the whole Church; convert all heretics and unbelievers; rcy upon this country, and restore it again to ınt faith and communion of thy Church. Pour r blessings, O Lord, upon all my friends, relaıd acquaintances, and upon my enemies, if I . Help the poor and sick, and those who are in t agony. O God of mercy and goodness, have .on on the souls of the faithful in purgatory; ıd to their sufferings, and grant to them eternal .t, and happiness. Amen.

O Lord, the repose I am about to take, that, ly strength being renewed, I may be the better to serve thee.

y Virgin Mary, Mother of mercy, preserve me ıt from all evil, whether of body or soul. Holy ɔh, St. Michael, and all ye saints and angels of , especially my guardian angel and my chosen 'atch over me. I commend myself to your proıow and always. Amen.

', holy, holy, Lord God of hosts: the earth is full ory. Glory be to the Father, glory be to the ry be to the Holy Ghost. Amen.



Let us place ourselves in the presenc thanks for all the benefits which we particularly this day.

O my God, I firmly believe that and perfectly seest me, and that t actions, all my thoughts, and the r my heart. Thou watchest over me love, every moment bestowing fa me from evil. Blessed be thy hol creatures bless thy goodness for have ever received from thee, and May the saints and angels supply ing thee due thanks. Never pern and wicked as to repay thy boun and thy blessings with offences and

Let us ask of our Lord Jesus Christ gr which we have committed this day; sorrow for them, and a sincere repent

O my Lord Jesus Christ, Judge dead, before whom I must appear exact account of my whole life; en thee, and give me an humble and

God, I detest these and all other sins which I
nmitted against thy divine Majesty. I am ex-
sorry that I have offended thee, because thou
tely good, and sin displeaseth thee. I love thee
whole heart; and firmly purpose, by the help
race, never more to offend thee. I resolve to
e occasions of sin; I will confess my sins, and
eavour to make satisfaction for them. Have
n me, O God, have mercy, and pardon me, a
. sinner. In the name of thy beloved Son Jesus,
y beg of thee so to wash me with his precious
ıat my sins may be entirely remitted.

ıdeavour, as much as possible, to put ourselves in the
ions in which we desire to be found at the hour of

God, I accept of death as a homage and adora-
ɔh I owe to thy divine Majesty, and as a punish-
tly due to my sins, in union with the death of
Redeemer, and as the only means of coming to
beginning and last end.
ly believe all the sacred truths which the Ca-
ıurch believeth and teacheth, because thou hast
them. And by the assistance of thy holy grace,
ɔlved to live and die in the communion of this
ch.
ıg upon thy goodness, power, and promises, I
obtain pardon of my sins, and life everlasting,
the merits of thy Son Jesus Christ, my only
r, and by the intercession of his blessed Mother,
ıe saints.
thee with all my heart and soul, and desire to
as the blessed do in heaven. I adore all the
ɔf thy divine Providence, resigning myself en-
thy will.
love my neighbour for thy sake, as I love
I *sincerely forgive* all who have injured me,
ardon of all whom I have injured.

this night from sin and all evils.

Blessed St. Michael, defend
that we may not be lost at
Amen.

O my good Angel, whom Go
hath appointed to be my guardia
me, direct and govern me this ni

May Almighty God have mer
our sins, and bring us to life eve

May the almighty and merc
pardon, absolution, and remission

℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this ni

℟. To keep us without sin.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lo

℟. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Let thy mercy, be upon us,

℟. As we have hoped in thee.

℣. O Lord, hear our prayer.

℟. And let our cry come unto t

Let us pray.

Short Prayers for Occasional Use.

: *you awake, defend yourself with the sign of the sacred Cross, and then proceed to say:*

be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and ever.

) the Father, who hath created us.
) the Son, who hath redeemed us.
) the Holy Ghost, who hath sanctified us.

Say while rising from bed:

name of our Lord Jesus Christ I arise, may he bless, and govern me, and bring me to everlasting life.

e time spent in dressing, and washing the face and pray either by reciting the Psalms Miserere, De profun- *by meditating on some mystery of the life or passion of d Jesus Christ.*

have finished, recite, on your knees, with attention and devotion, the following prayers:

name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Amen.

Creator Spirit!
is soul of thine;
t of thy creating
u with grace divine.

aclete art call'd,
t of God above;
tion! holy fire!
int of life and love!

God's right hand,
ther's promise true;
nfold gifts bestowest,
st the tongue endow.

into our hearts;
ases touch with light;
Make strong our human frailty
With thy supernal might.

Cast far our deadly foe;
Thy peace in us fulfil;
So, thee before us leading,
May we escape each ill.

The Father, and the Son,
Through thee may we receive;
In thee, from both proceeding,
Through endless time believe.

Praise to the Father be;
Praise to the Son who rose;
And praise to thee, blest spirit!
While age on ages flows.

who hast taught the hearts of the faithful by the light *ly Spirit, grant to* us in the same spirit to relish what *nd ever to rejoice* in his consolation.

quod tibi obtulit summus sacerdos tuus Melchisedech, sanctum sacrificium, immaculatam hostiam.

and the sacrifice of our Patriarc Abraham, and that which th high-priest Melchisedech o fered to thee, a holy sacrifice an immaculate host.

Bowing down, he says:

Supplices te rogamus, omnipotens Deus, jube hæc perferri per manus sancti angeli tui in sublime altare tuum, in conspectu divinæ Majestatis tuæ, ut quotquot ex hac altaris participatione, sacrosanctum Filii tui corpus ✠ et ✠ sanguinem sumpserimus, omni benedictione cœlesti et gratia repleamur. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

We most humbly beseec thee, almighty God, comman these things to be carried b the hands of thy holy angel t thy altar on high, in the sigh of thy divine Majesty, that a many of us [*he kisses the Altar*] as, by participation at this Altar shall receive the most sacro body ✠ and ✠ blood of thy Son may be filled with all heavenl benediction and grace. Throug the same Christ, &c. Amen.

Memento etiam, Domine, famulorum famularumque tuarum N. et N., qui nos præcesserunt cum signo fidei, et dormiunt in somno pacis.

Be mindful, O Lord, of th servants and handmaids N and N., who are gone befor us, with the sign of faith, an sleep in the sleep of peace.

He prays for such of the Dead as he intends to pray for.

Ipsis, Domine, et omnibus in Christo quiescentibus, locum refrigerii, lucis et pacis, ut indulgeas, deprecamur. Per eundem Christum, &c. Amen.

To these, O Lord, and to al that rest in Christ, grant, w beseech thee, a place of re freshment, light, and peace Through the same Christ ou Lord. Amen.

Here, striking his breast and slightly raising his voice, he says:

Nobis quoque peccatoribus famulis tuis, de multitudine miserationum tuarum sperantibus, partem aliquam et societatem donare digneris, cum tuis sanctis apostolis et martyribus: cum Joanne, Stephano, Matthia, Barnaba, Ignatio, Alexandro, Marcellino, Petro, Felicitate, Perpetua, Agatha,

And to us sinners, thy ser vants, hoping in the multitud of thy mercies, vouchsafe t grant some part and fellowshi with thy holy apostles and mar tyrs; with John, Stephen, Mat thias, Barnabas, Ignatius, Alex ander, Marcellinus, Peter, Fe licitas, Perpetua, Agatha, Lucy Agnes, Cecily, Anastasia, an

Or,

il, sacred Blood, flowing from the wounds of Christ, and washing away the sins of the ! Oh, cleanse, sanctify, and preserve my :hat nothing in future may ever separate me thee. Behold, O eternal Father, thy holy Je- nd look upon the face of thy Christ, in whom ırt well pleased. Hear the voice of his blood ; out to thee, not for vengeance, but for mercy pardon. Accept this divine oblation, and, gh the infinite merits of all the sufferings that endured on the cross for our salvation, be :d to look upon us, and upon all thy people, an eye of mercy.

At the Memento *for the Dead.*

ffer thee again, O Lord, this holy sacrifice of ody and blood of thy only Son, in behalf of ıithful departed, and in particular for the souls *:re name whom you chiefly propose to pray for*] arents [*if dead*], relatives, benefactors, neigh- , &c. Likewise of such as I have any ways ed, or been the occasion of their sins; of such ve injured me, and been my enemies; of such in war, or have none to pray for them. To , O Lord, and to all that rest in Christ, grant, eseech thee, a place of refreshment, light, and . Through the same Christ our Lord. Amen.

At the Nobis quoque peccatoribus.

uchsafe to grant the same to us, poor and able sinners: judge us not according to our rits; but through the infinite multitude of thy ies, in which we hope, liberally extend to us race and pardon.

Lucia, Agnete, Cæcilia, Anastasia, et omnibus sanctis tuis: intra quorum nos consortium, non æstimator meriti, sed veniæ, quæsumus, largitor admitte. Per Christum Dominum nostrum.

with all thy Saints: into whose company we beseech thee to admit us, not considering our merit, but freely pardoning our offences. Through Christ our Lord.

Per quem hæc omnia, Domine, semper bona creas, sanc✠ti✠ficas, vivi✠ficas, bene✠dicis, et præstas nobis. Per ip✠sum, et cum ip✠so, et in ip✠so, est tibi Deo Patri ✠ omnipotenti, in unitate Spiritus Sancti, omnis honor et gloria.

By whom, O Lord, thou dost always create, sanctify, ✠ quicken, ✠ bless, ✠ and give us all these good things. Through him, ✠ and with him, ✠ and in him, ✠ is to thee, God the Father Almighty, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, all honour and glory.

℣. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.

℣. For ever and ever.

℟. Amen.

℟. Amen.

Præceptis salutaribus moniti, et divina institutione formati, audemus dicere:

Instructed by thy saving precepts, and following thy divine institution, we presume to say:

Pater noster, qui es in cœlis, sanctificetur nomen tuum: adveniat regnum tuum; fiat voluntas tua sicut in cœlo, et in terra. Panem nostrum quotidianum da nobis hodie: et dimitte nobis debita nostra, sicut et nos dimittimus debitoribus nostris. Et ne nos inducas in tentationem.

Our Father, who art in heaven, hallowed be thy name: thy kingdom come; thy will be done on earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread: and forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation.

M. Sed libera nos a malo.

R. But deliver us from evil.

He then says in a loud voice "Amen," *and continues:*

Libera nos, quæsumus, Domine, ab omnibus malis, præteritis, præsentibus, et futuris: et intercedente beata et gloriosa semper Virgine Dei Genitrice Maria, cum beatis Apostolis tuis Petro et Paulo, atque Andrea, et omnibus Sanctis, da propitius pacem in diebus nostris: ut ope misericordiæ tuæ adjuti, et a peccato simus semper liberi, et ab omni perturbatione securi. Per eundem Do-

Deliver us, we beseech thee, O Lord, from all evils, past, present, and to come; and by the intercession of the blessed and glorious Mary ever Virgin, Mother of God, together with thy blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, and Andrew, and all the Saints [*making the sign of the Cross on himself with the paten, he kisses it, and says*], mercifully grant peace in our days: that by the assistance of thy

While getting into bed, take some holy water, and say:

In the name of our Lord Jesus Christ crucified, I lay me down rest, may he bless, govern, and protect me, and bring me to e eternal. Amen.

Lying down now in your bed, say:

Into thy hands, O Lord, I commend my spirit; thou hast reemed me, O Lord God of Truth.

COMMENDATION OF ONESELF TO JESUS.

O most amiable Jesus, I commend myself into thy hands is day and ever, as thou, when dying on the Cross, didst mmend thyself into the hands of the Father, and as thy most essed Mother commended herself to thee. Make me to live cording to thy will, and to die in thee, and I pray thee to ant the same to all, as well my enemies as my friends, and ecially NN, through the merits of thy passion and death, and rough the intercession also of thy most sweet Mother and of the Saints.

Bless me, O loving Jesus, with the Father and the Holy Spirit, d lead me into life everlasting. Amen.

COMMENDATION TO THE BLESSED VIRGIN.

O my lady, holy Mary, to thy blessed keeping, and to the som of thy tender compassion, I commend my soul and body is day, every day, and at the hour of my departure; all my pes, my consolation, my anxieties and miseries, my life, and e end of my life, I commit to thy keeping, that, by thy most ly intercession and merits, all my doings may be guided and sposed according to thy will and that of thy Son. Amen.

Itinerary, or Prayers for a Journey.

Ant. In the Way of Peace.

Blessed be the Lord God of Israel, &c., p. 143.

Ant. In the way of peace and prosperity may the Lord, the mighty and merciful, direct our steps. And may the Angel phael accompany us on the way, that we may return to our me in peace, safety, and joy.

Lord have mercy. Christ have mercy. Lord have mercy.
Our Father, *secretly.*

℣. And lead us not into temptation. ℟. But deliver us from l.

℣. *Save thy servants.* ℟. Who trust in thee, O my God.

our salvation make our way prosperous t

℣. Shew us thy way, O Lord. ℟. Ar

℣. Oh, that our ways were directed.
eous laws.

℣. The crooked ways shall be made
rough places smooth.

℣. God hath given his angels charge c
keep thee in all thy ways.

℣. Lord, hear my prayer. ℟. And let

O God, who madest the sons of Israe
through the midst of the sea, and who
magi, by the guiding of a star, the way tl
us, we beseech thee, a prosperous journ
quillity, that, attended by thy holy angel
at that place whither we are journeying,
of eternal salvation.

O God, who broughtest Abraham thy
the Chaldees, and didst preserve him
journeyings, we beseech thee, vouchsafe t
be unto us our support in our setting
way, our shadow in the heat, our coveri
the chariot of our weariness, the fortres
staff in the ways of slipperiness, and ou
that under thy guidance, we may reach
of our journey, and at length return to ou

Give ear, O Lord, we beseech thee, to
dispose the way of thy servants in the bles

Occasional Prayers.

For the Holy Catholic Church.

Defend, O Lord, thy servants, we beseech thee, from all dangers both of body and soul; and, by the intercession of the blessed and glorious Virgin Mary, Mother of God, of the blessed Apostles Peter and Paul, of blessed N., and of all thy saints, mercifully grant us the blessings of peace and safety; that all adversities and errors being removed, thy Church may freely and securely serve thee; through our Lord, &c.

For all degrees of men in the Church.

Almighty and everlasting God, by whose Spirit the whole body of the Church is sanctified and governed; mercifully hear our humble supplications for all degrees and orders therein; that, by the gift of thy grace, all in their several stations may faithfully serve thee; through, &c.

For the Pope.

O God, the Pastor and Governor of all the faithful, mercifully look upon thy servant N., whom thou hast been pleased to appoint the pastor of thy Church; grant, we beseech thee, that both by word and example he may edify those over whom he is set, and, together with the flock committed to his care, may attain everlasting life; through, &c.

For Bishops, and the People committed to them.

Almighty and everlasting God, who alone dost great marvels, send down upon thy servants, the Bishops of thy Church [*especially N. our Bishop*], and all congregations committed *unto them*, the spirit of thy saving grace; *and that they may truly* please thee, pour upon them the *continual dew of thy* blessing; through, &c.

In any Tribulation.

O Almighty God, despise not thy people
.ee in their affliction; but for the glory
.rn away thine anger, and help us in our
.rough, &c.

In Times of Calamity.

O Lord Jesus Christ, holy, immortal God
ɔon us and upon all men: purify us by th
rgive us by thy holy blood, save us by th
ɔw and for ever. Amen.

In Time of Famine or Pestilenc

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord, an a
:arty supplications; and, thy wrath be
.rn away from us this famine (or pestilen
:arts of men may know that these scou
ɔm thine anger, and cease by thy mer

(Exaudi nos, Deus, &c.)

: us, O God of our salvation; and deliver thy from the terrors of divine anger, and make them by the bountifulness of thy mercy; through, &c.

For Heretics and Schismatics.

mighty and everlasting God, who hast compassion and wouldst not that any should perish; favour- ok down upon all those who are seduced by the of Satan; that all heretical impiety being removed, rts of such as err may repent, and return to the f thy truth; through, &c.

For Jews.

lmighty and everlasting God, who repellest not hy mercy even the perfidious Jews; hear the which we offer for the blindness of that people; e light of thy truth, Christ our Lord, being known n, they may be delivered from their darkness; h, &c.

For Pagans.

mighty and everlasting God, who desirest not the but the life of sinners; mercifully accept our , and, delivering pagans from the worship of idols, hem to thy Church, to the praise and honour of rious name; through, &c.

For our Friends.

od, who, by the grace of the Holy Spirit, hast into the hearts of thy faithful the gifts of charity; o thy servants, for whom we implore thy mercy, both of body and soul; that they may love thee l their strength, and cheerfully perform those *which are pleasing* unto thee; through, &c.

gerous pilgrimage; that no worldly, ca
temptation may have the power to se
thee their first and only good. Give t
respond to that state and condition of
hast placed them; direct them in all t
them against all their enemies; and
a happy death and departure out of
speedy passage after death to the fruit
felicity. Amen.

For a Friend in Distre

Vouchsafe, O merciful Lord, to aff
of thy comfort to thy afflicted servar
move, according to thy accustomed
burden of his calamities. Give him,
thee, patience in his sufferings, resign
pleasure, perseverance in thy service, a
lation from this afflicting life to th
Amen.

For Another's Conversi

he memory of his passion is renewed, the mind is illed with grace, and a pledge of future glory is iven to us!

Grant, O Lord Jesus, that we may so reverence he sacred mysteries of thy body and blood, that ve may ever find in ourselves the fruits of thy relemption. Amen.

Act of Spiritual Communion for those who do not intend to communicate.

O my most loving Saviour, since I cannot have he happiness of receiving thee this day, suffer me o gather up the precious crumbs that fall from thy able, and to unite myself to thy divine heart by aith, hope, and charity. I confess I do not deserve the children's bread; but I venture humbly o declare that, away from thee, my soul is dried ip with thirst, and my heart cast down with faintness. Come, then, into me, O my divine Jesus! come into my mind, to illuminate it with thy light; come into my heart, to enkindle in it the fire of hy love, and to unite it so intimately with thy own, that it may be no more I that live, but thou hat livest in me, and reignest in me for ever.

Prayer during the Ablutions.

Grant us, O Lord, a part in the fruits of thy leath and passion, the sacred memory of which ve have this day commemorated. I adore thy goodness, O gracious Lord, for thy inestimable avour in admitting me to be present again at that oly sacrifice where thou art both priest and victim. *Oh, make me* always sensible of so great a *lessing, and let* not my unworthiness put a bar *thy mercy and* goodness.

ɜech thee, ...
ɾe from us all darkness of sin and ignorance
ɔ makest eloquent the tongues of those
ɜrance, direct our tongues, and pour on ou
.ce of thy blessing.] Give us a diligent and
rit, quickness of apprehension, capacity of
d the powerful assistance of thy holy grace;
hear or learn, we may apply to thy honou
ɜrnal salvation of our own souls, through Je
ır Lord. Amen.

A Prayer for Parents, for themselves and fo Children.

O Father of mankind, who hast given unto
ny children, and committed them to my
ɔring them up for thee, and to prepare them
asting life; assist me with thy heavenly gr
may be able to fulfil this most sacred duty ar
ship. Teach me both what to give, and wh
hold; when to reprove, and when to forbear
to be gentle, yet firm; considerate and wat
ver me equally from the weakness of indu
... that, both b

ly whatever is wanting in me, through frailty or gence. Strengthen them to overcome the corrup- of the world, to resist the solicitations of evil, whe- from within or without; and deliver them from the t snares of the enemy. Pour thy grace into their s, and confirm and multiply in them the gifts of Holy Spirit, that they may daily grow in grace, and e knowledge of our Lord Jesus Christ; and so ully serving thee here, may come to rejoice before hereafter; through the merits of the same our Lord Christ, who with thee and the Holy Ghost livest eignest. Amen.

ayer to be daily said by those who carry about them an Agnus Dei.

my Lord Jesus Christ, the true Lamb who taketh the sins of the world; by thy mercy, which is infi- pardon my iniquities, and by thy sacred Passion, rve me this day from all sin and evil. I carry me this holy *Agnus* in thine honour, as a pre- tive against my own weakness, and as an incentive e practice of that meekness, humility, and inno- which thou hast taught us. I offer myself up to as an entire oblation, and in memory of that sacri- f love which thou didst offer for me on the cross, n satisfaction for my sins. Accept this oblation, I ch thee, O my God; and may it be acceptable to in the odour of sweetness. Amen.

A short Recommendation to God.

to the hands of thy unspeakable mercy, O Lord, I nend my soul and body; my senses, my words, my ghts, and all my actions, with all the necessities of ody and soul; my going forth and coming in; my and conversation; the course and end of my life; *ay and hour of my* death; my rest and resurrec- *ith the saints* and elect. Amen.

In principio erat Verbum, et Verbum erat apud Deum; et Deus erat Verbum: hoc erat in principio apud Deum. Omnia per ipsum facta sunt, et sine ipso factum est nihil quod factum est: in ipso vita erat, et vita erat lux hominum; et lux in tenebris lucet, et tenebræ eam non comprehenderunt.

Fuit homo missus a Deo, cui nomen erat Joannes. Hic venit in testimonium, ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine, ut omnes crederent per illum. Non erat ille lux: sed ut testimonium perhiberet de lumine. Erat lux vera quæ illuminat omnem hominem venientem in hunc mundum.

In mundo erat, et mundus per ipsum factus est, et mundus eum non cognovit. In propria venit, et sui eum non receperunt. Quotquot autem receperunt eum, dedit eis potestatem filios Dei fieri: his qui credunt in nomine ejus, qui non ex sanguinibus, neque ex voluntate carnis, neque ex voluntate viri, sed ex Deo nati sunt. ET VERBUM CARO FACTUM EST [*hic genuflectitur*], et habitavit in nobis: et vidimus gloriam ejus, gloriam quasi Unigeniti a Patre, plenum gratiæ et veritatis.

M. Deo gratias.

In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and God was the Word: the same was in the beginning with God. All things were made by him, and without him was made nothing that was made: in him was life, and the life was the light of men and the light shineth in darkness, and the darkness did not comprehend it.

There was a man sent from God, whose name was John. This man came for a witness to give testimony of the light that all men might believe through him. He was not the light, but came to give testimony of the light. He was the true light which enlightenet every man that cometh into the world.

He was in the world, and the world was made by him, and the world knew him not. He came unto his own, and his own received him not. But as many as received him, to them he gave power to become the sons of God: to those that believe in his name, who are born not of blood, nor of the will of the flesh, nor of the will of man but of God. AND THE WORD WAS MADE FLESH [*here the people kneel down*], and dwelt among us; and we saw his glory, as it were the glory of the Only-begotten of the Father full of grace and truth.

R. Thanks be to God.

When a Feast falls on a Sunday, or other day which has a proper Gospel of its own, the Gospel of the day is read instead of the Gospel of St. John.

O Light Eternal, enlighten me as to this present life, and in the life to come.

Reign in me as in thine own inheritance; for thou, O Lord, hast made me; thou hast redeemed me. May I be ever thine!

Prayer after Mass.

I return thee humble thanks, O Lord, that thou hast permitted me, the most unworthy of thy creatures, to bear a part in this great sacrifice. Pardon, O Lord, all my distractions; and may thy merits enable me to enter the august temple of that heavenly country, where the great sacrifice of thy love is fulfilled, and where the soul lives eternally in God, and God in the soul.

Most gracious God, Father of mercy, grant, I beseech thee, that this adorable sacrifice of the blessed body and blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, may obtain for us, at thy hands, mercy, and the remission of all our sins. Amen.

Almighty God, we humbly beseech thee graciously to look down upon this congregation, and mercifully hear and accept the prayers of thy Church. Of thine infinite mercy, be pleased to grant us pardon of all our sins, soundness of mind, health of body, and all the necessaries of life; grant also peace in our days, freedom from tempests, and fruitful seasons. Grant also to our prayers the unity of the Catholic faith, the extirpation of heresies, the destruction of wicked counsels, the increase of orthodox religion, fervour of love and piety, sincere devotion, patience, and long-suffering in affliction, and joy in hope. Finally, grant us all things needful for the welfare of our sou

and bodies; but, above all, whatever may promote the increase of thy glory. Through our Lord, &c.

I give thee all possible praise and thanks, O Sovereign Creator, that thou hast permitted me this day to be present, and to assist at this holy sacrifice. Receive, O Lord, my unworthy prayers, supply all my defects, pardon all my distractions and indevotions; and grant, by the strength and virtue of those divine mysteries, I may go on cheerfully in the path of thy commandments, love, and service, amidst all the temptations, troubles, and dangers of my life's pilgrimage, till I shall one day happily arrive at thy heavenly kingdom, where, with the blessed angels and saints, I shall more clearly contemplate thee, more perfectly enjoy thee, and more worthily celebrate thy infinite goodness and mercy with uninterrupted canticles of eternal praise, admiration, and gratitude.

Happy are they who dwell in thy house, O Lord: for ever and ever they will praise thee.

Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive honour, glory, and power.

Praise the Lord, for he is good, for his mercy is everlasting.

Who shall relate the wonders of the Lord! who shall publish his praises!

A PRAYER IN SICKNESS OR AFFLICTION.

Lord Jesus Christ, I receive this sickness [or this tion], with which thou art pleased to visit me, as ng from thy fatherly hand. It is thy will, and fore I submit;—" not my will, but thine be done." it be to the honour of thy holy name, and for the of my soul. I here offer myself with an entire ission to all thine appointments; to suffer whatever pleasest, as long as thou pleasest, and in what ıer thou pleasest: for I am a creature, O Lord, hast often and most ungratefully offended thee, and n thou mightst justly have visited with thy severest shments. Oh, let thy justice be tempered with y, and let thy heavenly grace come to my assistance, pport me under this affliction! Confirm my soul strength from above, that I may bear with true stian patience all the uneasiness, pains, disquiets, troubles under which I labour; preserve me from emptations and murmuring thoughts, that in this of affliction I may in no way offend thee; and grant this and all other earthly trials may be the means of aring my soul for its passage into eternity, that, being fied from all my sins, I may believe in thee, hope in , love thee above all things, and finally, through thy ite merits, be admitted into the company of the ıed in heaven, there to praise thee for ever and ever. n.

God, who hast doomed all men to die, but hast ealed from all the hour of their death, grant that I pass my days in the practice of holiness and justice, that I may deserve to quit this world in the peace of ıod conscience, and in the embrace of thy love, ugh Christ our Lord. Amen.

THE ASPERGES.

Ant. Asperges me, Domine, ssopo, et mundabor: lavabis ., et super nivem dealbabor.

Ps. Miserere mei, Deus, secundum magnam misericordin tuam.

℣. Gloria Patri, &c.

Ant. Asperges me.

Ant. Thou shalt sprin with hyssop, O Lord, and be cleansed: thou shal me, and I shall be made than snow.

Ps. Have mercy on God, according to th mercy.

℣. Glory be, &c.

Ant. Thou shalt sprir

The Priest, being returned to the foot of the Altar, sa

℣. Ostende nobis, Domine, misericordiam tuam.

℟. Et salutare tuum da nobis.

℣. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

℟. And let my cry meus ad te ve

℣. Shew us, O L mercy.

℟. And grant us t tion.

℣. O Lord, hear m

℟. And let my cry to thee.

Devotions at Mass.

PRAYERS BEFORE MASS.

ıve, O holy Trinity, one God, the holy sacri-
f the body and blood of our Lord Jesus Christ,
ı I, thy unworthy servant, desire now to offer
thy divine Majesty by the hands of this thy
ter, with all the sacrifices which have ever
or are to be offered unto thee, in union with
most holy sacrifice offered by the same our
at the last supper, and on the altar of the
I offer it unto thee with the utmost affection
'otion, out of pure love for thine infinite good-
and according to the most holy intention of
ıme our Lord, and of our holy mother Church:
To the great and eternal glory and love of thy
ɜ Majesty.
In acknowledgment of thy sovereign excel-
and supreme dominion over us, and our sub-
n to thee, and dependence upon thee.
In perpetual commemoration of the passion
eath of the same Christ our Lord.
For the honour and increase of glory of the
d Virgin, and of all the saints triumphant.
In eternal thanksgiving for all thy benefits,
rred upon the most sacred humanity of our
upon *the blessed* Virgin his mother, upon the
my patrons; and for all the benefits hitherto

sit, and
sembled
ugh Ch

he foreg
d to the

owing f
temple,
whom
saved,
luia.
rd, for l
y endu
.

ne Fath
l of the

altar of
o givet

et to be conferred upon all the blessed and pre-
inated, and upon me, the most unworthy of all.
. In satisfaction for my sins, and for the sins of
he faithful, living or dead.
. In particular, I offer it for the attainment of
e (N N), or for this (N) grace or blessing, for
e (N N) persons particularly recommended to
and for all for whom I am accustomed or
nd to pray; that thou wouldst grant to the de-
ed rest, and to the living grace, to know, and
, and glorify thee perfectly now in this life, and
after blissfully in heaven. Accept and perfect
my desire, and vouchsafe thy abundant grace
. blessing for its accomplishment.

Short Preparatory Prayers before Mass.

rostrate in spirit at the foot of thy holy altar, I
re thee, O almighty God, and firmly believe
t the Mass at which I am going to assist is the
rifice of the body and blood of thy Son Christ
us. Oh, grant that I may assist thereat with
attention, respect, and awe due to such august
steries; and that, by the merits of the Victim
re offered for me, I myself may become an agree-
e sacrifice to thee, who livest and reignest with
same Son and Holy Ghost, one God, world
hout end. Amen.

believe, O my God, that in the sacrifice of the
ss is daily renewed that sacrifice which Jesus
ist accomplished on the cross. I believe that
renewed for the glory of thy divine name, for
sanctification of the just, and for the salvation
sinners. I humbly implore thee, O Father of
cies, to purify my heart before being present at

noster, qui in altis hábitat: * et humília réspicit in cœlo et in terra?

Súscitans a terra ínopem: * et de stércore érigens páuperem:

Ut cóllocet eum cum princípibus: * cum princípibus pópuli sui.

Qui habitáre facit stérilem in domo: * matrem filiórum lætántem.

Glória Patri, &c.

Ant. Sit nomen Dómini benedíctum in sæcula.

Ant. Nos qui vívimus.

Lord our God, who dwelleth on high: and regardeth the things that are lowly in heaven and in earth?

6 Who raiseth up the needy from the earth: and lifteth the poor from off the dunghill:

7 That he may set him with the princes: even with the princes of his people.

8 Who maketh the barren woman to dwell in her house: the joyful mother of children.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. Blessed be the name of the Lord for ever.

Ant. We who live.

Psalm cxiii. *In exitu Israel.*

In éxitu Israel de Ægypto: * domus Jacob de pópulo bárbaro.

Facta est Judæa sanctificátio ejus: * Israel potéstas ejus.

Mare vidit et fugit: * Jordánis convérsus est retrórsum.

Montes exultavérunt ut aríetes: * et colles sicut agni óvium.

Quid est tibi, mare, quod fúgisti: * *et tu*, Jordánis,

1 When Israel came out of Egypt: the house of Jacob from among a strange people.

2 Judah was made his sanctuary: and Israel his dominion.

3 The sea beheld, had fled: Jordan was turned back.

4 The mountains skipped like rams: and the little hills like the lambs of the flock.

5 What aileth thee, O thou sea, that thou fleddest:

quia convérsus es retrórsum?

Montes, exultástis sicut aríetes:* et colles, sicut agni óvium?

A fácie Dómini mota est terra:* a fácie Dei Jacob.

Qui convértit petram in stagna aquárum:* et rupem in fontes aquárum.

Non nobis, Dómine, non nobis:* sed nómini tuo da glóriam.

Super misericórdia tua, et veritáte tua:* nequándo dicant gentes, Ubi est Deus eórum?

Deus autem noster in cœlo:* ómnia quæcúmque vóluit fecit.

Simulácra géntium argéntum et aurum:* ópera mánuum hóminum.

Os habent, et non loquéntur:* óculos habent, et non vidébunt.

Aures habent, et non aúdient:* nares habent, et non odorábunt.

Manus habent, et non palpábunt: pedes habent, et

and thou Jordan, that thou wast turned back?

6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams: and ye little hills like the lambs of the flock.

7 At the presence of the Lord the earth was moved: at the presence of the God of Jacob.

8 Who turned the rock into a standing water: and the stony hill into a flowing stream.

9 Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us: but unto thy name give the glory.

10 For thy mercy and for thy truth's sake: lest the gentiles should say, Where is their God?

11 But our God is in heaven: he hath done whatsoever he would.

12 The idols of the gentiles are silver and gold: the work of the hands of men.

13 They have mouths, and they shall not speak: they have eyes, and they shall not see.

14 They have ears, and they shall not hear: they have noses, and they shall not smell.

15 They have hands, and they shall not feel; they

[illegible] hic sunt, et omnium sanctorum, ut indulgere digneris omnia peccata mea. Amen.

[At High Mass the Altar is here
signing himself with the sign of th

The Kyrie eleison *i*

S. Kyrie eleison (*three times*).
M. Christe eleison (*three times*).
S. Kyrie eleison (*three times*).

Afterwards, standing at the middle o
then joining his hands, he says th

Gloria in excelsis Deo; et in terra pax hominibus bonæ voluntatis. Laudamus te; benedicimus te; adoramus te; glorificamus te. Gratias agimus tibi propter magnam gloriam tuam, Domine Deus, Rex cœlestis, Deus Pater omnipotens. Domine Fili unigenite Jesu Christe; Domine Deus, Agnus Dei, Filius Patris

Glo
on ea
will.
thee;
thy gr
heaven
almigh
the onl

hath rained down manna to feed us; he hath giv
us the bread of angels. Thy goodness, O my Gc
hath prepared it for the poor and humble hea
blessed art thou, O God of Israel, thou only ca
work such wonders for me. I will offer to thee,
the presence of all thy people, the homage of r
love and gratitude.

At the Kyrie.

O Father of infinite mercy, have pity on t
children; O Jesus, sacrificed for us, apply to us t
merits of thy precious blood; O Holy Ghost, t
Sanctifier, descend into our hearts, and infla
them with thy love.

Or,

Have mercy on me, O Lord, and forgive me
my sins; and though I have nothing of my own
move thy goodness, yet let my importunity preva
have mercy, O Lord, have mercy on me.

At the Gloria in excelsis.

What happiness for us that the Son of the M
High should have been pleased to dwell amon
us, and have vouchsafed to offer us a dwelling
his Divine Heart! Suffer us, O Lord, to min
our voices with those of the angelic choir, to tha
thee for so great a favour; and let us say w
them, "Glory to God in the highest heavens."
almighty Father, we praise thee, we bless thee,
adore thee; we give thee thanks for all the bene
which thou hast lavished upon us without ceasi
O Jesus, Lamb without spot, who takest away
sins of the *world, have* mercy on us; thou only
holy, thou only art the Lord, who reignest wi

Esuriéntes implévit bonis: * et dívites dimísit ináne.

8 He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath sent empty away.

Suscépit Israel púerum suum:* recordátus misericórdiæ suæ.

9 He hath upholden his servant Israel: being mindful of his mercy.

Sicut locútus est ad patres nostros:* Abraham, et sémini ejus in sæcula.

10 As he spake unto our fathers: to Abraham and his seed for ever.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Here follow the proper Collect, *and the* Commemorations, *if any.*

℣. Benedicámus Dómino.

℣. Let us bless the Lord.

℟. Deo grátias.

℟. Thanks be to God.

℣. Fidélium ánimæ per misericórdiam Dei requiéscant in pace.

℟. Amen.

℣. May the souls of the faithful, through the mercy of God, rest in peace.

℟. Amen.

If Compline does not follow: after the Pater Noster, *which is said secretly, the following* ℣. *is sung.*

℣. Dóminus det nobis suam pacem.

℟. Et vitam ætérnam. Amen.

℣. May the Lord grant us his peace.

℟. And the life eternal. Amen.

Here follows the Antiphon of the Blessed Virgin proper for the season, if it is to be sung. *See* p. 124 *to* 127.

Common of Apostles and Evangelists.

FIRST VESPERS.—*Psalms as on Sundays, except the last, which is Psalm* cxvi., Laudate Dominum, p. 114.

SECOND VESPERS.—1. *Psalm* cix. Dixit Dominus, p. 95. 2. *Psalm* cxii. Laudate, pueri, p. 99; and then the *three following:*

Psalm cxv. *Credidi.*

di, propter quod lo-
m : * ego autem hu-
sum nimis.
ixi in excéssu meo : *
homo mendax.
retríbuam Dómi-
ro ómnibus quæ re-
mihi ?
em salutáris accí-
et nomen Dómini
o.
mea Dómino red-
oram omni pópulo
pretiosa in conspéctu
mors sanctórum

Ómine, quia ego ser-
s :* ego servus tuus,
ancíllæ tuæ.
písti víncula mea : *
rificábo hóstiam lau-
omen Dómini invo-

mea Dómino red-
conspéctu omnis pó-
s :* in átriis domus
, in médio tui, Jerú-

1 I believed, and therefore did I speak : but I was humbled exceedingly.

2 I said in my excess : All men are liars.

3 What shall I render unto the Lord : for all he hath rendered unto me ?

4 I will take the chalice of salvation : and call upon the name of the Lord.

5 I will pay my vows unto the Lord in the presence of all his people : precious in the sight of the Lord is the death of his saints.

6 O Lord, I am thy servant : I am thy servant, and the son of thy handmaid.

7 Thou hast broken my bonds in sunder : I will offer unto thee the sacrifice of praise, and will call upon the name of the Lord.

8 I will pay my vows unto the Lord in the sight of all his people : in the courts of the house of the Lord, in the midst of thee, O Jerusalem.

Psalm cxxv. *In convertendo.*

nverténdo Dóminus
tem Sion : * *facti*
cut consoláti.

1 When the Lord turned again the captivity of Sion : we became like men that are comforted ;

miseratione dignare mundare, ut sanctum Evangelium tuum digne valeam nuntiare. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

and vouchsa
cious mercy
that I may
thy holy Gos
our Lord.

Dominus sit in corde tuo et in labiis tuis, ut digne et competenter annunties Evangelium suum: in nomine Patris, et Filii, et ✠ Spiritus Sancti. Amen.

The Lord
on thy lips,
worthily, a
manner, an
pel: in the
and of the
Holy Ghost.

℣. Dominus vobiscum.

℣. The L

℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.

℟. And

℣. Sequentia (*vel* initium) sancti Evangelii secundum N.

℣. The c
ginning) of
cording to N

℟. Gloria tibi, Domine.

℟. Glory

Then is read the Gospel, *or the following ma*

If ye love me, keep my commandments. Father, and he shall give you another Para abide with you for ever, the Spirit of truth cannot receive, because it seeth him not, but you shall know him, because he shall

walk in the way of thy commandments,
ve thee with clean hearts. Through our
s Christ.

At the Gospel.

the Father of light, blessed for ever be
r, whereby thou hast called the nations
h from the darkness of ignorance and the
death into the marvellous light of thy
nt that all mankind, being delivered by
the slavery of Satan and of sin, may take
the light burden and sweet yoke of thy
that thy name may be known and praised
l the earth. Behold, O Lord, how many
who still remain in the darkness of error
; and amongst those who know thy name,
w many with an unspeakable malice love
ip themselves and created things, instead
ho art the only and infinite Good! Grant,
eseech thee, by thy almighty grace, that
d may become one family of saints, seek-
hy kingdom and justice. Through Christ
Amen.

Or,

Jesus, who, according to thy Father's
declared unto the world the message of
l; grant that we may receive it into our
brace it with our wills, preserve it in our
and practise it in our lives; and being
re with those elect sheep who hear thy
be numbered with them also at the last
right hand, and hear thee say, "Come,
of my Father, possess you the kingdom
or you from the foundation of the world."

invisibilium.

Et in unum Dominum Jesum Christum, Filium Dei unigenitum, et ex Patre natum ante omnia sæcula. Deum de Deo; Lumen de Lumine; Deum verum de Deo vero; genitum non factum; consubstantialem Patri, per quem omnia facta sunt. Qui propter nos homines, et propter nostram salutem, descendit de cœlis, et incarnatus est de Spiritu Sancto, ex Maria Virgine: ET HOMO FACTUS EST. [*Hic genuflectitur.*] Crucifixus etiam pro nobis: sub Pontio Pilato passus et sepultus est. Et resurrexit tertia die secundum Scripturas; et ascendit in cœlum, sedet ad dexteram Patris: et iterum venturus est cum gloria judicare vivos et mortuos: cujus regni non erit finis.

Et in Spiritum Sanctum Dominum et vivificantem, qui ex

Prayer at the Sermon.

I will hear what the Lord will say unto me.

O Jesus, light of the world, enlighten my unde standing, that I may understand thy word; an cleanse my heart, that it may bring forth the frui of the same.

At the Creed.

I firmly believe—because God who is Infallibl Truth hath so revealed it to the Holy Catholi Church, and through the Church to us—I firml believe that there is one only God, in Three Divin Persons, equal and distinct, whose names are Fathe Son, and Holy Ghost: that the Son became mar and through the operation of the Holy Spirit too flesh and a human soul in the womb of the mos pure Virgin Mary, died for us upon the cross, ros again, ascended into heaven, and will come fror thence at the end of the world to judge all th living and dead, to give paradise to the good, an hell to the wicked, for ever; and furthermore, upo the same motive, I believe every thing that th Holy Church believes and teaches. In this fait and for this faith I desire to live and die. Grant O Lord, that my life may be conformable with m faith, that my faith may be animated by good works that I may never be ashamed to declare myself Catholic, and may constantly maintain the interest of thy holy religion. Draw closer to me, Lord, th bonds that bind me to thy Holy Church; put int my heart a spirit of perfect obedience to its lawfu pastors. In *its bosom* I became thy child, and *its bosom I desire to live* and die. Amen.

culum ejus: * adorábimus in loco, ubi stetérunt pedes ejus.

Surge, Dómine, in réquiem tuam: * tu et arca sanctificatiónis tuæ.

Sacerdótes tui induántur justítiam: * et sancti tui exúltent.

Propter David servum tuum: * non avértas fáciem Christi tui.

Jurávit Dóminus David veritátem, et non frustrábitur eam: * De fructu ventris tui ponam super sedem tuam.

Si custodíerint fílii tui testaméntum meum: * et testimónia mea hæc, quæ docébo eos:

Et fílii eórum usque in sæculum: * sedébunt super sedem tuam.

Quóniam elégit Dóminus Sion: * elégit eam in habitatiónem sibi.

Hæc réquies mea in sæculum sæculi: * hic habitábo, quóniam elégi eam.

Víduam ejus benedícens benedícam: * paúperes ejus saturábo pánibus.

Sacerdótes ejus índuam *salutári:* * *et* sancti ejus *exultatióne* exultábunt.

bernacle: we will worship i
the place where his fe
have stood.

8 Arise, O Lord, into th
resting-place: thou and t
ark of thy holiness.

9 Let thy priests l
clothed with justice: an
let thy saints rejoice.

10 For thy servant Da
vid's sake: turn not aw
the face of thine Anointed

11 The Lord hath swo
the truth unto David, an
he will not make it void
Of the fruit of thy body
will set upon thy throne.

12 If thy children wi
keep my covenant: an
these my testimonies whi
I shall teach them:

13 Their children al
for evermore: shall
upon thy throne.

14 For the Lord ha
chosen Sion: he hath chos
her for his dwelling.

15 This is my rest f
ever and ever: here w
I dwell, for I have chos
her.

16 With blessing I w
bless her widows: I w
satisfy her poor with bre

17 I will clothe h
priests with salvation:
her saints shall rejoice
exceeding joy.

During the Offertory.

lore thee, O my God; and, in union with the
offer thee this sacrifice, for thy honour and
in thanksgiving for all the benefits conferred
myself and upon the whole world; and in
ction for my many sins, and the sins of other
Accept, O Lord, of this holocaust, which is
ıer than thy divine Son, at once made priest
ictim, offering and offerer, and apply his sav-
erits to my needy soul. Be comforted, O my
Jesus sacrifices himself for thee.

ny Lord Jesus Christ, in remembrance and
of thy boundless love, with which thou didst
hyself wholly to us upon the altar of the cross,
l I offer unto thee this day this present sacri-
' the Mass, together with all those which are
ated throughout the world, by the hands of
riests, to be presented to thy eternal Father,
on with, and in the virtue of, that oblation in
thou thyself, dying on the cross, didst offer thy
l body and blood for the salvation of the world.
ınt that the oblation of the same thy body and
which here is renewed in mystery, and is
under the form of bread and wine, may effec-
obtain its proper fruit; that thereby the living
eceive grace, and the faithful departed, ever-
; rest.
:ept, also, O Lord, this same sacrifice, which
ns in itself the fruit of thy passion and death,
act of thanksgiving for the innumerable bene-
ou hast conferred upon us, and a propitiation
ıtisfaction for the countless sins we have com-
l, the *good we have* omitted to do, and the
ıments we have deserved. Who livest, &c.

Deus. ... Domine in ...
plea

Elevating his eyes and stretching

Veni, sanctificator, omnipotens æterne Deus, et bene+dic hoc sacrificium, tuo sancto nomini præparatum.

Co
eteri
sacri
nam

At High Mass, he blesses

Per intercessionem beati Michaelis archangeli, stantis a dextris altaris incensi, et omnium electorum suorum, incensum istud dignetur Dominus benedicere, et in odorem suavitatis accipere. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Ma
cessic
archa
hand
of all
bless
it as
Throu

He incenses the bread and u

Incensum istud a te benedictum ascendat ad te, Domine, et descendat super nos misericordia tua.

May
hast bl
thee, a
scend u

Or,

O eternal Father, who wast pleased to institute his most holy sacrifice of the new law, wherein thy nly-begotten Son might be offered to thee; I offer he same to thy divine Majesty, and in union therewith I offer myself, and all that of thy bounty thou ast bestowed upon me. Look upon me, and have ıercy upon me. Amen.

Sin hath made us the enemies of our God, but esus Christ, by his death, hath reconciled us with is divine Father. It is in the Sacred Heart that ıis reconciliation is accomplished. O my soul, ow Jesus Christ hath loved us! At what a price e hath redeemed us! Not with gold, nor with iches, but by the voluntary shedding of his blood. Ie hath sacrificed himself for us: let us, then, live nly for him, let us sacrifice ourselves together with im.

Thou willest, O Jesus, that I should be a victim f love, wholly consecrated to thy Divine Heart: is my most ardent desire. Thy benefits are numerless; thou hast broken the bonds of my servıde; thou hast adopted me for thy child; thou ast admitted me to thy table; thou hast given me place in thy Divine Heart; and even yet, for all ıy continual prevarications, thou preparest me an verlasting blessedness: how could I ever forget so ıany benefits! I will publish thy mercies, and will ever cease to love thee with all the fervour of my eart. But, O my God, my heart is not full enough f love and fervour to be an offering worthy of thee. Vhat, *then, shall I give* thee? I will give thee thy

Lavabo inter innocentes manus meas: et circumdabo altare tuum, Domine. Ut audiam vocem laudis: et enarrem universa mirabilia tua. Domine, dilexi decorem domus tuæ, et locum habitationis gloriæ tuæ. Ne perdas cum impiis, Deus, animam meam: et cum viris sanguinum vitam meam. In quorum manibus iniquitates sunt: dextera eorum repleta est muneribus. Ego autem in innocentia mea ingressus sum: redime me, et miserere mei. Pes meus stetit in directo: in ecclesiis benedicam te, Domine. Gloria, &c.

I will wash m
the innocent: a
pass thy altar, C
may hear the v
and tell of all t
works. I have
the beauty of tl
the place where t
eth. Take not
O God, with th
my life with bl
whose hands
their right han
gifts. As for me
in my innocen
and have merc
foot hath stoc
path: in the
bless thee, O L

Bowing before the Altar, he says

Suscipe, sancta Trinitas, hanc oblationem quam tibi offerimus ob memoriam Passionis, Resurrectionis, et Ascensionis Jesu Christi Domini nostri: et in [illegible] beatæ Mariæ semper

Receive, O
oblation, whi
thee, in memo
Resurrection,
our Lord Jes
honour of the
Virgin, of ble

Son. That Son, the most worthy object of thy com placency, will supply my inability. O Lord, lool not on me, but on this divine offering.

At the Lavabo.

O my Jesus, would that I could take thee to wit ness of the holiness of my life and the innocence c my heart! But, with the prophet, I must cry out It is in thy mercy only that I place my hope; m consolation is in meditating on thy promises to th penitent heart, and thy faithfulness in performin them: confounded at all that I have committed t this day, and encouraged by the favours which tho hast bestowed upon me, I can but promise to corre spond better with thy graces than I have hithert done. I will purify myself more and more wit tears of penitence; I will bless thee as I do thi day; and I will sing of the wonders of thy powe and of thy mercy.

At the Suscipe.

O most holy and adorable Trinity, vouchsafe t receive this our sacrifice in remembrance of ou Saviour's passion, resurrection, and glorious ascen sion: and grant that we may die with him to ou sins, rise with him to a new life, and ascend wit him to thee. Let those saints, whose memory w celebrate on earth, remember us before thy thron in heaven, and obtain mercy for us, through th same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

At the Orate, fratres.

The creature *can offer* nothing to the Creator th *can be worthy of his* acceptance; I unite my

℟. ... ficium de manibus ... dem et gloriam nominis sui, ad utilitatem quoque nostram, totiusque Ecclesiæ suæ sanctæ.

... name, to ... that of all his ho

He then recites the Secret Prayers

Which being finished, he says in an audib

℣. Per omnia sæcula sæculorum.
℟. Amen.
℣. Dominus vobiscum.
℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.
℣. Sursum corda.
℟. Habemus ad Dominum.

℣. Gratias agamus Domino Deo nostri.
℟. Dignum et justum est.

Vere dignum et justum est, æquum et salutare, nos tibi semper et ubique gratias agere, Domine sancte, Pater omnipotens, æterne Deus. Per Christum Dominum nostrum: per ... Majestatem tuam lau... adorant domina...

℣. World w...
℟. Amen.
℣. The L...
℟. And w...
℣. Lift u...
℟. We h... unto the L...
℣. Let u... Lord our G...
℟. It is...

It is t... right an... should al... give tha... Lord, Fa... God. Th... through... thy Ma... adore, ...

:fore, to the sacrifice of Jesus Christ, which can : merit any thing in my behalf. I desire no- ; but through him and with him. I have no beyond him. O God of mercy, I seek nothing thy love. Graciously accept of the sacrifices y heart and of my whole self, and may it, like acrifice of Jesus, be pleasing to thee and unite him.

At the Secreta.

ercifully hear our prayers, O Lord, and graci- · accept this oblation which we thy servants : to thee; and as we offer it to the honour of ıame, so may it be to us here a means of ob- ıg thy grace, and life everlasting hereafter. ugh Jesus Christ. Amen.

(*Or, for a Saint's Day.*)

nctify, O Lord, we beseech thee, these gifts h we offer thee in this solemnity of thy holy nt N, and so strengthen us by thy grace, that in prosperity and adversity our ways may be directed to thy honour. Through our Lord ı Christ.

At the Preface.

ft up, O Lord, do thou thyself lift up my heart ıee. Take from it all unholy thoughts, all ly affections. Lift it wholly up to heaven, e thou art worthily adored, and to the altar, e thou art about to manifest itself to me. My ı but one continual succession of thy mercies; be one continual succession of thanksgivings: ıs thou art now about to renew the greatest of acrifices, is it not meet that I should burst *in expressions of* heartfelt gratitude? Suffer

men vultus tui, Dómine: * dedísti lætítiam in corde meo.

nance, O Lord, is signed upon us: thou hast put gladness in my heart.

A fructu fruménti, vini, et ólei sui: * multiplicáti sunt.

8 By the fruit of their corn and wine and oil: are they multiplied.

In pace in idípsum: * dórmiam et requiéscam.

9 In peace in the self-same: I will sleep and take my rest.

Quoniam tu, Dómine, singulériter in spe: * constituísti me.

10 For thou only, O Lord: hast established me in hope.

Glória Patri.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Psalm xxx. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

In te, Dómine, sperávi, non confúndar in ætérnum: * in justítia tua líbera me.

1 In thee, O Lord, have I hoped, let me never be confounded: deliver me in thy justice.

Inclína ad me aurem tuam: * accélera, ut éruas me.

2 Incline thine ear unto me: make haste to deliver me.

Esto mihi in Deum protectórem, et in domum refúgii: * ut salvum me fácias.

3 Be thou my God, my protector, and a house of refuge: that thou mayest save me.

Quóniam fortitúdo mea, et refúgium meum es tu: * et propter nomen tuum dedúces me, et enútries me.

4 For thou art my strength and my refuge: and for thy name's sake, thou wilt lead me and nourish me.

Edúces me de láqueo hoc, quem abscondérunt mihi: * quóniam tu es protéctor meus.

5 Thou wilt bring me out of this snare, that they have laid for me: for thou art my protector.

In manus tuas comméndo spîritum meum: * redemísti me, Dómine, Deus veritátis.

6 Into thy hands I commend my spirit: thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, the God of truth.

Glória Patri.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Psalm xc. *Qui habitat.*

Qui hábitat in adjutório Al*tíssimi: * in protectióne* Dei *cœli commorábitur.*

1 He that dwelleth in the help of the Most High: shall abide under the protection of the God of heaven.

; Dómino, Susceptor
s tu, et refúgium me-
Deus meus, sperábo in

iam ipse liberávit me de
venántium: * et a verbo

ilis suis obumbrábit ti-
sub pennis ejus sperá-

circúmdabit te véritas
non timébis a timóre
io.

gitta volánte in die, a
perambulánte in téne-
ab incúrso et dæmónio
ino.

at a látere tuo mille, et
míllia a dextris tuis: *
item non appropinquá-

mtamen óculis tuis con-
is: * et retributiónem
rum vidébis.
iam tu es, Dómine, spes
altíssimum posuísti re-
tuum.
accédet ad te malum: *
illum non appropinquá-
rnáculo tuo.
iam ángelis suis man-
e te: * ut custódiant te
ibus viis tuis.
ánibus portábunt te: *
e offéndas ad lápidem
tuum.
áspidem et basiliscum

2 He shall say unto the Lord, Thou art my upholder, and my refuge: my God, in him will I hope.

3 For he hath delivered me from the snare of the hunters: and from the sharp word.

4 He shall overshadow thee with his shoulders: and under his wings shalt thou trust.

5 His truth shall compass thee with a shield: thou shalt not be afraid for the terror of the night,

6 For the arrow that flieth in the day, for the plague that walketh in the darkness: for the assault of the evil one in the noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall at thy side, and ten thousand at thy right-hand: but it shall not come nigh thee.

8 But with thine eyes shalt thou behold: and shalt see the reward of the wicked.

9 For thou, O Lord, art my hope: thou hast set thy refuge very high.

10 There shall no evil approach unto thee: nor shall the scourge come nigh thy dwelling.

11 For he hath given his angels charge over thee: to keep thee in all thy ways.

12 In their hands shall they bear thee up: lest haply thou dash thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt walk upon the

sanctorum tuorum; quorum meritis precibusque concedas, ut in omnibus protectionis tuæ muniamur auxilio. Per eundem Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Cosmas and Dam
thy Saints; by
and prayers gran
be always defend
of thy protection.
same Christ our L

Spreading his hands over the oblation, he s

Hanc igitur oblationem servitutis nostræ, sed et cunctæ familiæ tuæ, quæsumus, Domine, ut placatus accipias; diesque nostros in tua pace disponas, atque ab æterna damnatione nos eripi, et in electorum tuorum jubeas grege numerari. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.

Quam oblationem, tu Deus, in omnibus, quæsumus benedic + tam, adscrip + tam, ra- + tam, rationabilem. acceptabilemque facere digneris; ut nobis cor + pus et san + guis fiat dilectissimi Filii tui Domini nostri Jesu Christi.

Qui pridie quam pateretur

We therefore be
Lord, graciously t
oblation of our se
of thy whole fam
our days in thy
mand us to be d
eternal damnatior
numbered in the
elect. Through Ch
Amen.

Which oblation
God, vouchsafe in
make blessed, app
fied, reasonable, an
that it may becom
body + and + blood
beloved Son Jesus
Lord.

l that truly fear thee; on our pastor [*parents,*
rens], friends, and benefactors, &c.; on all those
n we have in any way scandalised, injured, or
ded, or for whom we are in any other way
d to pray; on all that are in their agony, or
r violent temptations, or other necessities, cor-
or spiritual; on all our enemies; and, in a
, on all poor sinners; that we may all be con-
d to thee, and find mercy, through Jesus Christ
Son; through whom we hope one day to be
tted into the company of all thy saints and
whose memory we here celebrate, whose
ers we desire, and with whom we communicate
ese holy mysteries.

When the Priest spreads his hands over the Oblation.

(Here the bell is rung.)

ve ear, we beseech thee, to the prayers of thy
nt, who is here appointed to make this obla-
n our behalf; and grant it may be effectual
he obtaining of all those blessings which he
for us.
hold, O Lord, we all here present to thee, in
bread and wine, the symbols of our perfect
ı. Grant, O Lord, that they may be made
s the true body and blood of thy dear Son;
being consecrated to thee by this holy Victim,
ay live in thy service, and depart this life in
race.

At the Consecration.

w down your body and soul in solemn adora-
make an act of faith in the real presence of

... gratias agens, bene ✠ dixit, deditque discipulis suis, dicens: Accipite et bibite ex eo omnes; HIC EST ENIM CALIX SANGUINIS MEI NOVI ET ÆTERNI TESTAMENTI; MYSTERIUM FIDEI; QUI PRO VOBIS ET PRO MULTIS EFFUNDETUR IN REMISSIONEM PECCATORUM.

Hæc quotiescunque feceritis, in mei memoriam facietis.

and venerable hands, thee thanks, he bles gave to his disciple Take, and drink ye FOR THIS IS THE CH MY BLOOD OF THE ETERNAL TESTAME MYSTERY OF FAITH SHALL BE SHED FOR FOR MANY, TO THE R OF SINS.

As often as ye do the ye shall do them in brance of me.

Kneeling, he adores, and rising, elevates the chali

Unde et memores, Domine, nos servi tui, sed et plebs tua sancta, ejusdem Christi Filii tui Domini nostri tam beatæ passionis, necnon et ab inferis resurrectionis, sed et in cœlos gloriosæ ascensionis: offerimus præclaræ Majestati tuæ, de tuis donis ac datis, Hostiam ✠ puram, Hostiam ✠ sanctam, Hostiam ✠ immaculatam, panem ✠ sanctum vitæ

Wherefore, O Lord, servants, as also thy ple, calling to mind th passion of the same C Son our Lord, his res from hell, and glorio sion into heaven, offer most excellent Majest gifts and grants, a pur a holy ✠ Host, an im ✠ Host, the holy ✠

℣. Carnis resurrectionem.
℟. Vitam æternam. Amen.

℣. Benedictus es, Domine, Deus patrum nostrorum.
℟. Et laudabilis et gloriosus in sæcula.
℣. Benedicamus Patrem et Filium cum Sancto Spiritu.

℟. Laudemus, et superexaltemus eum in sæcula.
℣. Benedictus es, Domine, in firmamento cœli.
℟. Et laudabilis, et gloriosus, et superexaltatus in sæcula.

℣. Benedicat et custodiat nos omnipotens et misericors Dominus.
℟. Amen.
℣. Dignare, Domine, nocte ista.
℟. Sine peccato nos custodire.
℣. Miserere nostri, Domine.
℟. Miserere nostri.
℣. Fiat misericordia tua, Domine, super nos.
℟. Quemadmodum speravimus in te.
℣. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.
℟. Et clamor meus ad te veniat.
℣. Dominus vobiscum.
℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.

℣. The resurrection of the body.
℟. And life everlasting. Amen.
℣. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the God of our fathers.
℟. And worthy to be praised and glorious for ever.
℣. Let us bless the Father and the Son with the Holy Ghost.
℟. Let us praise and exalt him for ever.
℣. Blessed art thou, O Lord in the firmament of heaven.
℟. And worthy to be praised and glorious, and exalted for ever.
℣. May the almighty and merciful Lord bless and preserve us.
℟. Amen.
℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord this night.
℟. To keep us without sin.
℣. Have mercy on us, O Lord.
℟. Have mercy on us.
℣. Let thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us.
℟. As we have hoped in thee.
℣. O Lord, hear my prayer.
℟. And let my cry come unto thee.
℣. The Lord be with you.
℟. And with thy spirit.

Oremus.

Visita, quæsumus, Domine, habitationem istam, et omnes insidias inimici ab ea longe repelle: angeli tui sancti habitent in ea, qui nos in pace custodiant: et benedictio tua sit

Let us pray.

Visit, we be[illegible] Lord, this habit[illegible] far from it all s[illegible] my: let thy [illegible] herein, to pr[illegible] and may th[illegible]

super nos semper. Per Dominum.

upon us. Through our &c.

℣. Dominus vobiscum.
℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.
℣. Benedicamus Domino.
℟. Deo gratias.

℣. The Lord be with y
℟. And with thy spirit.
℣. Let us bless the Lor
℟. Thanks be to God.

The Blessing.

Benedicat et custodiat nos omnipotens et misericors Dominus, Pater, et Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus.
℟. Amen.

May the almighty and n ful Lord, Father, Son, and Ghost, bless and preserve
℟. Amen.

Then is said one of the Antiphons of the Blessed Virgin, ac ing to the season. The Antiphon is to be said kneeling, e in Paschal time, when it is to be said standing.

I.

From Vespers of Saturday before First Sunday in Adven to the Purification, inclusive.

Alma Redemptoris Mater, quæ pervia cœli
Porta manes, et Stella maris, succurre cadenti,
Surgere qui curat, populo: tu quæ genuisti,
Natura mirante, tuum sanctum Genitorem:
Virgo prius ac posterius, Gabrielis ab ore,
Sumens illud Ave, peccatorum miserere.

Mother of Christ! hear thy people's cry,
Star of the deep, and Por the sky!
Mother of Him who thee nothing made,
Sinking we strive, and c thee for aid:
Oh, by that joy which G brought to thee,
Thou Virgin first and las us thy mercy see.

In Advent.

℣. Angelus Domini nuntiavit Mariæ.
℟. Et concepit de Spiritu Sancto.

℣. The angel of the announced unto Mary.
℟. And she conceived Holy Ghost.

Oremus.

Let us pray.

Gratiam tuam, quæsumus, Domine, mentibus nostris in-

Pour forth, we beseec O Lord, thy grace i

angelo nunti-
ii tui incarna-
nus, per pas-
ucem ad resur-
. perducamur.
ristum Domi-

hearts; that we, to whom the incarnation of Christ thy Son was made known by the message of an angel, may, by his passion and cross, be brought to the glory of his resurrection. Through the same Christ our Lord.

℟. Amen.

Christmas-day to the Purification.

m virgo invio-
rix, intercede
us.

℣. After child-birth thou didst remain a pure virgin.

℟. Intercede for us, O Mother of God.

Let us pray.

lutis æternæ,
irginitate fe-
eneri præmia
ie, quæsumus,
ois intercedere
iam meruimus
suscipere, Do-
Jesum Chris-
n. Qui vivit,

O God, who, by the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary, hast given to mankind the rewards of eternal salvation; grant, we beseech thee, that we may experience her intercession for us, through whom we have deserved to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son. Who liveth, &c.

℟. Amen.

auxilium ma-
scum.

℣. May the divine assistance remain always with us.

℟. Amen.

:creto).

Our Father (*secretly*).

II.

on the Feast of the Purification to Maunday Thursday, exclusively.

orum!
elorum!
re, porta,
ux est orta.

Hail, O Queen of Heav'n enthron'd!
Hail, by angels mistress own'd
Root of Jesse, Gate of morn,
Whence the world's true Light was born.

riosa,
ciosa.

Glorious Virgin, joy to thee,
Loveliest whom in Heaven they see.

ora!
stum exora.

Fairest thou where all are fair!
Plead with Christ our sins to spare.

semper bona creas, sanc-
s, vivi+ficas, bene+dicis,
stas nobis. Per ip+sum,
n ip+so, et in ip+so, est
eo Patri + omnipotenti,
itate Spiritus Sancti, om-
nor et gloria.

Per omnia sæcula sæcu-
n.

. Amen.

æceptis salutaribus moniti,
vina institutione formati,
mus dicere:

ter noster, qui es in cœlis,
tificetur nomen tuum: ad-
iat regnum tuum; fiat volun-
tua sicut in cœlo, et in terra.
em nostrum quotidianum
nobis hodie: et dimitte no-
debita nostra, sicut et nos
ittimus debitoribus nostris.
ne nos inducas in tentati-
em.

℣. Sed libera nos a malo.

en, + bless, + and give u
these good things. Thr
him, + and with him, + ar
him, + is to thee, God
Father Almighty, in the u
of the Holy Ghost, all ho
and glory.

℣. For ever and ever.

℟. Amen.

Instructed by thy saving
cepts, and following thy d
institution, we presume to

Our Father, who art in
ven, hallowed be thy n
thy kingdom come; thy w
done on earth as it is in he
Give us this day our
bread: and forgive us ou
passes, as we forgive ther
trespass against us. An
us not into temptation.

℟. But deliver us fron

He then says in a loud voice "Amen," *and continue*

Do-

Deliver us, we beseec

sk it of thee in the name of thy dear Son,
:th and reigneth eternally with thee, and in
n of prayer which he himself hath taught us.

At the Pater noster.

r Father, who reignest in heaven, come and
my soul, come and sanctify it by thy pre-
come and subject it to thy holy will, and
:t obedient to the inspirations of thy grace.
iish in my heart every feeling of hatred and
:; forgive me as I forgive. Grant to me
sdom and such strength that I may triumph
l temptations. Deliver me from all those
iich oppress me, and under which I groan,
urdened. I come to thee, as a child to his
to be fed; as a subject to his prince, to be
:d; as one afflicted, to his only succour, to
oled and comforted.

Or,

ı, O ineffable God, art our Father. Our
because thou hast created us with so much
Our Father, because thou hast redeemed us
› much blood. Our Father, because thou
·eserve us by thy omnipotence. Deal with
Lord, as thy children; and grant that we
uly reverence thee as our Father. Endow
beseech thee, with grace to seek only thy
ıs becomes the children of so good a Parent.
re created by thee, we are governed by thee.
:t that we may live only for thee.

At the Libera nos.

ver us, O Lord, from those evils which we
under at present; from past evils, which are
ufold sins; and from all the evils to come,

ever and ever. Amen.

Perceptio corporis tui, Domine Jesu Christe, quod ego indignus sumere præsumo, non mihi proveniat in judicium et condemnationem; sed pro tua pietate prosit mihi ad tutamentum mentis et corporis, et ad medelam percipiendam. Qui vivis et regnas cum Deo Patre, in unitate Spiritus Sancti, Deus per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Let not the par
thy body, O Lord
which I, unworth
to receive, turn t
ment and condem
through thy good
be to me a safegu
medy, both of so
Who with God th
the unity of the
livest and reign
ever and ever. A

Making a genuflection, the Priest rises and

Panem cœlestem accipiam, et nomen Domini invocabo.

I will take the
ven, and call upo
the Lord.

Then striking his breast, and raising his voice a l
three times:

Domine, non sum dignus ut intres sub tectum meum; sed tantum dic verbo, et sanabitur anima mea.

Lord, I am no
thou shouldst er
roof; say but the
soul shall be hea

After which he says:

Corpus Domini nostri Jesu

May the body
Jesus Christ pr

[redacted]

*The Penitential Psalms.[1]

Int. Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those
ur parents; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

1. Psalm vi. *Domine, ne in furore.*

David, in deep affliction, prays for a mitigation of the Divine
nger; 4. in consideration of God's mercy; 5. his glory; 6. his
wn repentance. 8. By faith he triumphs over his enemies.

1 O Lord, rebuke me not
thine indignation: nor
astise me in thy wrath.
2 Have mercy upon me,
Lord, for I am weak; heal
, O Lord, for my bones
troubled.
3 My soul also is troubled
eedingly: but thou, O
rd, how long?
4 Turn thee, O Lord, and
iver my soul: O save me
thy mercy's sake.
5 For in death there is
one that remembereth
e: and who will give thee
nks in hell?
6 I have laboured in my
anings, every night will
I wash my bed: and water
my couch with my tears.
7 Mine eye is troubled
through indignation: I have
grown old among all mine
enemies.
8 Depart from me, all ye
that work iniquity: for the
Lord hath heard the voice
of my weeping.
9 The Lord hath heard
my supplication: the Lord
hath received my prayer.
10 Let all mine enemies
be ashamed and sore vex-
ed: let them be turned
back, and be ashamed very
speedily.
Glory, &c.

[1] *It is a pious custom to recite the seven penitential Psalms
ctively, by way of prayer against the seven deadly sins.*

2. Psalm xxxi. *Beati quorum.*

1. The blessedness of those whose sins are forgiven. 3. Th misery of impenitence. 6. Confession of sin brings ease, safety, 14. Joy.

1 Blessed are they whose iniquities are forgiven: and whose sins are covered.

2 Blessed is the man to whom the Lord hath not imputed sin: and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 Because I was silent, my bones grew old: while I cried aloud all the day long.

4 For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me: I turned in my anguish, while the thorn was fastened in me.

5 I have acknowledged my sin unto thee: and my injustice have I not concealed.

6 I said, I will confess against myself my injustice to the Lord: and thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is holy pray unto thee: in a seasonable time.

8 But in the flood of many waters: they shall no come nigh unto him.

9 Thou art my refug from the trouble which hat surrounded me: my jo deliver me from them th compass me about.

10 I will give thee un derstanding, and will in struct thee in the wa wherein thou shalt go: will fix mine eyes upo thee.

11 Be ye not like unt horse and mule, which hav no understanding.

12 With bit and bridl bind fast the jaws of thos who come not nigh unt thee.

13 Many are the scourge of the sinner: but merc shall compass him abou that hopeth in the Lord.

14 Be glad, O ye just and rejoice in the Lord and glory all ye that ar right of heart.

Glory, &c.

3. Psalm xxxvii. *Domine, ne in furore.*

1. *David's extreme* anguish. 15. He hopes in God. 18. His *resignation* and grief. 22. Prayer.

1 O *Lord,* rebuke me not in thine indignati

r chastise me in thy
ath.
2 For thine arrows stick
t in me: and thou hast
d thy hand heavily upon
.
3 There is no health in
r flesh because of thy
ath: there is no rest to my
nes because of my sins.
4 For my iniquities are
ne over my head: and,
e a heavy burden, press
rely upon me.
5 My wounds have putri-
d and are corrupt: be-
ise of my foolishness.
6 I am become miserable,
d am bowed down even to
end: I go sorrowfully
the day long.
7 For my loins are filled
h illusions: and there is
soundness in my flesh.
8 I am afflicted and hum-
d exceedingly: I have
red for the groaning of
heart.
9 Lord, all my desire is
ore thee: and my groan-
is not hidden from thee.
10 My heart is troubled,
strength hath failed me:
very light of mine eyes
one from me.
11 *My friends* and my
hbours drew near, and
d up against me.

12 They that were once
nigh me stood afar off: and
they that sought after my
soul did violence against
me.

13 And they that sought
to do me evil talked vani-
ties: and imagined deceits
all the day long.

14 But I, as a deaf man,
heard not: and as one that
is dumb, who openeth not
his mouth.

15 I became as a man
that heareth not: and that
hath no reproofs in his
mouth.

16 For in thee, O Lord,
have I hoped: thou wilt
hear me, O Lord my God.

17 For I said, Let not
mine enemies at any time
triumph over me: and when
my feet slip, they have spo-
ken great things against
me.

18 For I am prepared for
scourges: and my sorrow is
always before me.

19 For I will confess
mine iniquity: and will
think upon my sin.

20 But mine enemies
live, and are strengthened
against me: and they that
hate me wrongfully are
multiplied.

21 They that render evil

℣. Dominus vobiscum.	℣. The Lord
℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.	℟. And wit
Ite, missa est.	Go, the Mas
℟. Deo gratias.	℟. Thanks

Bowing down before the Altar, he sa

Placeat tibi, sancta Trinitas, obsequium servitutis meæ; et præsta ut sacrificium quod oculis tuæ Majestatis indignus obtuli, tibi sit acceptabile, mihique, et omnibus pro quibus illud obtuli, sit, te miserante, propitiabile. Per Christum Dominum nostrum. Amen.	O holy Trin formance of pleasing to t that the sacrif worthy, have o sight of thy acceptable to t thy mercy be me, and all th have offered it. our Lord. An

Then he kisses the Altar, and raising his eyes, ex and joining his hands, he bows his head to t says:

Benedicat vos omnipotens Deus, Pater, et Filius, ✠ et Spiritus Sanctus. Amen.	May almigh ther, Son, ✠ bless you. Ar

At the word "Deus," *he turns towards the peopl sign of the Cross on them. Then turning to t the Altar, he says:*

℣. Dominus vobiscum.	℣. The Lor
℟. Et cum spiritu tuo.	℟. And wit

At the Communion.

it be now, O Lord, the effect of thy mercy,
e, who have been present at this holy mys-
ıay find the benefit of it in our souls.
how sweet, Lord, is thy spirit; who, to
:hy sweetness towards thy children, givest
:he most delicious bread from heaven, and
t the proud away empty.

At the Post-Communions.

r forth upon us, O Lord, the spirit of thy
hat, by thy mercy, thou mayest make those
mind whom thou hast fed with one celestial
Through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth
igneth with thee, in the same unity of the
Spirit, &c.

give thee thanks, O God, for thy mercy, in
ing us to have a part in offering this sacrifice
holy name: accept it now to thy glory, and
r mindful of our weakness.

For a Saint's Day.

have received heavenly mysteries, O Lord,
commemoration of the blessed Mary ever
, N., and all thy Saints; grant, we beseech
hat what we celebrate in time, we may ob-
the joys of eternity. Through our Lord, &c.

At the Last Gospel.

ternal Word, speak to my soul, which adores
ı profound silence; thou who art the great
: of all things, abandon not, I beseech thee,
n creature: be thou my life, my light, and

bris lucet, et tenebræ
i comprehenderunt.

homo missus a Deo, cui
erat Joannes. Hic venit
nonium, ut testimonium
ret de lumine, ut omnes
nt per illum. Non erat
c: sed ut testimonium
ret de lumine. Erat lux
æ illuminat omnem ho-
venientem in hunc mun-

nundo erat, et mundus
um factus est, et mundus
on cognovit. In propria
et sui eum non recepe-
Quotquot autem recepe-
um, dedit eis potestatem
Dei fieri: his qui credunt
mine ejus, qui non ex
inibus, neque ex volun-
arnis, neque ex voluntate
ed ex Deo nati sunt. ET
UM CARO FACTUM EST
enuflectitur], et habitavit
his: et vidimus gloriam

and the light shineth in dark
ness, and the darkness did no
comprehend it.

There was a man sent from
God, whose name was John
This man came for a witness t
give testimony of the light
that all men might believ
through him. He was not th
light, but came to give test
mony of the light. He was th
true light which enlightenet
every man that cometh into th
world.

He was in the world, and th
world was made by him, ar
the world knew him not. F
came unto his own, and his ov
received him not. But as ma
as received him, to them
gave power to become the so
of God: to those that believe
his name, who are born not
blood, nor of the will of t
flesh, nor of the will of ma
but of God. AND THE Wo
WAS MADE FLESH [*here
people kneel down*], and dw

: Eternal, enlighten me as to this present
ı the life to come.
n me as in thine own inheritance; for
ord, hast made me; thou hast redeemed
' I be ever thine!

Prayer after Mass.

ı thee humble thanks, O Lord, that thou
itted me, the most unworthy of thy crea-
ear a part in this great sacrifice. Pardon,
ıll my distractions; and may thy merits
to enter the august temple of that hea-
ntry, where the great sacrifice of thy love
l, and where the soul lives eternally in
God in the soul.

---

racious God, Father of mercy, grant, I
hee, that this adorable sacrifice of the
ıdy and blood of thy Son, our Lord Jesus
ıy obtain for us, at thy hands, mercy, and
ıion of all our sins. Amen.
ıty God, we humbly beseech thee gra-
look down upon this congregation, and
' hear and accept the prayers of thy
Of thine infinite mercy, be pleased to
ɔardon of all our sins, soundness of mind,
body, and all the necessaries of life; grant
e in our days, freedom from tempests,
ful seasons. Grant also to our prayers
of the Catholic faith, the extirpation of
the destruction of wicked counsels, the
of orthodox religion, fervour of love and
cere devotion, patience, and long-suffer-
fliction, and joy in hope. Finally, grant
ngs needful for the welfare of our souls

art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

29 The children of thy servants shall continue: and their seed shall be directed for ever. Glory, &c.

6. Psalm cxxix. *De profundis.*

The cry of a contrite heart imploring the Divine mercy.

De profúndis clamávi ad te, Dómine :* Dómine, exaúdi vocem meam.

1 Out of the depths have I cried unto thee, O Lord: Lord, hear my voice.

Fiant aures tuæ intendéntes* in vocem deprecatiónis meæ.

2 Oh, let thine ears consider well: the voice of my supplication.

Si iniquitátes observáveris, Dómine:* Dómine, quis sustinébit?

3 If thou, O Lord, shalt mark iniquities: Lord, who shall abide it?

Quia apud te propitiátio est:* et propter legem tuam sustínui te, Dómine.

4 For with thee there is propitiation: and because of thy law I have waited for thee, O Lord.

Sustínuit ánima mea in verbo ejus:* sperávit ánima mea in Dómino.

5 My soul hath waited on his word: my soul hath hoped in the Lord.

A custódia matutína usque ad noctem:* speret Israel in Dómino.

6 From the morning watch even until night: let Israel hope in the Lord.

Quia apud Dóminum misericórdia:* et copiósa apud eum redémptio.

7 For with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption.

Et ipse rédimet Israel,* ex ómnibus iniquitátibus ejus.

8 And he shall redeem Israel from all his iniquities.

Glória Patri, &c.

Glory, &c.

7. Psalm cxlii. *Domine, exaudi.*

1. David prays for favour in judgment. 3. He represents his distress. He prays for grace; 9. for deliverance; 10. for sanctification; 12. for victory over his enemies.

Hear my prayer, O Lord; give ear to my

Vespers for Sundays and Festivals.

Pater noster, Ave Maria, *in secret.*

)eus, in adjutorium intende.	℣. O God, come to my assistance.
)omine, ad adjuvan- e festina.	℟. O Lord, make haste to help me.
Gloria Patri, et Filio, tui Sancto.	℣. Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.
Sicut erat in prin- t nunc, et semper, sæcula sæculorum. Alleluia.	℟. As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen. Alleluia.

Septuagesima to Palm Sunday, inclusively, is said:

tibi, Domine, Rex gloriæ.	Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of everlasting glory.
Dixit Dominus.	*Ant.* The Lord said.

Chal Time, the Psalms are all said under this one Antiphon: Alleluia.

Psalm cix. *Dixit Dominus.*

: Dóminus Dómino Sede a dextris me-	1 The Lord said to my Lord: Sit thou at my right hand:
c ponam inimícos scabéllum pedum	2 Until I make thine enemies: thy footstool.

shall sen
thy pow
: rule th
thine en

. be the d
day of t
: brightn
from
he day-
n thee.
hath sw
epent: T
ever acc
er of Mel

rd upon
hath
s in the

l judge a
he shall
: he shall
ie heads
y.

corde meo: * in
justórum, et con-
ne.
a ópera Dómini: *
ı in omnes volun-
s.
ssio et magnificén-
ejus: * et justítia
ıet in sæculum sæ-

ɔriam fecit mirabí-
ɔrum miséricors et
ır Dóminus: * es-
it timéntibus se.

ır erit in sæculum
ıti sui: * virtútem
suórum annuntiábit
ıuo:
t illis hæreditátem
: * opera mánuum
tas et judícium.

a ómnia mandáta
ınfirmáta in sæcu-
uli: * facta in veri-
:quitáte.

nptiónem misit pó-
ɔ: * mandávit in
ı testaméntum su-

um et terríbile no-
s: * inítium sapi-
mor Dómini.

éctus bonus ómni-
ɛntibus eum: * lau-

Lord, with my whole heart: in the assembly of the just, and in the congregation.

2 Great are the works of the Lord: sought out are they unto all his pleasure.

3 His work is his praise and his honour: and his justice endureth for ever and ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath left a memorial of his marvellous works: he hath given meat to them that fear him.

5 He shall ever be mindful of his covenant: he shall shew forth unto his people the power of his works:

6 That he may give them the heritage of the gentiles: the works of his hands are judgment and truth.

7 Faithful are all his commandments; they stand fast for ever and ever: they are done in truth and equity.

8 He hath sent redemption unto his people: he hath commanded his covenant for ever.

9 Holy and terrible is his name: the fear of the Lord is the beginning of wisdom.

10 A good understanding have all they that do

Canticles.

Te Deum laudamus.

Te Deum laudámus : * te Dóminum confitémur.

Te ætérnum Patrem * omnis terra venerátur.

Tibi omnes angeli, * tibi cœli, et univérsæ potestátes :

Tibi chérubim et séraphim, * incessábili voce proclámant :

Sanctus, sanctus, sanctus, * Dóminus Deus Sábaoth :

Pleni sunt cœli et terra, * majestátis glóriæ tuæ.

Te gloriósus * Apostolórum chorus.

Te Prophetárum * laudábilis númerus.

Te Mártyrum candidátus * laudat exércitus.

Te per orbem terrárum * sancta confitétur Ecclésia.

Patrem * imménsæ majestátis.

Venerándum tuum verum * *et únicum* Filium.

We praise thee, O God we acknowledge thee to b the Lord.

All the earth doth wor ship thee : the Father ever lasting.

To thee all angels cr aloud : the heavens and a the powers therein :

To thee cherubim an seraphim : continually d cry :

Holy, holy, holy : Lor God of Sabaoth.

Heaven and earth ar full : of the majesty of th glory.

The glorious choir of th Apostles : praise thee.

The admirable compan of the Prophets : prais thee.

The white-robed army c Martyrs : praise thee.

The Holy Churc throughout all the world doth acknowledge thee.

The Father : of an infi nite majesty.

Thy adorable, true : a only Son.

Dómino, confirmá-
cor ejus: * non
ébitur donec despí-
ícos suos.
rait, dedit paupéri-
itítia ejus manet in
ı sæculi: * cornu
itábitur in glória.

tor vidébit et iras-
éntibus suis fremet
cet: * desidérium
um períbit.

ı Patri, &c.

In mandátis ejus
mis.

Sit nomen Dómini.

to hope in the Lord; his heart is fixed: he shall not be moved until he look down upon his enemies.

8 He hath dispersed abroad, he hath given to the poor; his justice endureth for ever and ever: his horn shall be exalted in glóry.

9 The sinner shall see it, and be wroth; he shall gnash with his teeth, and consume away: the desire of the wicked shall perish.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. In his commandments he hath great delight.

Ant. Blessed be the name.

Psalm cxii. *Laudate, pueri.*

áte, púeri, Dómi-
* laudáte nomen
.
omen Dómini bene-
* ex hoc nunc et
ı sæculum.
is ortu usque ad oc-
* laudábile nomen
.

lsus super omnes
Dóminus: * et su-
os glória ejus.
sicut Dóminus Deus

1 Praise the Lord, ye children: praise ye the name of the Lord.

2 Blessed be the name of the Lord: from this time forth for evermore.

3 From the rising up of the sun unto the going down of the same: the name of the Lord is worthy to be praised.

4 The Lord is high above all nations: and his glory above the heavens.

5 Who is like unto the

gens pauper...

Ut cóllocet eum cum princípibus: * cum princípibus pópuli sui.

Qui habitáre facit stérilem in domo: * matrem filiórum lætántem.

Glória Patri, &c.

Ant. Sit nomen Dómini benedíctum in sæcula.

Ant. Nos qui vívimus.

dunghill:

7 That he may with the princes: e the princes of his

8 Who maketh ren woman to dwe house: the joyful n children.

Glory be to the F

Ant. Blessed be of the Lord for ev

Ant. We who li

Psalm cxiii. *In exitu Israel.*

In éxitu Israel de Ægypto: * domus Jacob de pópulo bárbaro.

Facta est Judæa sanctificátio ejus: * Israel potéstas ejus.

Mare vidit et fugit: * Jordánis convérsus est retrórsum

1 When Israel of Egypt: the ho cob from among people.

2 Judah was sanctuary: and dominion.

3 The sea be fled: Jordan w back.

versus es retrór-	and thou Jordan, that thou wast turned back?
, exultástis sicut et colles, sicut n?	6 Ye mountains, that ye skipped like rams: and ye little hills like the lambs of the flock.
Dómini mota est fácie Dei Jacob.	7 At the presence of the Lord the earth was moved: at the presence of the God of Jacob.
nvértit petram in ıárum: * et rupem ıquárum.	8 Who turned the rock into a standing water: and the stony hill into a flowing stream.
›bis, Dómine, non ed nómini tuo da	9 Not unto us, O Lord, not unto us: but unto thy name give the glory.
misericórdia tua, : tua: * nequándo ıtes, Ubi est Deus	10 For thy mercy and for thy truth's sake: lest the gentiles should say, Where is their God?
ıutem noster in mnia quæcúmque t.	11 But our God is in heaven: he hath done whatsoever he would.
:ra géntium ar- aurum: * ópera ıóminum.	12 The idols of the gentiles are silver and gold: the work of the hands of men.
ent, et non lo- óculos habent, et ınt.	13 They have mouths, and they shall not speak: they have eyes, and they shall not see.
abent, et non aú- res habent, et non	14 They have ears, and they shall not hear: they have noses, and they shall not smell.
habent, et non : pedes habent, et	15 They have hands, and they shall not feel; they

Domus Israel speravit in Dómino: * adjútor eórum et protéctor eórum est.

Domus Aaron sperávit in Dómino: * adjútor eórum et protéctor eórum est.

Qui timent Dóminum speravérunt in Dómino: * adjútor eórum et protéctor eórum est.

Dóminus memor fuit nostri: * et benedíxit nobis.

Benedíxit dómui Israel: * benedíxit dómui Aaron.

Benedíxit ómnibus qui timent Dóminum: * pusíllis cum majóribus.

Adjíciat Dóminus super vos: * super vos, et super fílios vestros.

Benedícti vos a Dómino: *

hath hoped in the L
is their helper and pr

18 The house of
hath hoped in the L
is their helper and
tor.

19 They that fe
Lord have hoped
Lord: he is their
and protector.

20 The Lord ha
mindful of us: a
blessed us.

21 He hath ble
house of Israel:
blessed the house o

22 He hath ble
that fear the Lord:
together with the g

23 May the L
blessings upon yo
you, and upon yo
dren.

24 Blessed be
Lord: who hath m

Non mórtui laudábunt te, Dómine: * neque omnes qui descéndunt in infernum.

26 The dead shall not praise thee, O Lord: neither all they that go down into hell.

Sed nos qui vívimus, benedícimus Dómino: * ex hoc nunc et usque in sæculum.

27 But we who live, bless the Lord: from this time forth for ever more.

Gloria Patri, &c.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

Ant. Nos qui vívimus, benedícimus Dómino.

Ant. We who live, bless the Lord.

In Paschal time:—Ant. Alleluia, alleluia, alleluia.

Then follow the Little Chapter *and the* Hymn;[1] *after which is said, with its proper Antiphon:*

The Magnificat, *or* Canticle of the Blessed Virgin.

Magnificat: * ánima mea Dóminum.

1 My soul doth magnify: the Lord.

Et exultávit spíritus meus: * in Deo salutári meo.

2 And my spirit hath rejoiced: in God my Saviour.

Quia respéxit humilitátem ancíllæ suæ: * ecce enim ex hoc beátam me dicent omnes generatiónes.

3 For he hath regarded the humility of his handmaid: for behold from henceforth all generations shall call me blessed.

Quia fecit mihi magna qui potens est: * et sanctum nomen ejus.

4 For he that is mighty hath done great things unto me: and holy is his name.

Et misericórdia ejus a progénie in progénies: * timéntibus eum.

5 And his mercy is from generation to generation: unto them that fear him.

Fecit poténtiam in bráchio suo: * dispérsit supérbos mente cordis sui.

6 He hath shewed strength with his arm: he hath scattered the proud in the imagination of their heart.

Depósuit poténtes de sede: * et exaltávit húmiles.

7 He hath put down the mighty from their seat: and hath exalted the humble.

[1] Hymn for Sunday Vespers, see p. 352.

Grant me, I beseech thee, perfect contrition for my sins, that I may detest them with the deepest sorrow of heart. Send forth thy light into my soul, and discover to me all those sins which I ought to confess at this time. Assist me by thy grace, that I may be able to declare them to the priest thy vicar, fully, humbly, and with a contrite heart, and so obtain perfect remission of them all through thine infinite goodness. Amen.

O most gracious Virgin Mary, beloved Mother of Jesus Christ my Redeemer, intercede for me to him. Obtain for me the full remission of my sins, and perfect amendment of life, to the salvation of my soul, and the glory of his name. Amen.

I implore the same grace of thee, O my angel guardian; of you, my holy patrons N. N.; of you, O holy Peter and holy Magdalen, and of all the saints of God. Intercede for me a sinner, repenting of my sins, and resolving to confess and amend them. Amen.

An Examination of Conscience for those who confess their Sins regularly and frequently, according to the threefold duty we owe to God, to our Neighbour, and to ourselves.[1]

I. IN RELATION TO GOD.

1. Have you omitted morning or evening prayer, or neglected to make your daily examination of conscience? Have you prayed negligently, and with wilful distractions?

2. Have you been negligent in the discharge of any of your religious duties? Have you taken care that those under your charge have not wanted the instructions necessary for their condition, nor time for prayer, or to prepare for the sacraments?

3. Have you spoken irreverently of God and holy things? Have you taken his name in vain, or told untruths?

4. Have you omitted your duty through human respect or interest? &c.

5. Have you been zealous for God's honour, for justice, virtue, and truth, and reproved such as act otherwise?

6. Have you resigned your will to God in troubles, necessities, sickness?

7. Have you carefully avoided all kinds of impurity, and faithfully resisted thoughts of infidelity, distrust, presumption?

[1] For a larger form, see p. 157.

II. IN RELATION TO YOUR NEIGHBOUR.

1. Have you disobeyed your superiors, murmured against their commands, or spoken of them contemptuously?

2. Have you been troubled, peevish, or impatient, when told of your faults, and not corrected them? Have you scorned the good advice of others, or censured their proceedings?

3. Have you offended any one by injurious words or actions, or given way to hatred, jealousy, or revenge?

4. Or lessened their reputation by any sort of detraction, or in any matter of importance?

5. Have you formed rash judgments, or spread any report, true or false, that exposed your neighbour to contempt, or made him undervalued?

6. Have you, by carrying stories backward and forward, or otherwise, created discord and misunderstanding between neighbours?

7. Have you been froward or peevish towards any one in your carriage, speech, or conversation?

8. Or taken pleasure to vex, mortify, or provoke them?

9. Have you mocked or reproached them for their corporal or spiritual imperfections?

10. Have you been excessive in reprehending those under your care, or been wanting in giving them just reproof?

11. Have you borne with their oversights and imperfections, and given them good counsel?

12. Have you been solicitous for such as are under your charge; and provided for their souls and bodies?

III. IN RELATION TO YOURSELF.

1. Have you been obstinate in following your own will, or in defending your own opinion in things either indifferent, dangerous, or scandalous?

2. Have you taken pleasure in hearing yourself praised, or acted from motives of vanity or human respect?

3. Have you indulged yourself in too much ease and sloth, or any ways yielded to sensuality or impurity?

4. Has your conversation been edifying and moderate; or have you been froward, proud, or troublesome to others?

5. Have you spent over much time in recreation or useless employments, and thereby omitted or put off your devotions to unseasonable times?

6. Have you yielded to intemperance, rage, impatience, or jealousy?

Considerations to excite in our Mind true Contrition for our Sins.

1. *Place before yourself,* as distinctly as you can, all the sins *which you are going to confess.*

2. *Consider* who God is, and how good and gracious he has *been to you, whom* you have so often and so much offended by

...magnificavit Dominus fa-
cere nobíscum:* facti sumus
lætántes.

Convérte, Dómine, capti-
vitátem nostram:* sicut tor-
rens in austro.

Qui séminant in lácry-
mis:* in exultatióne metent.

Eúntes ibant et flebant:*
mitténte sémina sua.

Veniéntes autem vénient
um exultatióne:* portántes
manípulos suos.

4 The Lord hat
great things for us :
become very joyful.

5 Turn again ou
vity, O Lord : as a
the south.

6 They that sow i
shall reap in joy.

7 Going on thei
they went and wept
tering their seed.

8 But returning,
shall come with joyf
bringing their sheave
them.

Psalm cxxxviii. *Domine, probasti.*

Dómine, probásti me, et
ognovísti me:* tu cogno-
ísti sessiónem meam, et
surrectiónem meam.

Intellexísti cogitatiónes
eas de longe:* sémitam
eam et funículum meum
vestigásti.

Et omnes vias meas ...

1 O Lord, thou
proved me and known
thou hast known my s
down and my rising u

2 Thou hast unde
my thoughts long b
my path and my line
thou searched out.

offended thee. Pardon me, O Lord Jesus, most humbly imploring thy mercy. Have pity upon a sinner for whom thy blood pleads before the face of the Father.

O most merciful and forgiving Lord, for the love of thee I forgive all who have ever offended me. I firmly resolve to forsake and flee from all sins, and to avoid the occasions of them; and to confess, in bitterness of spirit, all those sins which I have committed against thy divine goodness, and to love thee, O my God, for thine own sake, above all things and for ever. Grant me grace so to do, O most gracious Lord Jesus.

Penitential Psalms, see p. 129.

Aspirations before or after Confession.

My Lord and my God, I sincerely acknowledge myself a vile and wretched sinner, unworthy to appear in thy presence; but do thou have mercy on me, and save me.

Most loving Father, I have sinned against heaven and before thee, and am unworthy to be called thy child; make me as one of thy servants, and may I for the future be ever faithful to thee.

It truly grieves me, O my God, to have sinned, and so many times transgressed thy law; but wash me now from my iniquity, and cleanse me from my sin. O loving Father, assist me by thy grace, that I may bring forth worthy fruits of penance.

Oh, that I had never transgressed thy commandments! Oh, that I had never sinned! Happy those souls who have preserved their innocence: oh, that I had been so happy!

But now I am resolved, with the help of thy grace, to be more watchful over myself, to amend my failings, and fulfil thy law. Look down on me with the eyes of mercy, O God, and blot out my sins.

Forgive me what is past, and, through thine infinite

tuo omnes scribéntur :* dies formabúntur, et nemo in eis.

Mihi autem nimis honorificáti sunt, amíci tui, Deus : * nimis confortátus est principátus eórum.

Dinumerábo eos, et super arénam multiplicabúntur : * exurréxi et adhuc sum tecum.

Si occíderis, Deus, peccatóres : * viri sánguinum declináte a me :

Quia dícitis in cogitatióne : * Accípient in vanitáte civitátes tuas.

Nonne qui odérunt te, Dómine, óderam :* et super inimícos tuos tabescébam?

Perfecto ódio óderam illos : * et inimíci facti sunt

book shall a
ten : day by
be formed,
is no one.

16 But to
O God, are
ingly honou
minion is fir

17 I will
they shall b
ber than th
risen up, ar
thee.

18 Wilt t
wicked, O (
blood, depa

19 For
thoughts :
thy cities i

20 Have
O Lord, t
and pined
thine enem

21 I h
with a perf

in me est:* et deduc me in via æterna.

be in me the way of ini quity: and lead me in th way everlasting.

COMMON OF MARTYRS.

First Vespers: last Psalm, Laudate Dominum, p. 114.
Second Vespers: last Psalm, Credidi, p. 105.

COMMON OF A CONFESSOR AND BISHOP.

First Vespers: last Psalm, Laudate Dominum, p. 114
Second Vespers: ditto, Memento, Domine, *as follows:*

Psalm cxxxi. *Memento, Domine.*

Meménto, Dómine, David:* et omnis mansuetúdinis ejus.

1 O Lord, remember Da vid: and all his meekness

Sicut jurávit Dómino:* votum vovit Deo Jacob:

2 How he sware unt the Lord: and vowed a vo unto the God of Jacob:

Si introíero in tabernáculum domus meæ:* si ascéndero in lectum strati mei:

3 I will not enter into th tabernacle of mine house I will not go up into m bed:

Si dédero somnum óculis meis:* et pálpebris meis dormitatiónem,

4 I will not give sleep t mine eyes: nor slumber t mine eyelids,

Et réquiem tempóribus meis: donec invéniam locum Dómino:* tabernáculum Deo Jacob.

5 Nor rest unto the tem ples of my head: until find a place for the Lord a tabernacle for the God Jacob.

Ecce audívimus eam in Ephrata:* invénimus eam in campis silvæ.

6 Lo, we heard of it i Ephrata: we found it in th fields of the wood.

Introíbimus in taberná-

7 We will go into his ta

justítiam: * et sancti tui exúltent.

Propter David servum tuum:* non avértas fáciem Christi tui.

Jurávit Dóminus David veritátem, et non frustrábitur eam: * De fructu ventris tui ponam super sedem tuam.

Si custodíerint fílii tui testaméntum meum: * et testimónia mea hæc, quæ docébo eos:

Et fílii eórum usque in sæculum:* sedébunt super sedem tuam.

Quóniam elégit Dóminus Sion: * elégit eam in habitatiónem sibi.

Hæc réquies mea in sæculum sæculi: * hic habitábo, quóniam elégi eam.

Víduam eius benedícens

clothed with jus
let thy saints rejo
10 For thy sei
vid's sake: turn
the face of thine
11 The Lord h
the truth unto D
he will not make
Of the fruit of t
will set upon thy
12 If thy chil
keep my covens
these my testimon
I shall teach them
13 Their chil
for evermore:
upon thy throne.
14 For the L
chosen Sion: he ha
her for his dwellin
15 This is my
ever and ever:
I dwell, for I hav
her.
16 With bless

ne God; and may call upon thee with steadiast hope, nd embrace thee with perfect charity. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

℣. Behold, O Lord, and visit this vine.

℟. And perfect that which thy right hand hath lanted.

Look down, we beseech thee, O Lord, upon this thy umily, for which our Lord Jesus Christ did not refuse) be delivered into the hands of sinners, and to undergo ıe torment of the cross; who liveth and reigneth with ıee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world ithout end. Amen.

To God the Son, for the Extirpation of Heresies.

O Jesus, the true light that lightenest every one that ɔmeth into the world, grant, I beseech thee, by the ıestimable virtue of thy passion and death, that, the ırkness of heresies and errors being driven away, all ıay embrace the light of thy truth, and be brought ıto the bosom of thy Church. O thou good Shepherd, ho didst lay down thy life for thy sheep, protect thy ɔck, and defend it from the violence and cunning of ose who come in sheep's clothing, but inwardly are vening wolves. Grant that all may acknowledge one .epherd, and be of one fold. Abide with us, O Lord, thou hast said, Behold I am with you all days, even the consummation of the world. Make manifest that y Church is founded on a rock, and that the gates of ·ll cannot prevail against it. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

℣. Deliver not up to beasts of prey the souls that t their trust in thee.

℟. And forget not, O Lord, for ever the souls of thy or.

Hear the prayers of thy Church, O Lord, we beseech ɜe, and turn away thine anger from us; that all adver- es and errors being done away, we may serve thee in dom and security; through our Lord, &c.

[illegible] Dominum, omnes gentes: * laudáte eum, omnes pópuli:	1 Praise the Lor gentiles: praise hin people:
Quóniam confirmáta est super nos, misericórdia ejus: * et véritas Dómini manet in ætérnum.	2 For his mercy firmed upon us: a truth of the Lord e for ever.

CHRISTMAS DAY.

First Vespers: last Psalm, Laudate Dominum. *Second* (and through the Octave): *Fourth Psalm*, De profundis *Last do.* Memento, Domine, p. 109.

THE EPIPHANY.

First Vespers: last Psalm, Laudate Dominum. *Second V* as on Sundays.

SS. PETER AND PAUL.

First Vespers: last Psalm, Laudate Dominum. *Second V* as in Common of Apostles.

ALL SAINTS.

First Vespers: last Psalm, Laudate Dominum. *Second V. last Psalm*, Credidi, p. 105.

ASCENSION DAY

ndantly to remunerate the worthless works of our nden duty. Receive, therefore, O most holy Tri-ty, these works that I have done, in whatever way I ay have done them, and grant that all their defects ay be supplied by the merits of the passion and death f Jesus Christ our Lord, and by his most precious lood which was shed for us; and thus make me (or he soul of —) partaker of this plenary indulgence: for which mercy, O Lord, may all heaven and earth unite with me in giving praise and thanksgiving unto thee now and for ever. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary. The *Te Deum*, p. 140.

A Prayer for obtaining the effects of a Plenary Indulgence.

Accept, O almighty God, through the merits of thine only Son Jesus Christ, the intercession of his immaculate Mother, the blessed Virgin Mary, and the whole court of heaven, the communion I am about to make, to thy greater glory. Accept it in thanksgiving for thy innumerable benefits, to obtain the pardon of my sins, and grace to acquire a victory over my passions, particularly those to which I am most enslaved. [*Name them.*]

Considering that the debts which I owe to thy justice are so immense, that of myself I have not the means of discharging them, I have therefore recourse to the inexhaustible treasure of merit which thy Church, through its supreme Pastor, now holds forth to me. Grant me, O Lord, the dispositions to obtain such portion thereof as may be necessary to discharge the debt of temporal punishment due to my sins. Suffer me now to partake of the infinite merits of Christ, that the immense ransom which he has paid for my salvation being applied to my soul, I may be released from the punishment which it has otherwise so justly deserved. I beseech thee also O most bountiful Lord, to pour down thy blessing upon thy holy Catholic Church; on its supreme pastor the *Pope [name him]*; on the prelate to whom the care of the *flock in this diocese* (or district) is committed [nor

lucat te ad vitam æternam.

℟. Amen.

sins, and bring thee to li lasting.

℟. Amen.

Then the Choir repeats the Confession.

onfiteor Deo omnipotenti, tæ Mariæ semper Virgini, to Michaeli Archangelo, be- Joanni Baptistæ, sanctis ostolis Petro et Paulo, om- ius Sanctis, et tibi, pater: ia peccavi nimis cogitatione, bo, et opere: mea culpa, a culpa, mea maxima culpa. eo precor beatam Mariam nper Virginem, beatum Mi- aelem Archangelum, beatum annem Baptistam, sanctos postolos Petrum et Paulum, nnes Sanctos, et te, pater, are pro me ad Dominum De- n nostrum.

I confess to almigh to blessed Mary ever to blessed Michael th angel, to blessed John t tist, to the holy Apostl and Paul, to all the Sai to you, father: that sinned exceedingly in word, and deed: thro fault, through my fault, my most grievous fault. fore I beseech the bless ever Virgin, blessed the Archangel, blessed Baptist, the holy Apos and Paul, all the Sa you, father, to pray to our God for me.

The Hebdomadarius says:

Misereatur vestri omnipotens deus, et dimissis peccatis ves-

May almighty God l cy upon you, forgive

t averte iram tuam a
ɔus, in adjutorium me-
ıde.
ɔmine, ad adjuvandum
ıa.
Patri, et Filio, et Spi-
ıcto.
erat in principio, et
semper, et in sæcula
ım. Amen.
ia, *vel* Laus tibi, Do-
ex æternæ gloriæ.

diserere.

℟. And turn away thy anger from us.

℣. O God, come to my assistance.

℟. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the Holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be, world without end. Amen.

Alleluia, *or* Praise be to thee, O Lord, King of everlasting glory.

Ant. Have mercy.

In Paschal time. *Ant.* Alleluia.

Psalm iv. *Cum invocarem.*

invocárem, exaudívit
s justitiæ meæ: * in
ıme dilatásti mihi.

ıre mei: * et exaúdi
m meam.
óminum úsquequo gra-
: * ut quid diligitis va-
et quæritis mendá-

tóte quóniam mirificá-
inus sanctum suum: *
s exaúdiet me cum
ro ad eum.
nini, et nolite peccáre:
licitis in córdibus ves-
cubilibus vestris com-
ni.
cáte sacrificium justi-
ıperáte in Dómino: *
ıunt, Quis osténdit no-
?
ıum est super nos lu-

1 When I called upon him, the God of my justice heard me: when I was in distress, thou didst enlarge me.

2 Have mercy upon me: and hear my prayer.

3 O ye sons of men, how long will ye be dull of heart: why do ye love vanity, and seek after lying?

4 Know ye also that the Lord hath exalted his holy one: the Lord will hear me, when I cry unto him.

5 Be ye angry, and sin not: the things which ye say in your hearts, be sorry for upon your beds.

6 Offer up the sacrifice of justice, and hope in the Lord: there are many that say, Who sheweth us good things?

7 The light of thy counte-

m et requiéscam.	I will sleep and take my
uoniam tu, Dómine, singu-	10 For thou only, O
ter in spe : * constituísti me.	hast established me in h
lória Patri.	Glory be to the Father

Psalm xxx. *In te, Domine, speravi.*

n te, Dómine, sperávi, non	1 In thee, O Lord,
fúndar in ætérnum : * in	hoped, let me never
títia tua líbera me.	founded : deliver me in
	tice.
inclína ad me aurem tuam :*	2 Incline thine ear u
élera, ut éruas me.	make haste to deliver r
Esto mihi in Deum protectó-	3 Be thou my God,
n, et in domum refúgii : * ut	tector, and a house of
lvum me fácias.	that thou mayest save
Quóniam fortitúdo mea, et	4 For thou art my
fúgium meum es tu : * et	and my refuge : and
opter nomen tuum dedúces	name's sake, thou wil
e, et enútries me.	and nourish me.
Edúces me de láqueo hoc,	5 Thou wilt bring r
iem abscondérunt mihi : *	this snare, that they
nóniam tu es protéctor meus.	for me : for thou art

Dicet Dómino, Suscéptor meus es tu, et refúgium meum : * Deus meus, sperábo in eum.

Quóniam ipse líberávit me de láqueo venántium : * et a verbo áspero.

Scápulis suis obumbrábit tibi : * et sub pennis ejus sperábis.

Scuto circúmdabit te véritas ejus : * non timébis a timóre noctúrno.

A sagitta volánte in die, a negótio perambulánte in ténebris : * ab incúrso et dæmónio meridiáno.

Cadent a látere tuo mille, et decem millia a dextris tuis : * ad te autem non appropinquábit.

Verúmtamen óculis tuis considerábis : * et retributiónem peccatórum vidébis.

Quóniam tu es, Dómine, spes mea : * altissimum posuísti refúgium tuum.

Non accédet ad te malum : * et flagéllum non appropinquábit tabernáculo tuo.

Quóniam ángelis suis mandávit de te : * ut custódiant te in ómnibus viis tuis.

In mánibus portábunt te : * ne forte offéndas ad lápidem pedem tuum.

Super áspidem et basiliscum

2 He shall say unto the Lo
Thou art my upholder, and r
refuge: my God, in him wil
hope.

3 For he hath delivered r
from the snare of the hunte
and from the sharp word.

4 He shall overshadow th
with his shoulders: and und
his wings shalt thou trust.

5 His truth shall comp
thee with a shield: thou sh
not be afraid for the terror
the night,

6 For the arrow that flie
in the day, for the plague th
walketh in the darkness: for t
assault of the evil one in t
noon-day.

7 A thousand shall fall at t
side, and ten thousand at t
right-hand: but it shall not co
nigh thee.

8 But with thine eyes sh
thou behold: and shalt see t
reward of the wicked.

9 For thou, O Lord, art r
hope: thou hast set thy refu
very high.

10 There shall no evil a
proach unto thee: nor shall t
scourge come nigh thy dwellin

11 For he hath given his a
gels charge over thee: to ke
thee in all thy ways.

12 In their hands shall th
bear thee up: lest haply th
dash thy foot against a stone.

13 Thou shalt walk upon t

diam eum: * cum ipso sum in tribulatióne; erípiam eum, et glorificábo eum.

Longitúdine diérum replébo eum: * et osténdam illi salutáre meum.

Glória Patri.

Psalm cxxxiii.

Ecce nunc, benedícite Dóminum: * omnes servi Dómini.

Qui statis in domo Dómini: * in átriis domus Dei nostri.

In nóctibus extóllite manus vestras in sancta: * et benedícite Dóminum.

Benedícat te Dóminus ex Sion: * qui fecit cœlum et terram.

Glória Patri.

Ant. Miserere mihi, Domine, et exaudi orationem meam.

I will hear hi
in trouble; I
and glorify hi

16 With le
fill him: and
him my salva

Glory be to

Ecce nunc.

1 Behold n
Lord: all ye
Lord.

2 Who stan
the Lord: in
house of our

3 Lift up
night to the
bless the Lord

4 May the
bless thee:
heaven and e

Glory be to

Ant. Have
Lord, and gra
prayer.

lant somnia,	Far off let idle visions fly;
phantasmata;	No phantom of the night molest;
nostrum comprime,	Curb thou our raging enemy,
ur corpora.	That we in chaste repose may rest.
er piissime,	Father of mercies, hear our cry;
npar Unice,	Hear us, O sole-begotten Son;
Paraclito	Who, with the Holy Ghost most high,
r omne sæculum.	Reignest while endless ages [run.

Little Chapter.—Jerem. xiv.

In nobis es, Dómine,	Thou, O Lord, art among us,
ınctum tuum invo-	and thy holy name is invoked
ıper nos, ne derelín-	upon us, forsake us not, O Lord
ómine Deus noster.	our God.
rátias.	℟. Thanks be to God.

esp. brev.	*Short Responsory.*
tuas, Dómine, com-	Into thy hands, O Lord, I
tum meum.	commend my spirit.
manus tuas, Dómi-	*Choir.* Into thy hands, O Lord,
do spiritum meum.	I commend my spirit.
nísti nos, Dómine,	℣. Thou hast redeemed us,
tis.	O Lord, the God of truth.
mméndo spiritum	*Choir.* I commend my spirit.
ı Patri, et Fílio, et	℣. Glory be to the Father,
cto.	and to the Son, and to the Holy
	Ghost.
manus tuas, Dómi-	*Choir.* Into thy hands, O Lord,
ıdo spiritum meum.	I commend my spirit.
ıdi nos, Dómine, ut	℣. Keep us, O Lord, as the
ıuli.	apple of an eye.
umbra alárum tu-	℟. Protect us under the sha-
ge nos.	dow of thy wings.

In Paschal time, the above are said thus:

tuas, Dómine, com-	Into thy hands, O Lord, I
itum meum. Alle-	commend my spirit. Alleluia,
a.	alleluia.
manus tuas, Dómi-	*Choir.* Into thy hands, O Lord,
ıdo spiritum meum.	I commend my spirit. Alleluia,
leluia.	alleluia.
nísti nos, Domine,	℣. Thou hast redeemed us,
tis.	O Lord, the God of truth.

drawing others into mortal sin? Or have you be accessary to the sins of others, by counsel, or commai or provocation, or any other way? How often? A what sins?

Have you given scandal or occasion of sin to othe by lewd or irreligious discourse; by drunkenness swearing; by immodesty of dress or behaviour, &c.?

N.B.—The circumstance of scandal is generally found in sins that are known to others, by reason of the force of ill ample, which encourages others to sin.

The Sixth Commandment.

"Thou shalt not commit adultery."

Have you been guilty of any acts of impurity? (*Un this head, all sins against purity must be carefully ea mined; as well as whatsoever leads to their indulgence commission.*) Have you been guilty of filthy talkin of reading immodest books? of indecency of dress? looking at unchaste objects? of taking any dangerous improper liberties?

N.B.—As the sins against this and the Ninth Commandm are most grievous, and, at the same time, most various, t prudent counsel of your director will assist you, if necessary, a more particular examination.

The Seventh Commandment.

"Thou shalt not steal."

Have you been guilty of stealing, or cheating, or any way wronging your neighbour in buying or sellir or in any other bargains or contracts? Or have y been accessary to another's committing any such i justice? How often? and to what value?

Have you unjustly retained what belonged to anothe How long? and to what injury?

Have you caused any damage to your neighbour his house, cattle, or other goods? How often?

Have you contracted debts without design of payi *them; or without* any prospect of being able to *them? Or have you* delayed or refused to pay your

arnis resurrectionem.	℣. The resurrection of the body.
Vitam æternam. Amen.	℟. And life everlasting. Amen.
Benedictus es, Domine, atrum nostrorum.	℣. Blessed art thou, O Lord, the God of our fathers.
Et laudabilis et gloriosus ula.	℟. And worthy to be praised and glorious for ever.
Benedicamus Patrem et cum Sancto Spiritu.	℣. Let us bless the Father and the Son with the Holy Ghost.
Laudemus, et superexaleum in sæcula.	℟. Let us praise and exalt him for ever.
Benedictus es, Domine, in ento cœli.	℣. Blessed art thou, O Lord, in the firmament of heaven.
Et laudabilis, et gloriosus, rexaltatus in sæcula.	℟. And worthy to be praised, and glorious, and exalted for ever.
Benedicat et custodiat nnipotens et misericors us. Amen.	℣. May the almighty and merciful Lord bless and preserve us. ℟. Amen.
Dignare, Domine, nocte ine peccato nos custo-	℣. Vouchsafe, O Lord, this night. ℟. To keep us without sin.
Miserere nostri, Domine.	℣. Have mercy on us, O Lord.
Miserere nostri.	℟. Have mercy on us.
et misericordia tua, Doper nos.	℣. Let thy mercy, O Lord, be upon us.
emadmodum speravi- .	℟. As we have hoped in thee.
mine, exaudi oratio- a.	℣. O Lord, hear my prayer.
clamor meus ad te	℟. And let my cry come unto thee.
inus vobiscum.	℣. The Lord be with you.
m spiritu tuo.	℟. And with thy spirit.]

Oremus.	Let us pray.
æsumus, Domine, istam, et omnes ici ab ea longe re- i tui sancti habi- it nos in pace cus- benedictio tua sit	Visit, we beseech thee, O Lord, this habitation, and drive far from it all snares of the enemy: let thy holy angels dwell herein, to preserve us in peace: and may thy blessing be always

Have you been guilty of hypocrisy or dissimulation? How often?

Have you entertained a bad opinion of your neighbour without grounds, or judged rashly of his actions or intentions? How often?

Have you been guilty of backbiting, or uncharitable conversation, by speaking of the known faults of your absent neighbour? How often?

Have you been guilty of the sin of detraction, which consists in taking away or lessening your neighbour's reputation by publishing his secret faults or defects? How often have you done so? From what motive? and before how many?

Have you been guilty of calumny, which consists in saying of your neighbour what is false or uncertain? How often? and before how many?

N.B.—In either case, you are obliged to restore his character as far as you are able.

Have you willingly given ear to detraction or calumny? Have you taken pleasure in it? Or in any way encouraged it? Or not hindered it when you might? How often?

Have you injured your neighbour's honour by reproaches and affronts, or robbed him of his peace of mind by scoffs and derision? How often?

Have you, by carrying stories backwards and forwards, or in any other way, caused misunderstanding or quarrels betwixt others? How often? and to what prejudice?

N.B.—Here, also, judges, lawyers, solicitors, &c., ought to examine themselves, what injustice they may have been guilty of in managing causes, &c.; as well as accusers, witnesses, &c.

The Ninth Commandment.

"Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife."

Have you taken pleasure in any unchaste thoughts or *imaginations?* Have you entertained any impure de*sires or feelings?*

The Tenth Commandment.

"Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's goods."

Have you desired your neighbour's goods, not caring whether you had them right or wrong? Or been in a disposition of stealing, or otherwise wronging him, if it lay in your power? How often?

Have you desired your neighbour's loss or misfortune, or any public calamity, that you might be the gainer by it? How often?

The Commandments of the Church.

I. Have you neglected to keep holy the days of obligation? Have you worked on those days without necessity, and without leave from your pastor?

II. Have you neglected to hear mass on Sundays and holydays of obligation? or have you heard it with wilful distractions? or not taken care that your children and servants should hear it? How often?

III. Have you broken the days of abstinence commanded by the Church? or eaten more than one meal on fasting-days? or been accessary to others so doing? How often?

IV., V. Have you neglected to confess your sins once a year? or to receive the blessed sacrament at Easter?

VI. Have you solemnised marriage at the forbidden times? Have you married within the forbidden degrees of kindred? or with any other known impediment?

The Capital or Deadly Sins.

Pride.—Have you been guilty of pride, or complacency in yourself, or contempt of others? How often?

Have you been guilty of vainglory, by doing your actions to procure esteem? How often?

Have you taken delight in the esteem and applause of others? or have you been uneasy and discontented when *you did not* receive such esteem or applause? How *often?*

Covetousness.—Have you been guilty of covetousness

fragilitati nostræ præsidium; ut qui sanctæ Dei Genitricis memoriam agimus, intercessionis ejus auxilio a nostris iniquitatibus resurgamus. Per eumdem Christum, &c.

℟. Amen.

℣. Divinum auxilium maneat semper nobiscum.

℟. Amen.

Grant, O merciful G
port to our frailty; t
who commemorate th
Mother of God, may,
help of her intercessio
from our iniquities. T
the same Christ our Lor

℟. Amen.

℣. May the divine
ance remain always wit

℟. Amen.

III.

From Compline on Holy Saturday till Trinity Eve.

Regina Cœli, lætare! alleluia.
Quia quem meruisti portare; alleluia.
Resurrexit sicut dixit; alleluia.
Ora pro nobis Deum; alleluia.

Joy to thee, O Queen o
ven! alleluia.
He whom thou wast m
bear; alleluia.
As he promis'd, hath a
alleluia.
Pour for us to him thy p

℣. Gaude et lætare, Virgo Maria: alleluia.

℟. Quia [illegible]

℣. Rejoice and be gl
Virgin Mary: alleluia.

a vitæ. Per m, &c.	gin Mary, we may obtain the joys of everlasting life. Through the same Christ, &c. ℟. Amen.
auxilium maiscum.	℣. May the divine assistance remain always with us. ℟. Amen.

IV.

·st Vespers of Trinity Sunday to Advent.

mater miseri-	Hail, holy Queen, Mother of mercy;
et spes nostra,	Our life, our sweetness, and our hope, all hail.
us, exules filii	To thee we cry, poor banished sons of Eve;
mus, gementes c lacrymarum	To thee we sigh, weeping and mourning in this vale of tears.
ıcata nostra,	Therefore, O our Advocate,
ricordes oculos	Turn thou on us those merciful eyes of thine;
ıedictum fruc-	And after this our exile, shew us
c exilium os	Jesus, the blessed fruit of thy womb,
pia, O dulcis	O merciful, O kind, O sweet Virgin Mary.
nobis, sancta	℣. Pray for us, O holy Mother of God.
ɜfficiamur prosti.	℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.
ıus.	Let us pray.
mpiterneDeus, irginis Matris t animam, ut i habitaculum	Almighty, everlasting God, who, by the co-operation of the Holy Ghost, didst prepare the body and soul of Mary, glorious

eat semper nobiscum.
℟. Amen.

ance remain always with u
℟. Amen.

*The Penitential Psalms.[1]

Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our parents; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

1. Psalm vi. *Domine, ne in furore.*

1. David, in deep affliction, prays for a mitigation of the Divine anger; 4. in consideration of God's mercy; 5. his glory; 6. his own repentance. 8. By faith he triumphs over his enemies.

1 O Lord, rebuke me not in thine indignation: nor chastise me in thy wrath.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak; heal me, O Lord, for my bones are troubled.

3 My soul also is troubled exceedingly: but thou, O Lord, how long?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my soul: O save me for thy mercy's sake.

5 For in death there is no one that remembereth thee: and who will give thee thanks in hell?

6 I have laboured in my groanings, every night will I wash my bed: and water my couch with my tears.

7 Mine eye is troubled through indignation: I have grown old among all mine enemies.

8 Depart from me, all ye that work iniquity: for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The Lord hath heard my supplication: the Lord hath received my prayer.

10 Let all mine enemies be ashamed and sore vexed: let them be turned back, and be ashamed very speedily.

Glory, &c.

[1] It is a pious custom to recite the seven penitential Psalms, respectively, by way of prayer against the seven deadly sins.

2 Blessed is the man to whom the Lord hath not imputed sin: and in whose spirit there is no guile.

3 Because I was silent, my bones grew old: while I cried aloud all the day long.

4 For day and night thy hand was heavy upon me: I turned in my anguish, while the thorn was fastened in me.

5 I have acknowledged my sin unto thee: and my injustice have I not concealed.

6 I said, I will confess against myself my injustice to the Lord: and thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is holy pray unto thee: in a seasonable time.

from the trou
surrounded m
deliver me fro
compass me a

10 I will g
derstanding,
struct thee
wherein thou
will fix min
thee.

11 Be ye
horse and mul
no understand

12 With b
bind fast the
who come n
thee.

13 Many a
of the sinner
shall compas
that hopeth i

14 Be gla
and rejoice
and glory al
right of heart

nor chastise me in thy wrath.

2 For thine arrows stick fast in me: and thou hast laid thy hand heavily upon me.

3 There is no health in my flesh because of thy wrath: there is no rest to my bones because of my sins.

4 For my iniquities are gone over my head: and, like a heavy burden, press sorely upon me.

5 My wounds have putrified and are corrupt: because of my foolishness.

6 I am become miserable, and am bowed down even to the end: I go sorrowfully all the day long.

7 For my loins are filled with illusions: and there is no soundness in my flesh.

8 I am afflicted and humbled exceedingly: I have roared for the groaning of my heart.

9 Lord, all my desire is before thee: and my groaning is not hidden from thee.

10 My heart is troubled, my strength hath failed me: the very light of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My friends and my neighbours drew near, and stood up against me.

12 They that were onc nigh me stood afar off: an they that sought after m soul did violence agains me.

13 And they that sough to do me evil talked vani ties: and imagined deceit all the day long.

14 But I, as a deaf mar heard not: and as one tha is dumb, who openeth nc his mouth.

15 I became as a ma that hearcth not: and tha hath no reproofs in hi mouth.

16 For in thee, O Lord have I hoped: thou wil hear me, O Lord my God.

17 For I said, Let no mine enemies at any tim triumph over me: and whe my feet slip, they have spo ken great things agains me.

18 For I am prepared fo scourges: and my sorrow i always before me.

19 For I will confes mine iniquity: and wil think upon my sin.

20 But mine enemie live, and are strengthenec against me: and they tha hate me wrongfully ar multiplied.

21 They that render evil

4. Psalm l. *Miserere.*

1. David prays for remission of his sins; 8. for per
17. God delights not in sacrifice, but in a contrit
David prays for the exaltation of the Church.

Miserére mei, Deus :* secúndum magnam misericórdiam tuam.

Et secúndum multitúdinem miseratiónum tuárum :* dele iniquitátem meam.

Amplius lava me ab iniquitáte mea :* et a peccáto meo munda me.

Quóniam, iniquitátem meam ego cognosco :* et peccátum meum contra me est semper.

Tibi soli peccávi, et malum coram te feci :* ut justificéris in sermónibus tuis, et vincas cum judicáris.

1 Have mercy
God; according t
mercy.

2 And accordi
multitude of thy t
cies: blot out my

3 Wash me yet
my iniquity: and
from my sin.

4 For I ackn
iniquity: and my
before me.

5 Against thee
sinned, and done
sight: that thou m
tified in thy word
est overcome wh
judged.

cúlta sapiéntiæ tuæ manifestásti mihi.

Aspérges me hyssópo, et mundábor :* lavábis me, et super nivem dealbábor.

Audítui meo dabis gaúdium et lætítiam :* et exultábunt ossa humiliáta.

Avérte fáciem tuam a peccátis meis :* et omnes iniquitátes meas dele.

Cor mundum crea in me, Deus :* et spíritum rectum ínnova in viscéribus meis.

Ne projícias me a fácie tua :* et Spíritum sanctum tuum ne aúferas a me.

Redde mihi lætítiam salutáris tui :* et spíritu principáli confírma me.

Docébo iníquos vias tuas :* et ímpii ad te converténtur.

Líbera me de sanguínibus, Deus, Deus salútis meæ :* et exultábit lingua mea justítiam tuam.

Dómine, lábia mea apéries :* et os meum annuntiábit laudem tuam.

Quóniam si voluísses sacrifícium, dedíssem ú-

hidden things of thy wi
thou hast made manifest
me.

8 Thou shalt sprinkl
with hyssop, and I sha
cleansed : thou shalt wasl
and I shall be made w
than snow.

9 Thou shalt make me
of joy and gladness : an
bones that were humbled
rejoice.

10 Turn away thy face
my sins : and blot out al
iniquities.

11 Create in me a
heart, O God : and ren
right spirit within my bo

12 Cast me not away
thy presence : and take
thy holy Spirit from me.

13 Restore unto me th
of thy salvation : and strer
en me with a perfect spir

14 I will teach the u
thy ways : and the wicked
be converted unto thee.

15 Deliver me from bl
guiltiness, O God, thou
of my salvation : and
tongue shall extol thy ju

16 Thou shalt open my
O Lord : and my mouth
declare thy praise.

17 For if thou hadst de
sacrifice, I would surely

gne fac, Dómine,
a voluntáte tua
ut ædificéntur
erúsalem.
: acceptábis sacri-
justítiæ, obla-
et holocaústa:*
ıpónent super al-
um vítulos.
:ia, &c.

19 Deal favourably, O Lord
in thy good will with Sion
that the walls of Jerusalem
may be built up.
20 Then shalt thou accept
the sacrifice of justice, obla-
tions, and whole burnt-offer-
ings: then shall they lay calves
upon thine altars.
Glory, &c.

5. Psalm ci. *Domine, exaudi.*

**extreme affliction of the Psalmist. 12. The eternity a
ıercy of God, 19. to be recorded and praised by futu
ations. 26. The unchangeableness of God.**

Lord, hear my pray-
ıd let my cry come
hee.
'urn not away thy face
ne: in the day when I
trouble, incline thine

for I have forgotten to e
my bread.
6 Through the voice
my groaning: my bon
have cleaved to my flesh.
7 I am become like a p

sworn together against me.

10 For I have eaten ashes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping.

11 Because of thine indignation and wrath: for thou hast lifted me up and cast me down.

12 My days are gone down like a shadow: and I am withered like grass.

13 But thou, O Lord, endurest for ever: and thy memorial to all generations.

14 Thou shalt arise and have mercy upon Sion: for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

15 For thy servants have delighted in her stones: and they shall have compassion on the earth thereof.

16 The Gentiles shall fear thy name, O Lord: and all the kings of the earth thy glory.

17 For the Lord hath built up Sion: and he shall be seen in his glory.

18 He hath had regard unto the prayer of the lowly: and hath not despised their petition.

19 Let these things be written for another generation: and the people that shall be created shall p the Lord.

20 For he hath lo down from his high holy place: out of h hath the Lord looked the earth.

21 That he might the groaning of them are in fetters: that he m deliver the children o slain.

22 That they may de the name of the Lord in and his praise in Jerus

23 When the peop semble together: and l that they may serv Lord.

24 He answered hi the way of his strength clare unto me the fewn my days.

25 Call me not aw the midst of my days years are unto gene and generation.

26 Thou, Lord, in th ginning didst lay the dations of the earth: an heavens are the work o hands.

27 They shall perish thou endurest: and th shall grow old as a gar

28 And as a vesture thou change them, and shall be changed: but

6. Psalm cxxix. *De profundis.*

; cry of a contrite heart imploring the Divine mercy.

ɔrofúndis clamávi ad
mine :* Dómine, ex-
ocem meam.
ınt aures tuæ inten-
:s* in vocem deprecá-
s meæ.
i iniquitátes observáve-
Dómine :* Dómine, quis
tinébit ?
Quia apud te propitiátio
t :* et propter legem tuam
ıstínui te, Dómine.

Sustínuit ánima mea in
:rbo ejus :* sperávit ání-
a mea in Dómino.
A custódia matutína us-
ıe ad noctem :* speret Is-
ıel in Dómino.
Quia apud Dóminum mi-
... * et copiósa apud

1 Out of the depths h
I cried unto thee, O Lo
Lord, hear my voice.
2 Oh, let thine ears c
sider well: the voice of
supplication.
3 If thou, O Lord, sl
mark iniquities: Lord, v
shall abide it?
4 For with thee ther
propitiation: and bec
of thy law I have waite
thee, O Lord.
5 My soul hath v
on his word: my sou'
hoped in the Lord.
6 From the mornin
even until night: le
hope in the Lord.
7 For with the L
is mercy: and wit
plenteous redempt

on in thy truth:
unto me for thy
ke.
enter not into
with thy servant:
r sight shall no
; be justified.
the enemy hath
my soul: he
ght my life down
round.
ath made me to
larkness, as those
been long dead:
irit is vexed with-
heart within me
l.
e remembered the
l, I have thought
hy works: I have
on the works of
.
e stretched forth
unto thee; my
eth unto thee, as
ere no water is.
me speedily, O
spirit hath faint-
not away thy face
lest I be like un-
to them that go down into the pit.

9 Make me to hear thy mercy in the morning: for in thee have I hoped.

10 Make me to know the way wherein I should walk: for to thee have I lifted up my soul.

11 Deliver me from mine enemies, O Lord; unto thee have I fled: teach me to do thy will, for thou art my God.

12 Thy good spirit shall lead me into the right land: for thy name's sake, O Lord, thou shalt quicken me in thy justice.

13 Thou shalt bring my soul out of trouble: and in thy mercy thou shalt destroy mine enemies.

14 Thou shalt destroy all them that afflict my soul: for I am thy servant.

Glory, &c.

Ant. Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our parents: neither take thou vengeance of our sins.

who in this divine banquet givest us possession of thy grace here, and a secure pledge of glory hereafter; have mercy on me, O Lord, and hear my prayer. As I now adore thee here by faith, under these sacred veils, so may I hereafter behold thee face to face, and eternally rejoice in thy presence.

A Second Method.

Direct your Intention.

Lord Jesus, King of everlasting glory, behold I desire to come to thee this day, and to receive thy body and blood in this heavenly sacrament, for thy honour and glory, and the good of my soul. I desire to receive thee, because it is thy desire, and thou hast so ordained: blessed be thy name for ever. I desire to come to thee like Magdalen, that I may be delivered from all my evils, and embrace thee, my only good. I desire to come to thee that I may be happily united to thee, that I may henceforth abide in thee, and thou in me; and that nothing in life or death may ever separate me from thee.

Commemorate the Passion of Christ.

I desire, in these holy mysteries, to commemorate, as thou hast commanded, all thy sufferings; thy agony and bloody sweat; thy being betrayed and apprehended; all the reproaches and calumnies, all the scoffs and affronts, all the blows and buffets, thou hast endured for me; thy being scourged, crowned with thorns, and loaded with a heavy cross for my sins, and for those of the whole world; thy crucifixion and death, together with thy glorious resurrection and triumphant ascension. I adore thee, and give thee thanks for all that thou hast done and suffered for us; and for giving us, in the most blessed sacrament, this pledge of our redemp-

tion, this victim of our ransom, this body and blood which was offered for us.

Make an Act of Faith.

I most firmly believe, O Jesus, that in this holy sacrament thou art present verily and indeed; that here is thy body and blood, thy soul and thy divinity. I believe that thou, my Saviour, true God and true Man, art really here, with all thy treasures; that here thou communicatest thyself to us, makest us partakers of the fruit of thy passion, and givest us a pledge of eternal life. I believe there cannot be a greater happiness than to receive thee worthily, nor a greater misery than to receive thee unworthily. All this I most steadfastly believe, because it is what thou hast taught us by thy Church.

Make an Act of Contrition.

O Lord, I detest, with my whole heart, all the sins by which I have offended thy divine Majesty, from the first moment that I was capable of sinning to this very hour. I desire to lay them all at thy feet, to be cancelled by thy precious blood. Hear me, O Lord, by that infinite love by which thou hast shed thy blood for me. Oh, let not that blood be shed in vain! I detest my sins, because they have offended thy infinite goodness. By thy grace I will never commit them any more: I am sorry for them, and will be sorry for them as long as I live; and according to the best of my power, will do penance for them. Forgive me, dear Lord, for thy mercy's sake; pardon me all that is past; and be thou my keeper for the time to come, that I may never more offend thee.

Make an Act of Divine Love.

O Lord Jesus, the God of my heart and the life of my soul, as the hart pants after the fountains of water, so does my soul pant after thee, the fountain of life, and the ocean of all good. I am overjoyed at hearing the happ

Te Deum laudámus :
æ Dóminum confitémur.

Te ætérnum Patrem *
omnis terra venerátur.

Tibi omnes angeli, * tibi
cœli, et univérsæ potes-
átes :
Tibi chérubim et séra-
phim, * incessábili voce
proclámant :
Sanctus, sanctus, sanc-
tus, * Dóminus Deus Sá-
baoth :
Pleni sunt cœli et terra, *
majestátis glóriæ tuæ.

Te gloriósus * Apostolo-
rum chorus.
Te Prophetárum * lau-
dábilis númerus.

Te Mártyrum candidá-
tus * laudat exércitus.
Te per orbem terrárum *

we acknowledge the
the Lord.
All the earth dot
ship thee : the Fathe
lasting.
To thee all ang
aloud : the heavens
the powers therein :
To thee cherubi
seraphim : continu
cry :
Holy, holy, holy
God of Sabaoth.

Heaven and ea
full : of the majest
glory.
The glorious choi
Apostles : praise th
The admirable c
of the Prophets
thee.
The white-robed
Martyrs : praise the
The Holy

uoque * Parám.	Also the Holy Ghost : the Comforter.
riæ,* Christe.	Thou art the King of Glory : O Christ.
ᵇ sempitérnus	Thou art the everlasting Son : of the Father.
ndum suscep-n, * non hor- úterum.	When thou tookest upon thee to deliver man : thou didst not abhor the Virgin's womb.
nortis acúleo, déntibus reg-	When thou hadst overcome the sting of death : thou didst open the kingdom of heaven to all believers.
eram Dei se-ia Patris.	Thou sittest at the right hand of God : in the glory of the Father.
leris * esse	We believe that thou shalt come : to be our Judge.
æsumus, tuis ii, * quos pre- redemísti.	We pray thee, therefore, help thy servants : whom thou hast redeemed with thy precious blood.
cum Sanctis ia numerári.	Make them to be numbered with thy Saints : in glory everlasting.
pópulum tu- * et bénedic .	O Lord, save thy people : and bless thine inheritance.
s, et extólle in ætérnum.	Govern them : and lift them up for ever.
s dies * bene-	Day by day : we magnify thee.
is nomen tu-	And we praise thy name

ᵇ Here it is usual to kneel.

I am poor and needy: thou knowest what I stand most in need of; thou alone canst assist and enrich me. Help me, O God, and out of the treasures of thy bounty succour my needy soul.

Thou art the Lamb of God, the Lamb without spot, who takest away the sins of the world: oh, take away from me whatever may hurt me, and displease thee, and give me what thou knowest to be pleasing to thee, and profitable to myself.

O my God and my All, may the sweet flame of thy love consume my soul, that so I may die to the world for the love of thee, who hast vouchsafed to die upon the cross for the love of me.

ACTS OF DEVOTION, PRAISE, AND THANKSGIVING AFTER COMMUNION.

O Lord Jesus Christ, my Creator and my Redeemer, my God and my All, whence is this to me, that my Lord, and so great a Lord, whom heaven and earth cannot contain, should come into this poor dwelling, this house of clay of my earthly habitation. Bow down thyself, with all thy powers, O my soul, to adore the sovereign Majesty which hath vouchsafed to come to visit thee; pay him the best homage thou art able, as to thy first beginning, and thy last end; pour thyself forth in his presence in praises and thanksgiving; and invite all heaven and earth to join with thee in magnifying their Lord and thine, for his mercy and bounty to thee.

What return shall I make to thee, O Lord, for all thou hast done for me? Behold, when I had no being at all, thou didst create me; and when I was gone astray, and lost in my sins, thou didst redeem me, by dying for me. All that I have, all that I am, is thy gift; and now, after all thy other favours, thou hast given me thyself: blessed be thy name for ever! Thou art great, O Lord, and exceedingly to be praised; great are thy works,

and of thy wisdom there is no end; but thy tender mercies, thy bounty and goodness to me, are above all thy works: these I desire to confess and extol for ever.

Bless, then, thy Lord, O my soul, and let all that is within thee praise and magnify his name. Bless thy Lord, O my soul, and see thou never forget all that he hath done for thee. O all ye works of the Lord, bless the Lord, praise and glorify him for ever. O all ye angels of the Lord, bless the Lord, praise and glorify his holy name. Bless the Lord, all ye saints, and let the whole Church of heaven and earth join in praising and giving him thanks for all his mercies and graces to me; and so, in some measure, supply for what is due from me. But as all this still falls short of what I owe thee for thy infinite love, I offer to thee, O eternal Father, the same Son of thine whom thou hast given me, and his thanksgiving, which is infinite in value. Look not, then, upon my insensibility and ingratitude, but upon the face of thy Christ, and with him, and through him, receive this offering of my poor self, which I desire to make to thee.

N.B. Here also may be recited the *Canticle of the Three Children*, the *Te Deum*, or some Psalms of praise.

PETITIONS AFTER COMMUNION.

O most merciful Saviour, behold, I have presumed to receive thee this day into my house, relying on thy infinite goodness and mercy, and hoping, like Zaccheus, to obtain thy benediction. But, alas, with how little preparation! with how little devotion! From my heart I beg pardon for my great unworthiness, and for my innumerable sins, which I detest for the love of thee. Thou seest, O Searcher of hearts, all my maladies, and *all the wounds* of my soul. Thou knowest how prone *I am to evil*, and how backward and sluggish to goo *Who can heal* all these my evils but thou, the true

Jusjurándum quod jurávit ad Abraham patrem nostrum, * datúrum se nobis.

Ut sine timóre, de manu inimicórum nostrórum liberáti, * serviámus illi,

In sanctitáte et justítia coram ipso, * ómnibus diébus nostris.

Et tu, puer, Prophéta Altíssimi vocáberis; * præíbis enim ante fáciem Dómini, paráre vias ejus.

Ad dandam sciéntiam salútis plebi ejus; * in remissiónem peccatórum eórum.

Per víscera misericórdiæ Dei nostri; * in quibus visitávit nos óriens ex alto.

Illumináre his, qui in té-

6 The oath th
to Abraham c
that he would
us:

7 That bein
from the hands
mies: we may
without fear,

8 In holiness
before him: all
our life.

9 And thou,
be called the Pr
Highest: for th
before the face
to prepare his v

10 To give k
salvation unto
for the remissi
sins.

11 Through
of the mercy c
whereby the or
high hath visite

12 To enli

ıs for Self-examination, Confession, and Indulgences.

ayer before Examination of Conscience.

IOST merciful God, I most humbly thank thee or all thy mercies unto me, and, particularly t this time, for thy forbearance and longsuf-ering with me, notwithstanding my many and ns. It is of thy great mercy that I have not greater and more grievous sins than those ve committed, and that I have not been cut t into hell. O my God, although I have been ful to thee in times past, yet now I beseech cept me, returning to thee with an earnest epent, and devote myself to thee, my Lord d, and to praise thy holy Name for ever.

my confession, and spare me, O most gracious Christ, whom I, an unworthy sinner, am not name, because I have so often offended thee. e not in thine anger, and cast me not away ıce, O good Jesus, who hast said that thou the death of a sinner, but rather that he converted and live. Receive me, I beseech ıing to thee with a penitent and contrite heart. O most kind Jesus, who didst die upon the thou mightest save sinners. To whom shall unto thee, my only hope and my salvation? y upon me, O most gracious Lord, and de-he humble and contrite heart of thy servant.

God, adore my Jesus with me, supply, I beg of you, my deficiencies; obtain for me a lively faith and deep reverence, now that I am so soon to receive the Lord Jesus. Oh, how unfit art thou, O my soul, to meet that God who is about to visit thee! But he comes to illuminate and strengthen thee, to give thee a living pledge of that glory which is prepared for thee in paradise. Enlarge thy heart, increase thy confidence, and know that thou wilt obtain as much as thou dost desire. Thy Jesus is omnipotent; he can give thee every good, and that by only opening his hand. Thy Jesus is thy Father; he loves thee so much that he will endue thee with every grace, if thou wilt only seek for it, and if thou wilt live thereby.

Act of Love.

O my Jesus, O my love, God of my soul, how good art thou, how lovely, how worthy to be loved! O my God, I love thee with all my soul, with all my heart, with all my mind, and with all my strength. I love thee much, for thou art the sole object of my desires, my beginning, and my end. Oh, would that I had a thousand tongues to bless and praise thee! Oh, would that I could proclaim thy holy name throughout the world, that thou mightest be known and loved! O God, would that I were melted by thy love! would that I could bless, thank, and love thee with the love of the holy Virgin, and more than all creatures! I love thee, my Jesus, my treasure, my Father, my life, my hope, my paradise. Spouse of my soul, I love thee, because thou art worthy of being loved, for thou art God. O God, would that I were all love, and loved none other but thee. Thou, my soul, wert created by God to love him; love him then. Thou, my heart, canst not find peace and safety out of God; strip thyself of every earthly affection, and thou shalt receive God. O Mother of holy love, obtain for me the grace of loving God!

How canst thou, O my soul, dare to receive a God of

II. IN RELATION TO YOUR NEIGHBOUR.

Have you disobeyed your
riors, murmured against
' commands, or spoken of
ı contemptuously?
Have you been troubled,
ish, or impatient, when
of your faults, and not cor-
ıd them? Have you scorned
good advice of others, or
ured their proceedings?
Have you offended any one
ıjurious words or actions,
ven way to hatred, jealousy,
ıvenge?
Or lessened their reputa-
by any sort of detraction,
ı any matter of importance?
Have you formed rash
ıments, or spread any re-
, true or false, that exposed
· neighbour to contempt, or
e him undervalued?
Have you, by carrying
ıs backward and forward,
or otherwise, created discord and misunderstanding between neighbours?

7. Have you been froward or peevish towards any one in your carriage, speech, or conversation?

8. Or taken pleasure to vex, mortify, or provoke them?

9. Have you mocked or reproached them for their corporal or spiritual imperfections?

10. Have you been excessive in reprehending those under your care, or been wanting in giving them just reproof?

11. Have you borne with their oversights and imperfections, and given them good counsel?

12. Have you been solicitous for such as are under your charge; and provided for their souls and bodies?

III. IN RELATION TO YOURSELF.

Iave you been obstinate
owing your own will, or
nding your own opinion
ıs either indifferent, dan-
or scandalous?
ıve you taken pleasure
ing yourself praised, or
ım motives of vanity or
espect?
'e you indulged your-
ı much ease and sloth,
ays yielded to sensu-
ıpurity?

4. Has your conversation been edifying and moderate; or have you been froward, proud, or troublesome to others?

5. Have you spent over much time in recreation or useless employments, and thereby omitted or put off your devotions to unseasonable times?

6. Have you yielded to intemperance, rage, impatience, or jealousy?

'ations to excite in our Mind true Contrition for our Sins.

before yourself, as distinctly as you can, all the sins
ıre going to confess.
er who God is, and how good and gracious he has
whom you have so often and so much offended by

3. Consider the full consequences of even one mort
you lose the grace of God. You destroy peace of
ou forfeit the felicity of heaven, for which you were
deemed; and you prepare for yourself eternal puni
e grieve for the loss of temporal and earthly things,
ore for those which are eternal and heavenly? If
ie departure of a soul from the body, how much
eath of a soul, which is the loss of the presence of
od? "What shall it profit a man if he gain the w
id lose his own soul?" And "who can dwell with
urnings?" Who can endure to be cast out from the
od for ever?

4. Consider how great has been and is the love of
only from this, that he hath so long waited for you
ou, when he might have so justly cast you into hell.
istened to the cross for love of you! behold him p
is precious blood to be a fountain to cleanse you fro
Iear him saying, "I thirst," as it were with an arde
our salvation. Behold him stretching out his arm
ou, and expecting you, until you should come to
urn unto him, and throw yourself before him, and s
have sinned against heaven and before thee, and am
hy to be called thy son." Let the consideration of
ouch your heart with love for him who hath so lo
ove will beget true contrition, most acceptable to G

An Act of Contrition.

O Lord Jesus Christ, lover of our souls, w
reat love wherewith thou hast loved us, woul

dost invite me to pray to thee, hear me by the bowels of thy mercy. Grant me, O my Jesus, an increase of lively faith, hope, charity, and contrition. Grant me humility, purity, patience, and all the virtues; extirpate every vice from my heart. Change this heart, so filled with the world, and give me a new heart altogether conformable to thy will, that I may always seek after thy greater glory, and that my affections may tend to thy love. "Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit within me."

Holy Trinity, omnipotent God, hear my prayers. Thou wilt not deny me any grace now, although I am so unworthy, for I do not pray alone, but Jesus Christ is united with me; and though I deserve not to be heard, yet the merits of Jesus Christ, who prays with me, in me, and for me, thou wilt not refuse to listen to. Eternal Father, remember the promise of Jesus, when he said, that whoever asked thee any thing in his name should be heard. "Amen, amen I say to you, if you ask the Father any thing in my name, he will give it you."

Act of Offering.

It is but just, it is only an act of gratitude, O my Jesus, that I should give myself entirely to thee, since thou hast given thyself entirely to me. Let my eyes be thine, my ears thine, my taste thine. Thou hast sanctified my senses, let them, then, be all thine: let them no longer be opposed to thy divine and holy law, but act according to it in all things. Thou hast sanctified my memory; may it be ever mindful of thee. Thou hast sanctified my intellect; may it think on thee alone. Thou hast sanctified my will; may it be in harmony only with thine. To thee, then, with my whole heart, do I offer, as a perpetual holocaust, my soul and body, my senses and my powers. Burn, O divine fire, all that is *foreign to thee* in me. Consume, O omnipotent Lord *all that is not* thine. Amen.

ıve mercy on me, O God, according
y; and, according to the multitude of thy t
ies, blot out my iniquities. Sprinkle me wit
ious blood, and I shall be whiter than snow.
ow great is thy goodness, O Lord, in having so
ed such a worthless servant, and waited with so
ence for his amendment. What return shall I
thy infinite mercies? Oh, let this mercy be
he rest, that I may never more offend thee: this
our I earnestly beg of thee, O Lord, viz. that I
the future *renounce my own way to follow thine.*
Help me, O Lord my God, and have compassi
sinful soul. Amen.

Prayers after Confession.

Accept, O Lord, I beseech thee, this my conf
d mercifully pardon all my deficiencies, that,
g to the greatness of thy mercy, I may be ful
erfectly absolved in heaven; who livest and r
ith the Father and the Holy Ghost, &c.

Or,

O almighty and most merciful God, who, ac
the multitude of thy tender mercies, hast vo
to receive thy prodigal child, after

my treasons against thee, and all the abominations d sins of my past life. I renew my promises made in ptism, and from this moment I dedicate myself eter- lly to thy love and service. Oh! grant that for the ne to come I may abhor sin more than death itself, d avoid all such occasions and companies as have un- ppily brought me to it. This I resolve to do, by the l of thy divine grace, without which I can do no- ing. I beg thy blessing upon these my resolutions, at they may not be ineffectual, like so many others have formerly made; for, O Lord, without thee I am thing but misery and sin. Supply also, by thy mercy, atever defects have been in this my confession, and ve me grace to be now and always a true penitent, rough the same Jesus Christ thy Son. Amen.

A Thanksgiving after Confession.

: return unto thee, O Lord Jesus, and give thee nks that thou hast been pleased to cleanse me from foul leprosy of my sins. Blessed be thy Name, ord, for ever and ever. Truly thou art a Saviour rejectest none that come unto thee seriously desir- o repent, but receivest them into thy favour, and erest them with thy children. I acknowledge and thy mercy, and dedicate myself wholly to thy e hereafter. Assist my weakness, and suffer me ain to fall into my past sins and to be separated hee; but so bind my heart and soul to thee with rds of thy love, that I may say with the Apostle, *all separate me from the love of Christ?*

om eternal damnation; yet since I am still
the temporal punishments due unto my sin
n works are not sufficient to make satisf
em, I fly to the inexhaustible treasury of the
y only-begotten Son and of thy saints, that
undance, my defects and infirmities may be
cheerfully offer myself to do all those thi
e appointed for obtaining this end. Rece
Father of mercies, in union with the pa
ath of the same thy Son, and make me, alth
orthy, partaker of this plenary indulgence.
Our Father. Hail Mary.

Prayer to God the Father, for the Exaltation Holy Mother the Church.

O eternal Father, be mindful of thy con
hich thou hast possessed from the beginni
nowledge the Church as the spouse of thine
otten Son, for which he hesitated not to shed
o exalt it, I beseech thee, with the beauty of
e riches of grace, and the fulness of thine in
at it may shine forth worthy of its divine S
f the great price of its redemption. Look
pon all the sons of this holy Mother, and

one God; and may call upon thee with steadfast hope, and embrace thee with perfect charity. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

℣. Behold, O Lord, and visit this vine.

℟. And perfect that which thy right hand hath planted.

Look down, we beseech thee, O Lord, upon this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ did not refuse to be delivered into the hands of sinners, and to undergo the torment of the cross; who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. Amen.

To God the Son, for the Extirpation of Heresies.

O Jesus, the true light that lightenest every one that cometh into the world, grant, I beseech thee, by the inestimable virtue of thy passion and death, that, the darkness of heresies and errors being driven away, all may embrace the light of thy truth, and be brought into the bosom of thy Church. O thou good Shepherd, who didst lay down thy life for thy sheep, protect thy flock, and defend it from the violence and cunning of those who come in sheep's clothing, but inwardly are ravening wolves. Grant that all may acknowledge one shepherd, and be of one fold. Abide with us, O Lord, as thou hast said, Behold I am with you all days, even to the consummation of the world. Make manifest that thy Church is founded on a rock, and that the gates of hell cannot prevail against it. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

℣. Deliver not up to beasts of prey the souls that put their trust in thee.

℟. And forget not, O Lord, for ever the souls of thy poor.

Hear the prayers of thy Church, O Lord, we beseech thee, and turn away thine anger from us; that all adversities and errors being done away, we may serve thee in freedom and security; through our Lord, &c.

ment of thy love; that all men may know by th
they are to be counted among the number of thine
and are worthy of the name of Christ. Grant th
may not be led away through covetousness to
thing contrary to thy divine glory, and the peace
Church; but rather may strive, with united effo
bring the people committed unto them, togethe
themselves, to the vision of eternal peace, and
heavenly Jerusalem. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary.

℣. Let peace be in thy strength.

℟. And plenteousness in thy towers.

O God, from whom all holy desires, good cou
and just works do proceed, give unto thy servants
peace which the world cannot give, that, our hearts
given up to obey thy commandments, and ourselve
ivered from the fear of our enemies, our days, b
protection, may be peaceably ordered, through
Christ thy Son, our Lord, who, in the unity of the
Ghost, liveth and reigneth with thee, ever one God,
without end. Amen.

abundantly to remunerate the worthless works of o
bounden duty. Receive, therefore, O most holy Tr
nity, these works that I have done, in whatever way
may have done them, and grant that all their defec
may be supplied by the merits of the passion and dea
of Jesus Christ our Lord, and by his most precio
blood which was shed for us; and thus make me (
the soul of —) partaker of this plenary indulgence: f
which mercy, O Lord, may all heaven and earth uni
with me in giving praise and thanksgiving unto th
now and for ever. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mary. The *Te Deum*, p. 140.

A Prayer for obtaining the effects of a Plenary Indulgenc

Accept, O almighty God, through the merits of thi
only Son Jesus Christ, the intercession of his immac
late Mother, the blessed Virgin Mary, and the who
court of heaven, the communion I am about to mak
to thy greater glory. Accept it in thanksgiving for th
innumerable benefits, to obtain the pardon of my sin
and grace to acquire a victory over my passions, parti
cularly those to which I am most enslaved. [*Name them.*

Considering that the debts which I owe to thy justic
are so immense, that of myself I have not the means
discharging them, I have therefore recourse to the in
exhaustible treasure of merit which thy Church, throug
its supreme Pastor, now holds forth to me. Grant m
O Lord, the dispositions to obtain such portion there
as may be necessary to discharge the debt of tempora
punishment due to my sins. Suffer me now to partak
of the infinite merits of Christ, that the immense ranso
which he has paid for my salvation being applied to m
soul, I may be released from the punishment which
has otherwise so justly deserved. I beseech thee als
O most bountiful Lord, to pour down thy blessing upo
thy holy Catholic Church; on its supreme pastor th
Pope [*name him*]; on the prelate to whom the care of th
flock in this diocese (or district) is committed [*name*]

soul. May I love thee, O sweet Lover; may I love thee, O only salvation of my soul; may I love thee, for thou hast first loved me! O Spouse most lovely, most beloved, grant that I may love thee more and more. Let the strong violence of thy love utterly dislodge from my heart the weight of all earthly desires, and make me run without ceasing in the odour of thy ointments.

O my own most compassionate Lord, write on the tablet of my heart the sweet memory of thee, which no forgetfulness may ever erase, that I may ever burn with the desire of thee, that I may be wholly set on fire with the flame of thy love, and drowned in the deluge of thy charity.

II. O my God, ocean of holy love and sweetness, come and give thyself unto my soul. Grant that with a perfect heart, full desire, and burning affection, I may unceasingly aspire after thee, and lovingly respire in thee. May I prefer thee to every creature, for thee renounce every transitory delight, O my true, my highest joy!

Feed me, Lord, thy poor, famished beggar, with continual draughts of thy divinity; refresh me with the wished-for presence of thy grace. This I seek, this I long for, that a vehement love may penetrate me through and through, and fill me, and transmute me into itself.

Grant, O most benign Redeemer, that I may be wholly inflamed with the love of thee, that I may delight only in thee, know only thee, feel only thee. O overflowing abyss of divinity! draw me to thee, and immerse me in thyself; so seize and take to thyself all the affection of my heart, that it may be wholly dead to all beside.

O God of all sweetness, I call thee into my soul; I cry to thee, I long for thee with a large affection. O surpassing delight of the most intimate union! Come, my *Beloved, come, a thousand thousand times desired, that I may inwardly possess thee, and clasp thee in the chaste embraces of my soul!*

O my Beloved, sole object of my vows, grant that I may find thee, and finding, may retain thee, and hold thee fast bound in the arms of my soul. I long for thee, I pant after thee, O bliss eternal! Oh, that thou wouldst give thyself to me, unite me intimately to thee, and inebriate me wholly with the wine of heavenly charity.

III. Wound, O Lord, the secret recesses of my inmost being with the arrow of thy love, and send the saving flame deep into the marrow of my cold and torpid heart; that, all on fire with the inextinguishable flame of charity, and penetrated with the unspeakable sweetness of thy Spirit, I may be wholly transferred from myself to thee.

Receive me, O beauteous Spouse, Jesus, into the closest embraces of thy love, that, folded therein, my dull, cold heart may glow all through with warmth. Open, Lord, open when I knock, and admit my desolate soul into the chamber of thy love, and, in thy mercy, espouse it to thyself.

May I draw from thee the living water, O Fount of honied sweetness, that by the very taste thereof I may never thirst again for any thing but thee. Let the heavenly dew of thy sweet-dropping charity come down upon me, that, inwardly imbued therewith, I may be preserved pure from earthly desires and unchaste affections.

O Light serene and peaceful, O my God, irradiate my soul with thy bright beams! Draw me closer to thee, O thou glowing Sun, that, at thy powerful heat, the soil of my heart may bring forth the flowers and fruits of holy love!

O my glory, O my joy, O my unmixed delight, Jesus, kindle, I pray thee, such a flame of love in my inmost heart, that henceforth I may choose nothing, desire nothing, in the world but thee!

O my Lord, let heaven and earth, and all things contained therein, without thee, be to me like a cold, wintry waste. Do thou alone affect me, do thou alon

ten ?

Have you presumed to receive the blessed s
ter having broken your fast ?

Have you been guilty of idolatry, or of giv
onours to any thing created, or used any wit
harms, or spells, or such like other diaboli
ons ? How often ? and with what scandal
mple to others ?

Have you employed prayers or sacred name
titious uses ? How often ?

Have you consulted fortune-tellers, or m
ny superstitious practices, to find out thing
ecover things lost, &c. ? How often ?

Have you given credit to dreams, taken
mens, or made any other superstitious obs
How often ?

Have you blasphemed God or his saint
often ?

Have you abused the holy Scriptures, or
oly things ? How often ?

The Second Commandment.

" Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy G

Have you taken God's name in vain, or u
out respect in common discourse ? Have y

rately by the name of God, by your soul, or by the
of imprecation upon yourself? How long have you
this custom? How many times a day have you
m in this manner? Have you sworn by the blood
wounds of God, or any other blasphemous oath?
w often?

Iave you cursed yourself or others, or any thing else?
if so, was it from your heart? How often?

Iave you been accessary to others swearing, cursing,
blaspheming? How often?

Iave you made a rash vow, without sufficient know-
ge or deliberation?

Iave you broken any vow or solemn promise made to
l? How often?

The Third Commandment.

"Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath day."

Iave you neglected to keep holy the Sunday?

ave you, when prevented from hearing mass on Sun-
and holydays, supplied the omission by prayers at
, and taken care that those under your charge did
ume?

ve you done any servile work without necessity
those days? or been accessary to others so doing?
often?

e you spent those days in idleness or in sin? or
cessary to others spending them so? How often?

The Fourth Commandment.

"Honour thy father and thy mother."

hild.—Have you been wanting in your duty to
nts, by not loving them, or not shewing them
ct; or by disobeying them? and was it in any
moment? Or have you been disobedient or
ul to any other lawful superiors? How often?
u desired your parents' death, or cursed them?

All my holy patrons, and thou first, O most blessed Mother of God, praise the Lord with me, and let us exalt his name for ever Amen.

O Lord Jesus Christ, true God and man, I humbly adore and invoke thee, now present in the verity of thy flesh and blood, thy body and soul. Would that I could truly contemplate and know thee, that I could love, praise, and glorify thee, even as do the thousands of holy angels who contemplate thee with the highest joy, who know thee, love, praise, and glorify thee perfectly without weariness or interruption. All creatures justly celebrate with praise and thanksgiving that ardent love of thine by which thou didst offer thy innocent and precious body upon the altar of the cross, and didst so lovingly, so graciously, so affectionately leave us in this holy Sacrament the same body, living and immortal, as a remembrance of thy departure, and as a pledge of thine infinite love.

Thou, therefore, O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us, and give us peace; and so refresh our souls continually with this spiritual food, that we may never, in life or death, be separated from thee and from thy infinite mercy. Who livest and reignest for ever and ever. Amen.

O infinite Wisdom, which cannot be deceived; O immense Goodness, which cannot deceive; great and eternal Truth, my Lord and God, I believe in thee, and I believe thee in all which thou hast revealed, and which thou proposest to me to be believed through thy holy spouse the Church; and for this holy faith I am ready, by thy grace, to die. I hope in thee, O our eternal Beatitude, and through thy infinite mercy and most precious merits, I trust that thou wilt grant me the pardon, grace, and glory which thou hast promised, with all the necessary means for attaining them; and I acknowledge and protest that I depend wholly upon thee, that I can do no-

'a *Master or Mistress.*—Have you neglected to wat
the conduct of your servants?
ave you refused, without necessity, to allow ther
to hear mass on Sundays and holydays, or to fre
it the sacraments?
ave you overburdened them with work, or treated
ı injuriously?

The Fifth Commandment.

"Thou shalt not kill."

ave you been guilty of anger or violent passion?
if so, what scandal was given?
ave you desired any one's death, through hatred or
ce? or for your temporal interest? How often?
ave you revenged yourself of any one by word or
ın, or desired revenge, or taken pleasure in the
ghts of it? How often?
ıve you provoked, challenged, or struck others, or
guilty of quarrelling or fighting with them? How
? And what mischief have you done them?
ve you borne malice to others, or refused to be re-
ed to them? For how long a time? And what
' evil had you in your heart against them?
e you procured, or thought to procure, a mis-
e? or given any counsel, aid, or assistance there-
How often?
you done any thing to shorten your own or
ɜr's life, or to hasten death? or rashly exposed
or others to danger? How often?
you desired your own death, through passion or
ce? or entertained any thoughts of making away
·self? or attempted or designed any such thing?
n?
·ou neglected to give alms according to your
and ability? Or to reclaim sinners when it
r power? How often?
ɔu been guilty of any spiritual murder, by

which maketh virgins. Create a clean heart in me, O God!

O Christ Jesus, who wast led as an innocent lamb to the slaughter, and didst suffer so many injuries and reproaches, grant me the spirit of patience and meekness. May I learn of thee to be meek and humble of heart!

O Christ my Saviour, who when thou didst thirst wast given gall and vinegar to drink, but hast prepared for us all spiritual joys in this Sacrament, detach me from all sensual gratifications. Grant that I may serve thee, my God, not the flesh; take away from me all sensual lusts, that my heart may never be defiled by sin.

O Lord, who in the garden didst pray long and fervently with a bloody sweat, grant that I may praise thee with my whole heart, and enjoy the comfort of thy holy grace.

O Lord, who with true charity didst pray for thine enemies, grant me to love my neighbour as myself, and to bless them that hate me.

O most sweet Saviour and Searcher of hearts, thou knowest what is in man, thou spiest out all my ways, thou knowest better than I do the virtues and gifts which I need most in the station of life wherein thy providence has placed me.

Grant me thy grace, O thou who hast given me so plenteous a treasure, even thyself, the Author of grace, in this Sacrament! For what goods shall fail to fall upon him to whom the very Author of good deigns to come as a guest! When thou didst enter into the house of Zaccheus, thou saidst, "This day is salvation come to this house." Oh, say to my soul, I beseech thee, O Lord, "I am thy salvation!"

N.B.—The Litany and Hymns for the Blessed Sacrament will be found at the end of the volume, pp. 334 and 356.

debts when you were able? Or have you, by prodigal expenses, rendered yourself unable; and so wronged your creditors, or your own family? How often?

Have you been guilty of negligence in the securing or administering of trusts confided to your care, whether for ecclesiastical, charitable, or other purposes? Has any actual loss resulted from this negligence? To what extent? Have you been negligent in the administration of property otherwise entrusted to you, as guardian or administrator? If so, have others thereby suffered? To what extent?

Have you been guilty of usury in the loan of money? How often?

Have you put off false money? How much? How often?

Have you professed any art, or undertaken any business, without sufficient skill or knowledge? And what injury has your neighbour suffered from it?

Have you bought or received stolen goods? or taken of those who could not give? How often?

Have you neglected your work or business to which you were hired, or by contract obliged? How often? and to what injury? Or have you broken your promises in matters of consequence?

N.B.—In all sins of injustice, whereby you have done any wrong to your neighbour, either in his person or in his goods, or in his character, honour, or good name, you are strictly obliged to make full satisfaction and restitution, if it be in your power; otherwise the sin will not be forgiven.

Have you, then, neglected or delayed, without just cause, to make satisfaction and restitution, when it was in your power? How long?

The Eighth Commandment.

"Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour."

Have you been guilty of telling lies? And whether in any matter of consequence, or to the injury of any one? How often?

ı?

guilty of backbiting, or uncharitable speaking of the known faults of your ? How often?

. guilty of the sin of detraction, which g away or lessening your neighbour's ıblishing his secret faults or defects? you done so? From what motive? and ſ?

en guilty of calumny, which consists in neighbour what is false or uncertain? .d before how many?

r case, you are obliged to restore his character able.

willingly given ear to detraction or ca- ſe you taken pleasure in it? Or in any ged it? Or not hindered it when you w often?

injured your neighbour's honour by re- affronts, or robbed him of his peace of s and derision? How often?

carrying stories backwards and forwards, understanding or quar-

The Tenth Commandment.

"Thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's goods."

Have you desired your neighbour's goods, not whether you had them right or wrong? Or be disposition of stealing, or otherwise wronging h lay in your power? How often?

Have you desired your neighbour's loss or misf or any public calamity, that you might be the ga it? How often?

The Commandments of the Church.

I. Have you neglected to keep holy the days gation? Have you worked on those days withou sity, and without leave from your pastor?

II. Have you neglected to hear mass on Sund holydays of obligation? or have you heard it wit distractions? or not taken care that your child servants should hear it? How often?

III. Have you broken the days of abstinenc manded by the Church? or eaten more than o on fasting-days? or been accessary to others so How often?

IV., V. Have you neglected to confess your si a year? or to receive the blessed sacrament at E

VI. Have you solemnised marriage at the fo times? Have you married within the forbidden of kindred? or with any other known impedime

The Capital or Deadly Sins.

Pride.—Have you been guilty of pride, or comp in yourself, or contempt of others? How often

Have you been guilty of vainglory, by doi actions to procure esteem? How often?

Have you taken delight in the esteem and app others? or have you been uneasy and discontent you did not receive such esteem or applause? often?

Covetousness.—Have you been guilty of covet

and homage to the most Blessed Trinity, and dost supply for our poor and miserable adorations. *Pater.*

VIII. I thank thee, O my Saviour, because, renewing in this daily sacrifice the very sacrifice of the cross offered on Calvary, thou dost satisfy the divine justice for us miserable sinners. *Pater.*

IX. I thank thee, dear Jesus, that thou hast become the priceless Victim, to merit for me the fulness of celestial favours. Awaken in me such trust that their abundance may ever more and more descend upon my soul. *Pater.*

X. I thank thee, my loving Saviour, that thou art immolated in thanksgiving to God for all his benefits, spiritual and temporal, which he has bestowed upon me, and which I yet hope to receive. *Gloria Patri.*

Three final Aspirations (Pater at end of each).

I. Jesus, invisible and divine Head of thy spouse the Church, who, with thy blood, hast purified her from all stain, have mercy upon her visible head, N., upon all bishops and pastors (especially N. our own Bishop), and shed upon them thy holy Spirit, wherewith thy apostles and disciples were filled, that they may maintain thy holy faith pure and untouched, and may spread over the whole world the light of thy Gospel and of thy Catholic truth.

II. O Jesus, King of kings, Lord of governors, by whom monarchs do reign, and from whom all earthly power comes, mercifully behold our princes, and those in authority: infuse into them the spirit of thy divine wisdom, clemency, and justice, so that they may be great with thee rather than on earth, and may enter with thee into thy heavenly kingdom.

III. O Jesus, all merciful, who didst not will the death of a sinner, but that he should be converted, and rise to a spiritual life; triumph, I beseech thee, over all those who obstinately offend thee, so that, acquiring thy grace in this world, they may become worthy of the glory of thy heavenly Paradise for all eternity.

Devotions for Communion.[1]

O SACRED banquet, in which Christ is received; the memory of his passion is renewed; the mind is filled with grace; and a pledge of future glory is given to us. Alleluia.

O Lord, how sweet is thy Spirit, who, to shew thy sweetness to thy children, by most sweet food from heaven, dost fill the hungry with good things, sending the rich empty away.

I am the bread of life. Your fathers did eat manna in the desert; and they died. This is the bread that came down from heaven, that if any one eat of it, he may not die.

I am the living bread which came down from heaven: if any man eat of this bread, he shall live for ever.

The merciful Lord hath given food to them that fear him, in remembrance of his wonderful works.

He fed them with the fat of wheat; and filled them with honey out of the rock. Alleluia.

First Method.

DEVOTIONS BEFORE COMMUNION.

An Act of Faith.

My Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, I firmly believe that in this blessed sacrament thou art present verily

[1] Prayers for Plenary Indulgences, see p. 152.

for me. In ...

approach this adorable banq...
west on me the divine food of thy
grant, O blessed Jesus, that I may
such a profound sense of reverence
due to thy infinite Majesty. Grant,
y now receive thee with a pure heart,
, and a sincere and lively faith. Par-
h have rendered me most unworthy to
hate them, because they are displeas-
God; I renounce them for ever, and
hful to thee. Take courage, then, my
f up; go and receive thy God, and with
ours he hath prepared for thee in this
ament.

An Act of Hope.

esus, do I place all my hope, because
my salvation, my strength, my refuge,
tion of all my happiness. Encouraged
I come to thee as a poor and infirm
man to his physician;

An Act of Charity.

How strong was the force of thy love, my de deemer, when, being about to depart out of this v thy eternal Father, thou providedst for us this divi quet, enriched with all heavenly sweetness. T thine infinite goodness thou didst humble thyself an excess for our redemption, as to take upon t infirmity of our nature. And through an infinite of thy love, thou hast left us thy body and blood food and nourishment of our souls; that, as the unite thyself to our humanity, so we might here l partakers of thy divinity. In return for this thy love, I desire to love thee, O Lord Jesus, who only comfort in this place of banishment, the on of my infirm soul, and my happiness, above all e I can enjoy. Make me to love thee, my God, v whole heart, with my whole soul, with all my mi with all my strength; that as every moment is crease of my life, so it may be also of my love thee.

An Act of Desire.

As the wearied hart thirsts after the fount water, so doth my soul pant after thee, my Savi my God. It ardently longs to drink of those fo which thy love hath opened for its comfort an Tired with my own evil ways, I return hungry and crying out aloud, Have mercy on me, O Son of C permit me to taste of thy banquet, that my soul refreshed. Oh, that my soul did truly hunger aft the bread of angels, the food of blessed souls; a all that is within me might be delighted with t of thy sweetness! I here despise all human tions, that I may be comforted by thee, my onl my God and Saviour, whom I love above all thi desire to entertain within my breast, with as muc tion and affection as is conceived by thy chos

the future, my joy,
ay be entirely centred in thee.

Act of Thanksgiving.

God of infinite goodness, that thou
ıe to partake of this bread of angels!
such favour in thy sight, as to be the
akable a mercy! Come, all ye angels
l, and I will recount to you what great
ıath done for my soul. He hath raised
st, and delivered me from the bonds of
. me not to be dejected, for that he him-
support and my strength; and though
nworthily forsaken him by my repeated
ld he calls me once more, and invites me
e bread of life, that, as he made me, so
by him. What thanks can I give thee,
ıs, Saviour of the world? What return
ee for all thou hast done for my soul?
all I have in acknowledgment of thy
nothing; for thou, Lord, hast
me, and given me

An Act of Humility.

In humility of heart I approach thy holy altar, O m God, to implore thy mercy and assistance. I adore the divine Jesus, really present in this sacred Host; I ac knowledge my unworthiness to receive thee; yet, en couraged by thy goodness, I venture to follow the impuls of my heart, which powerfully attracts me to thee. "(Lord of Hosts, how lovely are thy tabernacles! my soı longeth and fainteth" for thy possession; for "blesse is the man that trusteth in thee."

Humbled, O Lord, at the view of my many miserie and convinced of my weakness,—yet animated with sincere desire to employ the remainder of my years i repairing my past ingratitude,—I fervently implore th powerful assistance, for, "strengthened by thee, I ca do all things;" with humble confidence I approach th altar, "for with thee is the fountain of life, and in th light I shall see light." Come, then, O blessed Jesu take possession of my heart, in this adorable sacra ment. Come, and give efficacy to my resolution, (living henceforth but for thee, and of devoting all m faculties to the promotion of thy glory. May thy lov be the end of my existence, and the only motive of a my actions; may it be my guide amidst all the danger of the world; may it be my light in perplexities, and m counsel in doubts; may it forcibly detach my affection from earthly things. O adorable Jesus, can there b any real comfort but in thy service, any unalloyed hap piness but in the possession of thee? May I hencefort prove my conviction of this truth by constant fervour an undeviating fidelity! Amen.

A Prayer before Receiving.

I approach thy banquet, O Jesus, having nothing t confide in but thy goodness and mercy, being of myse a sinner, destitute of all virtue. I hasten to thee, mos compassionate Physician, the fountain of all goodnes

ffered on the cross for me and all mankind!
enerous and precious blood, flowing from thy w
Jesus, and washing away the sins of the world!
ıember thy creature, O Lord, whom thou hast red
y thy death; and grant that thy precious bod
lood, which I am now about to receive, may ava
ıll discharge from all my guilt, a victory over n
ıoughts, the beginning of a new life, the seed o
orks, and a sure protection of soul and body agai
ıe snares of my enemies.

PRAYERS AFTER COMMUNION.

I.

I return thee thanks, O eternal Father, for h
ut of thy pure mercy, without any desert of mine
leased to feed my soul with the body and blood o
nly Son; and beseech thee, that this holy comm
ıay not be to my condemnation, but available
ffectual remission of all my sins. May it strer
ıy faith; encourage me in the practice of good v
eliver me from all evil habits and sinful desires
ect me in charity, patience, humility, obedienc
ll other virtues. May it secure me against a

happiness of all the saints; through the same Jesu Christ our Lord. Amen.

II.

I adore thy infinite greatness, O divine Majesty, wh fillest both heaven and earth, and art adored by all th blessed spirits, who, without ceasing, praise and cry ou before thee, "Holy, holy, holy, Lord God of Sabaoth. Is it possible thou shouldst condescend to visit the mo unworthy of thy servants, and desire to dwell withi him? If the heavens, nay, the heaven of heavens car not contain thee, how much less this habitation! Tho knowest, O blessed Jesus, how to conceal the splendou of thy glory, and condescend to our weakness, that s thou mayest communicate thyself to us the more freel This thou didst not only at the time of thy adorab incarnation, when thou madest thyself like to us, th more forcibly to attract our love to thee; but also whe thou didst institute this mystery, wherein thou give thyself to us for the food and nourishment of our soul the more closely to unite us to thyself, and make u aspire to that celestial banquet thou hast prepared fo the blessed in heaven. O my God, I now desire to wea my heart entirely from all irregular and corrupt affec tions, that I may place my whole love and confidence i thee. For this end, I am firmly resolved to watch over a my actions, to flee from sin, and avoid whatever may b displeasing to thee. I will labour to work out my sa vation by observing thy precepts, and as I have resolve so I hope to be faithful to thee; but this resolution I a unable to perform without the help of thy grace, which most humbly implore. O Jesus, save me; help me t walk in the ways of thy commandments with courag and perseverance. Incline my heart to love thy divin truths; divert my eyes from beholding vanity; strengthe me in the paths of holiness; and attract me so powe fully to thyself, that I may at last follow thee to heave where thou livest and reignest for all eternity.

have now engag
thee, and if I had, I have n...
t such is thy goodness, that thou art
t from us what is already thine own.
ld, I here offer to thee my body and
both now sanctified by thy divine pre-
:ate them to thee for ever, since thou hast
: thy temple; my body to be continually
ıy service, and never more to become an
sin; my soul to know thee, to love thee,
ore faithful to thee. Bless, O my Sa-
:ring which I here make to thee. Permit
to be any more defiled with sensual de-
ny soul by a will to commit any mortal
now resolved to serve thee, O my God,
and soul, and I will labour to correct all
ıclinations. I will declare war against my-
ce my vain pleasures, my passion, my pride,
:, my own will, and whatever else may offend

IV.

O Lord, for ever in my soul the holy reso-
rewith thou hast now inspired me, and grant
:thfully to put them in execution. Without
I therefore earnestly crave thy
...ulties I may meet

obtain of him that he depart not from me without lea ing behind him a benediction for my soul.

O all ye holy angels, ministering spirits of God, b hold the only Son of the eternal Father, whom you adore at his entrance into the world. Plead with him in m behalf, that I may henceforth serve him with the sam spirit and truth wherewith you ministered to him whil he remained on earth, and with the same cheerfulne wherewith you now obey him in his heavenly kingdon O all ye men and women, saints of God, behold withi my breast your Lord, the source and reward of all you sanctity and grace, and let your prayers be joined wit mine; that by his grace I may follow your steps in th exact performance of every duty, till, abounding in goo works, I may at length be admitted into your societ and possess my Jesus to all eternity.

O great Saints, N. and N., whose names have been con ferred upon me, and under whose patronage I have place myself, obtain for me grace to fulfil the holy resolutior I have this day made. Help me, by your powerful inte cession, to lead a life conformable to the sacred charac ter I have received, and to imitate the virtues whic you so eminently practised. Protect me through all th perils of life, and abandon me not at the hour of death.

Conclusion.

Graciously hear all my prayers, O good Jesus; hid me within thy wounds, and there protect me from all m enemies. Oh, let nothing ever separate me from the Call me to thee at the hour of my death, that, with th saints, I may praise thee for ever. And now, Lord Je sus, I go from thee for a while, but I trust not withou thee. To thy love and protection I recommend mysel as well as my brethren, my relatives, my country, m friends, and my enemies. Love us, O Lord, change ou hearts, and transform us into thyself. May I be wholl employed in thee and for thee; and may thy love be th

nlighten the eyes of my soul, O Lord Jesus, with th
of divine faith and wisdom, that I may ever loo
hee as the way, the rule, and the example of all m
ghts, words, and actions.
ood Jesus, my hope and only happiness, I her
n thee thanks for all thy sufferings; and beg tha
y ever find a place of refuge in thy sacred wound
st the assaults of all my enemies; imprint th
ory of them, I beseech thee, so deeply on my heart
I may ever love thee; and in all my sufferings
forget what thou hast suffered for me.
, that I could ever remember thee, think of thee,
ove thee only. Oh, that my senses were shut
t vain and sinful objects, and my mind freed from
itless solicitude, that I might ever abide in thee.
henceforth I will with the utmost diligence seek
ny only good; my desires shall be fixed on thee
and all my actions shall be directed to thy

sign myself into thy hands. O God, [illegible]

heart from all unprofitable cares and vain affections; and though I dwell among creatures, yet may I ever live in thee and for thee. Grant me true fervour of spirit, and enkindle in my breast the fire of divine love, that I may find no rest but in thee.

How sweet, O Lord, is thy spirit; how pleasant to my ear are the words of thy mouth! Oh, that I could ever be attentive to them, and fulfil thy law. May I die to the world and all its pleasures; and let the greatness of thy love make all that is earthly appear to me as nothing. Protect me against my enemies, and in all danger come to my defence; make haste to help me, O God, and say to my soul, I am thy health and salvation.

My God, how long dost thou permit me to wander from thee? When wilt thou consume in me all that is corrupt and contrary to thy will? Draw me after thee, I beseech thee, that I may walk cheerfully in the way of thy precepts. Make me according to thine own heart, and let my soul be now thy habitation for ever.

My soul without thee is dry, like earth without water; moisten it, I beseech thee, with the dew of heaven, and grant me thy blessing from the land of the living. Wound my heart with thy love, that it may relish no earthly objects, but entirely depend on thy will.

Into thy hands I surrender myself, O my good God, nd, laying aside all private wishes, desire to depend on ee, not only as to the whole state of my body and soul, t also as to all the accidents and events thou mayest ease to appoint for me, asking nothing more but that y name may be glorified for ever.

I accept all my sufferings and privations from thy d, convinced that whatever I endure, whether in soul body, for love of thee, is for my good.

et nothing be my comfort but thou, my Lord Jesus; any thing afflict me but my sins, and whatever is leasing to thy divine Majesty.

Jesus, who, by becoming my food in this life, pre- t me to feed on thee eternally in the next; thou,

A Second Method.

Direct your Intention.

d Jesus, King of everlasting glory, behold I desire
ne to thee this day, and to receive thy body and
in this heavenly sacrament, for thy honour and
and the good of my soul. I desire to receive thee,
se it is thy desire, and thou hast so ordained: blessed
name for ever. I desire to come to thee like Mag-
that I may be delivered from all my evils, and
ce thee, my only good. I desire to come to thee
may be happily united to thee, that I may hence-
abide in thee, and thou in me; and that nothing
or death may ever separate me from thee.

Commemorate the Passion of Christ.

esire, in these holy mysteries, to commemorate,
u hast commanded, all thy sufferings; thy agony
ody sweat; thy being betrayed and apprehended:

tion, this victim of our ransom, this body and blood whic was offered for us.

Make an Act of Faith.

I most firmly believe, O Jesus, that in this holy sacra ment thou art present verily and indeed; that here is th body and blood, thy soul and thy divinity. I believe tha thou, my Saviour, true God and true Man, art reall here, with all thy treasures; that here thou communi catest thyself to us, makest us partakers of the fruit c thy passion, and givest us a pledge of eternal life. believe there cannot be a greater happiness than to re ceive thee worthily, nor a greater misery than to receiv thee unworthily. All this I most steadfastly believe because it is what thou hast taught us by thy Church.

Make an Act of Contrition.

O Lord, I detest, with my whole heart, all the sins b which I have offended thy divine Majesty, from the firs moment that I was capable of sinning to this very hou I desire to lay them all at thy feet, to be cancelled b thy precious blood. Hear me, O Lord, by that infinit love by which thou hast shed thy blood for me. Oh let not that blood be shed in vain! I detest my sins because they have offended thy infinite goodness. B thy grace I will never commit them any more: I an sorry for them, and will be sorry for them as long as live; and according to the best of my power, will d penance for them. Forgive me, dear Lord, for th mercy's sake; pardon me all that is past; and be tho my keeper for the time to come, that I may never mor offend thee.

Make an Act of Divine Love.

O Lord Jesus, the God of my heart and the life of m soul, as the hart pants after the fountains of water, s does my soul pant after thee, the fountain of life, and th ocean of all good. I am overjoyed at hearing the happ

hee. I love thee with my whole soul above all
least, I desire so to love thee. It is nothing l
nite love that brings thee to me; oh, teacl
ke a suitable return of love!

Humbly beg God's Grace.

But, oh, my God, thou knowest my great
l misery, and that of myself I can do nothin
owest how unworthy I am of this infinite fav
ou alone canst make me worthy. Since tho
od as to invite me thus to thyself, add this one
re to all the rest; to prepare me for thyself.
soul from its stains; clothe it with the nup
nt of charity; adorn it with all virtues, and n
abode for thee. Drive sin and the devil far f
elling, which thou art here pleased to choose
f, and make me one according to thy own he
s heavenly visit, which thou designest for m
n, may not, by my unworthiness, be perverte
n damnation. Never let me be guilty of t
l blood by an unworthy communion. For t
this same precious blood, which thou hast
, deliver me, O Jesus, from so great an evil.

Implore the Prayers of the Blessed Virgin a

ve mercy on us.
ave mercy on us.
ve mercy on us.
ary, [angels,
oly Angels & Arch-
l,
aham,
the Baptist,
holy Apostles and
gelists,
oly Disciples of our
oly Innocents,
hen,
rence,
oly Martyrs,
ester,
tory,
tin, [fessors,
oly Bishops & Con-
net,
ncis, [mits,
holy Monks & Her-
y Magdalen,
y,
holy Virgins & Wi-

pray for us.

All ye Saints of God, intercede for us.
Be merciful unto us, and spare us, O Lord.
Be merciful unto us, and hear us, O Lord.
From thy anger,
From an unprovided death,
From the pains of hell,
From all evil,
From the power of the devil,
By thy nativity,
By thy cross and passion,
By thy death and burial,
By thy glorious resurrection, [sion,
By thy admirable ascen-
By the grace of the Holy Ghost,
In the day of judgment,

O Lord, deliver us.

We sinners, beseech thee to hear us.
That thou spare us, we beseech thee to hear us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.

Let us pray.

od of mercy, strengthen us thy servants in thy
ly grace, that at the hour of our death the enemy
t prevail over us, and that we may deserve to be
ted by thy angels into everlasting life, through
rd Jesus Christ. Amen.

ighty and most merciful Creator, who, to refresh
rsting people in the desert, didst command streams
r to flow from the hard rock; touch, we beseech
ur stony hearts, and give us tears of perfect com-
n, that we may detest all sin, and thirst after the
and glorious sight of thee, our God, the Father,
n, and the Holy Ghost. Amen.

ord Jesus Christ, Redeemer of the world, behold,
e at thy feet, a most ungrateful and perfidious
. O my God, I have offended thee exceedingly

[illegible] may hurt me, and displease th
give me what thou knowest to be pleasing to th
profitable to myself.

O my God and my All, may the sweet flame
love consume my soul, that so I may die to the
for the love of thee, who hast vouchsafed to die
the cross for the love of me.

ACTS OF DEVOTION, PRAISE, AND THANKSGI
AFTER COMMUNION.

O Lord Jesus Christ, my Creator and my Rede
ny God and my All, whence is this to me, tha
ord, and so great a Lord, whom heaven and earth
ot contain, should come into this poor dwelling,
ouse of clay of my earthly habitation. Bow down th
ith all thy powers, O my soul, to adore the sove
Iajesty which hath vouchsafed to come to visit t
y him the best homage thou art able, as to thy
ginning, and thy last end; pour thyself forth i
esence in praises and thanksgiving: and invi
aven and earth [illegible]

and of thy wisdom there is no end; but thy tender mercies, thy bounty and goodness to me, are above all thy works: these I desire to confess and extol for ever.

Bless, then, thy Lord, O my soul, and let all that is within thee praise and magnify his name. Bless thy Lord, O my soul, and see thou never forget all that he hath done for thee. O all ye works of the Lord, bless the Lord, praise and glorify him for ever. O all ye angels of the Lord, bless the Lord, praise and glorify his holy name. Bless the Lord, all ye saints, and let the whole Church of heaven and earth join in praising and giving him thanks for all his mercies and graces to me; and so, in some measure, supply for what is due from me. But as all this still falls short of what I owe thee for thy infinite love, I offer to thee, O eternal Father, the same Son of thine whom thou hast given me, and his thanksgiving, which is infinite in value. Look not, then, upon my insensibility and ingratitude, but upon the face of thy Christ, and with him, and through him, receive this offering of my poor self, which I desire to make to thee.

N.B. Here also may be recited the *Canticle of the Three Children*, the *Te Deum*, or some Psalms of praise.

PETITIONS AFTER COMMUNION.

O most merciful Saviour, behold, I have presumed to receive thee this day into my house, relying on thy infinite goodness and mercy, and hoping, like Zaccheus, to obtain thy benediction. But, alas, with how little preparation! with how little devotion! From my heart I beg pardon for my great unworthiness, and for my innumerable sins, which I detest for the love of thee. Thou seest, O Searcher of hearts, all my maladies, and all the wounds of my soul. Thou knowest how prone I am to evil, and how backward and sluggish to good. Who can heal all these my evils but thou, the true phy-

ortitude; subdue in me all evil passions, pa
hat which is most deeply rooted in me; sta
enceforward in all my temptations, that I m
ore be overcome; and grant me that I m
ie a thousand deaths than live to offend thee m
O my Jesus, thou art infinitely rich, and all
ires of divine grace are locked up in thee!
easures thou bringest with thee when thou dos
this blessed sacrament, and thou takest an
easure in opening them to us, to enrich our
his it is that gives me confidence to present t
th my petitions, and to beg of thee those gra
tues which I stand so much in need of. Oh,
d strengthen my belief of thy heavenly trutl
ant that henceforward I may ever live by faith,
ided by the maxims of thy Gospel. Teach m
or in spirit, and take off my heart from the
se transitory things, and fix it upon eternity
, by thy divine example, and by thy most effi
ce, to be meek and humble of heart, and in
ice to possess my soul. Grant that I may ev
body and soul chaste and pure: that I may

that we may all love thee and faithfully serv
mercy on thy whole Church, especially
and religious men and women, that all m
their callings, and sanctify thy name. Gi
and blessing to all princes and magistrate
Christian people; convert all unbelievers
and bring all strayed sheep back to thy fo
larly have mercy on N and N, &c.

O blessed Virgin, Mother of my God a
recommend all these my petitions to your S
ye angels and saints, citizens of heaven,
prayers with mine: you ever stand before t
and see him face to face whom I here rece
veils; be ever mindful of me, and obtain from
through him, that with you I may bless him
him for ever. Amen.

Short Exercise for the Holy Communi

Act of Faith.

O my Jesus, I believe, because thou hast said
thou art present in soul, body, and divinity in th
secrated Host. I believe, for thou art truth its
believe that when I communicate I receive tha
incarnate Jesus who was born, died, and rose
hat Jesus who now sits at the right hand of G
Father, and who, at the end of the world, will
lothed with majesty and glory to judge the livi
e dead.

Act of Adoration.

What art thou doing, O my soul? upon what a
nking? In a few moments God will come int
God, I humble myself deeply, and adore the
re thee, O dear Jesus, in the sacrament. O
gin, O ye angels, ye saints, and ye souls th

bly beseech thee to secure my soul at the hour of its departure, and comfort me then, as thou didst the penitent thief, with the blessed assurance that I shall be with thee in Paradise. Amen.

Let us say thrice the "Our Father," and the "Hail Mary," in memory of the three hours our Redeemer hung upon the cross, for the souls of the faithful departed in this congregation. "Our Father," &c.

Let us say once the "Our Father," and the "Hail Mary," for such as are in the deplorable state of mortal sin. "Our Father," &c.

Let us likewise say once the "Our Father," and the "Hail Mary," for the person who is to die next in this congregation, that he may depart happily, fortified with the holy sacraments of the Church. "Our Father," &c.

Let us dispose ourselves, by acts of perfect contrition and pure love of God, to receive profitably the Benediction of our Lord and Saviour in the adorable Sacrament of the Altar.

O merciful Redeemer, and God of infinite patience; great is my confusion at appearing in thy divine presence, because I have so frequently preferred vile and contemptible creatures before thee, the Almighty Creator of the universe.

I, who am but a miserable worm of the earth, do utterly detest my presumption in sinning in thy most pure sight. I acknowledge that I am a notorious criminal, and I plead guilty at the bar of thy dread tribunal. Thou mightest have been glorified in thy justice, by striking me suddenly dead, and condemning me to eternal flames for base indignities offered to thee; but thou wast pleased to be glorified in the high prerogative of thy mercy, by calling me back to repentance. I abhor all my crimes of thought, word, and deed, not only for the fear of punishment, and the hope of reward, but likewise for thy own sake, and because thou dost abominate them infinitely. O God of majesty and mercy, look upon the sacred marks in thy hands, feet, and side, which thou still retainest in thy glorified body, to plead in my behalf. By that tender love which induced thee to create, redeem, and sanctify me, unite the abyss of thy merits

infinite purity, majesty, sanctity, into an abyss of vice ingratitude, and sin? Dost thou not recollect the evil thou hast done to thy God? Ah, thou hast been mucl more cruel to Jesus than Calvary! For thou hast cru cified him again as often as thou hast mortally sinned.

Act of Desire.

Come, divine food, to nourish my soul! Come, fur nace of charity, to inflame me. Come, heavenly shep herd, to guard me. Come, my Father, my spouse, m treasure, my life, my peace. Come, thou sole end of al my hopes. Come, light of my soul, consoler of th afflicted. Come, the expected of all nations. Come thou desire of the holy Father, joy of angels, delight o heaven, bliss of the saints. Come, my paradise, come for I have desired thee, I have wished for thee. Come that thou mayest inflame me with love. Come, do no delay, lest I faint. Come, then, my Jesus.

Holy Virgin, I draw nigh to receive your and m Jesus. From your hands I expect him; offer him t me as thou didst manifest him to the shepherds, to th magi, and to holy Simeon; prepare me to receive hin with love; give him to me now, and pray to him that h will fill me with his choicest blessings.

After Holy Communion.

Behold, my desires are satisfied, my hunger is sati ated; my God has come to visit me; Jesus has enterec into me; I am no longer my own, but now I belong t Jesus. Oh, infinite goodness of God, to enter the hear of one so vile and unworthy as myself! My soul, on wha thinkest thou? Lo! thou art sanctified by Jesus, anc transformed into Jesus. Thou and He are one. Oh, tru and wonderful union! My soul, art thou yet silent

℟. Domine, ad adjuvandum me festina.
℣. Gloria Patri, &c.
℟. Sicut erat, &c.

℟. O Lord, make haste to help me.
℣. Glory be, &c.
℟. As it was, &c.

Then moving in procession to the first Station, the following versicle and response are said or sung:

℣. Adoramus te, Christe, te benedicimus tibi.
℟. Quia per sanctam crucem tuam redemisti mundum.

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.
℟. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

This versicle and response are repeated before each Station.

First Station.

JESUS CHRIST CONDEMNED TO DEATH.

The Priest reads:

Leaving the house of Caiphas, where he had been blasphemed, and the house of Herod, where he had been mocked, Jesus is dragged before Pilate, his back torn with scourges, his head crowned with thorns; and he, who on the last day will judge the living and the dead, is himself condemned to a disgraceful death.

It was for us that thou didst suffer, O blessed Jesus; it was for our sins thou wast condemned to die. Oh, grant that we may detest them from the bottom of our hearts, and by this repentance obtain thy mercy and pardon.

An Act of Contrition.

O God, we love thee with our whole hearts and above all things, and are heartily sorry that we have offended thee. May we never offend thee any more. Oh, may we love thee without ceasing, and make it our delight to do in all things thy most holy will.

dost invite me to pray to thee, hear me by the bowels o thy mercy. Grant me, O my Jesus, an increase of lively faith, hope, charity, and contrition. Grant me humility purity, patience, and all the virtues; extirpate every vice from my heart. Change this heart, so filled with the world, and give me a new heart altogether conformable to thy will, that I may always seek after thy greater glory, and that my affections may tend to thy love. "Create a clean heart in me, O God, and renew a right spirit within me."

Holy Trinity, omnipotent God, hear my prayers Thou wilt not deny me any grace now, although I am so unworthy, for I do not pray alone, but Jesus Christ is united with me; and though I deserve not to be heard yet the merits of Jesus Christ, who prays with me, in me, and for me, thou wilt not refuse to listen to. Eternal Father, remember the promise of Jesus, when he said, that whoever asked thee any thing in his name should be heard. "Amen, amen I say to you, if you ask the Father any thing in my name, he will give it you."

Act of Offering.

It is but just, it is only an act of gratitude, O my Jesus, that I should give myself entirely to thee, since thou hast given thyself entirely to me. Let my eyes be thine, my ears thine, my taste thine. Thou hast sanctified my senses, let them, then, be all thine: let them no longer be opposed to thy divine and holy law, but act according to it in all things. Thou hast sanctified my memory; may it be ever mindful of thee. Thou has sanctified my intellect; may it think on thee alone Thou hast sanctified my will; may it be in harmony only with thine. To thee, then, with my whole heart, do I offer, as a perpetual holocaust, my soul and body, my senses and my powers. Burn, O divine fire, all that is foreign to thee in me. Consume, O omnipotent Lord all that is not thine. Amen.

he Priest opens the Tabernacle, and incenses
Blessed Sacrament, is sung the Hymn,

taris Hostia,	O saving Victim, opening wide
i pandis ostium :	The gate of heav'n to man belo
munt hostilia,	Our foes press on from every side
, fer auxilium.	Thine aid supply, thy stren bestow.
inoque Domino	To thy great name be endless pra
iterna gloria,	Immortal Godhead, one in thr
m sine termino	Oh, grant us endless length of da
net in patria.	In our true native land with t
en.	Amen.

hich follows the Litany of the Blessed Virgin,
2, *or some Psalm* (*the Psalm* "Quam dilecta,"
und p. 138), *or Antiphon, or Hymn appropriat*
Feast, or in honour of the Most Holy Sacram
also are recited the corresponding Versicles
ers, as also any Prayer enjoined by the Bishop

Te Deum, p. 140, *be sung, the persons present st*
the words Te ergo, quæsumus (We pray t
fore), *when they kneel.*

Genitori, Genitoque
Laus et jubilatio,
Salus, honor, virtus quoque
Sit et benedictio:
Procedenti ab utroque
Compar sit laudatio.

To the everlasting Father,
And the Son who reigns o
high, [in
With the Holy Ghost proceed
Forth from each eternally,
Be salvation, honour, blessing,
Might and endless majesty

Then are sung the following Versicle and Prayer.

℣. Panem de cœlo præstitisti eis. [Alleluia.]

℣. Omne delectamentum in se habentem. [Alleluia].

℣. Thou didst give then bread from heaven. [Alleluia].

℟. Containing in itsel all sweetness. [Alleluia].

Alleluia *is said in Paschal time, and during the Octave o* Corpus Christi.

Oremus.

Deus, qui nobis sub Sacramento mirabili, passionis tuæ memoriam reliquisti: tribue, quæsumus, ita nos corporis et sanguinis tui sacra mysteria venerari; ut redemptionis tuæ fructum in nobis jugiter sentiamus. Qui vivis, &c. Amen.

Let us pray.

O God, who, under a wonderful Sacrament, hast lef us a memorial of thy passion; grant us, we beseec thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy bod and blood, that we may eve feel within us the fruit c thy redemption. Who livest &c. Amen.

Cyrene to carry his cross. The virtue of that cross changed his heart, and from a compulsory task it became a privilege and a joy.

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus! may it be our privilege also to bear thy cross; may we glory in nothing else; by it may the world be crucified unto us, and we unto the world; may we never shrink from sufferings, but rather rejoice if we may be counted worthy to suffer for thy name's sake.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

℣. Quis est homo qui non fleret,	Is there one who would not weep,
Matrem Christi si videret	Whelm'd in miseries so deep
In tanto supplicio?	Christ's dear Mother to behold?
℟. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Sixth Station.

THE FACE OF JESUS IS WIPED BY VERONICA.

℣. Adoramus te, &c.	℣. We adore thee, &c.
℟. Quia per, &c.	℟. Because, &c.

Priest.

As Jesus proceeds on the way, covered with the sweat of death, a woman, moved with compassion, makes her way through the crowd, and wipes his face with a handkerchief. As a reward of her piety, the impression of his sacred countenance is miraculously imprinted upon the handkerchief.

Prayer.

O Jesus! may the contemplation of thy sufferings move us with the deepest compassion, make us to hate our sins, and kindle in our hearts more fervent love to thee. May thy image be graven on our minds, until we are transformed into thy likeness.

Visits

TO

THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT.

A Prayer for the Benediction of the Most Holy Sacrament.

O divine Redeemer of our souls, who of thy grea goodness hast been pleased to leave us thy precious bod and blood in the blessed Sacrament of the Altar, I ador thee with the most profound reverence. I humbly than thee for all the favours thou hast bestowed upon us, es pecially for the institution of this most holy Sacrament And as thou art the source of every blessing, I entrea thee to pour down thy benediction this day upon us, an upon all those for whom we offer up our prayers. An that nothing may interrupt the course of thy blessing, beseech thee to banish from my heart all that displease thee: pardon me my sins, O my God, since I sincerel detest them for love of thee; purify my heart, sanctif my soul, bestow on me a blessing like that which tho didst grant to thy disciples at thy ascension into heaven grant me a blessing that may change, consecrate, an unite me perfectly to thee, and may fill me with thy Spiri and be to me in this life a foretaste of those blessing which thou reservest for thy elect in heaven. All th I beg in the name of the Father, Son, and Holy Ghos Amen.

Acts to be made at the beginning of each Visit to the Most Holy Sacrament.

My Lord Jesus Christ, who for the love which tho bearest to men dost remain day and night in this Sacra ment, full of mercy and of love, inviting, expecting, re ceiving all them who come to visit thee, I believe th

nd I desire to do so for three ends: 1, In thank
or this great gift; 2, To atone for all the injuri
ast received from thy enemies in this Sacram
o adore thee in all places in which thou art le
oured and most neglected in the holy Sacrame
ay Jesus, I love thee with all my heart; I am s
aving hitherto displeased thy infinite goodness
olve, with the assistance of thy grace, never r
ffend thee; and at this moment, miserable as
esire to consecrate my whole being to thee. I g
ny will, my affections, my desires, and all that
rom this day forward do with me, and whatever
o me, what thou pleasest; I ask and desire only t
he gift of final perseverance, and the perfect acco
nent of thy holy will. I recommend to thee the
urgatory, particularly those who were most devo
lessed Sacrament and to holy Mary; and I reco
o thee all poor sinners. Finally, my dear Sa
nite all my affections with those of thy most
eart; and thus united, I offer them to thy eter
her, and I beseech him in thy name, and for t
o accept them. Amen.

An Act of Spiritual Communion.[1]

I believe in thee, O my Jesus, present in t

things; and I desire to receive thee into my soul. Sinc
I cannot now receive thee sacramentally, come at leas
spiritually into my heart. I embrace thee, and I unit
myself to thee, as if thou wast already there. Oh, permi
me not ever to be separated from thee! O Lord Jesu
Christ, let the sweet and consuming force of thy lov
absorb my whole soul, that I may die for the love o
thee, who wast pleased to die for the love of me.

Four Aspirations of Love to Jesus to obtain an ardent Love of God.

I. O Jesus, most sweet, most secret, and most inti
mate Spouse of holy souls, inflame vehemently, I beseec
thee, my heart with the love of thee, that I may deligh
in thee from my inmost soul. Visit me in thy mercy
and fill my heart with thy grace, for the very depths o
my being long for thee, the fountain of sweetness.

O my Lord Jesus, O Fire that burnest sweetly, an
shinest secretly, and consumest gently, take full pos
session of my whole heart. O King of kings, King o
eternal glory, grant that I may hunger and thirst fo
thee alone, sigh after thee, and ardently desire to behol
thy ravishing countenance.

O amiable Jesus, pierce my heart of hearts with th
sweetest dart of love; penetrate my soul with burnin
charity, that it may languish altogether with desire an
love of thee. Let it be wholly dissolved in love, wholl
melt away, and be absorbed in thee.

O Lord, disengage my soul from all things here be
low, that it may freely tend to thee alone, and tho
alone mayest inhabit it, its owner and possessor. Le
thy most sweet fragrance descend upon me; let the in
effable odour of thy divine charity come to me, to excit
in me incessantly all pure desires.

Grant, O my Lord, that, wholly filled with the sweet
ness of thy love, and wholly set on fire with the flam
of heavenly charity, I may delight in thee with m
whole heart, and from the deepest recesses of my inmo

O my own most compassionate Lord, writ
tablet of my heart the sweet memory of thee,
forgetfulness may ever erase, that I may ever l
the desire of thee, that I may be wholly set on
the flame of thy love, and drowned in the delu
charity.

II. O my God, ocean of holy love and s
come and give thyself unto my soul. Grant th
perfect heart, full desire, and burning affection, l
ceasingly aspire after thee, and lovingly respire
May I prefer thee to every creature, for thee
every transitory delight, O my true, my highest

Feed me, Lord, thy poor, famished beggar, v
tinual draughts of thy divinity; refresh me
wished-for presence of thy grace. This I s
I long for, that a vehement love may pene
through and through, and fill me, and trans
into itself.

Grant, O most benign Redeemer, that I
wholly inflamed with the love of thee, that I
light only in thee, know only thee, feel only
overflowing abyss of divinity! draw me to thee
merse me in thyself; so seize and take to thys
affection of my heart, that it may be wholly de
beside.

O my Beloved, sole object of my vows, grant that I may find thee, and finding, may retain thee, and hold thee fast bound in the arms of my soul. I long for thee, I pant after thee, O bliss eternal! Oh, that thou wouldst give thyself to me, unite me intimately to thee, and inebriate me wholly with the wine of heavenly charity.

III. Wound, O Lord, the secret recesses of my inmost being with the arrow of thy love, and send the saving flame deep into the marrow of my cold and torpid heart; that, all on fire with the inextinguishable flame of charity, and penetrated with the unspeakable sweetness of thy Spirit, I may be wholly transferred from myself to thee.

Receive me, O beauteous Spouse, Jesus, into the closest embraces of thy love, that, folded therein, my dull, cold heart may glow all through with warmth. Open, Lord, open when I knock, and admit my desolate soul into the chamber of thy love, and, in thy mercy espouse it to thyself.

May I draw from thee the living water, O Fount of honied sweetness, that by the very taste thereof I may never thirst again for any thing but thee. Let the heavenly dew of thy sweet-dropping charity come down upon me, that, inwardly imbued therewith, I may be preserved pure from earthly desires and unchaste affections.

O Light serene and peaceful, O my God, irradiate my soul with thy bright beams! Draw me closer to thee, O thou glowing Sun, that, at thy powerful heat, the soil of my heart may bring forth the flowers and fruits of holy love!

O my glory, O my joy, O my unmixed delight, Jesus, kindle, I pray thee, such a flame of love in my inmost heart, that henceforth I may choose nothing, desire nothing, in the world but thee!

O my Lord, let heaven and earth, and all things contained therein, without thee, be to me like a cold, wintry waste. Do thou alone affect me, do thou alone

in thy most holy sorrow in the sufferings of thy Son, and have compassion on our infirmities. Accept us as thy children with the beloved disciple. Shew thyself a mother unto us; and may he, through thee, receive our prayer, who for us vouchsafed to be thy Son.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

℣. Fac me tecum pie flere, Crucifixo condolere, Donec ego vixero.	Let me mingle tears with thee, Mourning him who mourned for me, All the days that I may live.
℟. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Fourteenth Station.

JESUS IS LAID IN THE SEPULCHRE.

℣. Adoramus te, &c.	℣. We adore thee, &c.
℟. Quia per, &c.	℟. Because, &c.

Priest.

The body of her dearly beloved Son is taken from his Mother, and laid by the disciples in the tomb. The tomb is closed, and there the lifeless body remains until the hour of its glorious resurrection.

Prayer.

We too, O God, will descend into the grave whenever it shall please thee, as it shall please thee, and wheresoever it shall please thee. Let thy just decree be fulfilled; let our sinful bodies return to their parent dust; but do thou, in thy great mercy, receive our immortal souls, and when our bodies have risen again, place them likewise in thy kingdom, that we may love and bless thee for ever and ever. Amen.

FINAL PRAYER.

Vouchsafe, O Lord Jesus Christ, with the Father an the Holy Ghost, to pour down upon me thy most hol benediction, that I may be enabled always to love thee and seek to accomplish thy divine will in all things; an grant, O bread of angels, that I may deserve to receiv thee during life, to be comforted by thee in death, and t enjoy thee eternally in thy heavenly kingdom. Amen.

ACTS OF ADORATION BEFORE THE MOST HOLY SACRAMENT.[1]

Hail, Salvation of the world, Word of the Father holy Host, true Life, living Flesh, perfect Deity, tru Man, Body of our Lord Jesus Christ; thou who dids form me from the dust of the earth, have mercy upo me a sinner. Amen.

Hail, most merciful Jesus, Son of God and of th Virgin Mary, who didst so love me as to be pleased t die for me, and to give thyself to me as my support, m sacrifice, and my reward; be thou, with the Father an the Holy Ghost, blessed by all and above all for ever.

I grieve for all my sins, purely because they have dis pleased thee, and I resign myself to thee, and annihilat myself before thee. Supply, O merciful Jesus, for al the imperfections of us thy people, for whom thou dids deign to die, through the merits of the most blesse Virgin Mary and of all the Saints, which I offer thee i union with thine own most sacred merits, to be repre sented before the eternal Father. O holy Father, loo upon the face of thy Christ, and grant us the grace t know thee, to love thee, and to praise thee, togeth with thy beloved Son and the Holy Spirit, now and f ever.

[1] See also p. 271.

gellatus est, crucem portavit, et fuit crucifixus.
℟. Amen.

with his cross, and crucified.
℟. Amen.

Virgo virginum præclara,
Mihi jam non sis amara,
Fac me tecum plangere.

Virgin of all virgins best!
Listen to my fond request,
Let me share thy grief divine.

Fac ut portem Christi mortem,
Passionis fac consortem,
Et plagas recolere.

Let me, to my latest breath,
In my body bear the death
Of that dying Son of thine.

Fac me plagis vulnerari,
Fac me cruce inebriari,
Et cruore Filii.

Wounded with his every wound,
Steep my soul till it hath swoon'd
In his very blood away.

Flammis ne urar succensus
Per te, Virgo, sim defensus
In die judicii.

Be to me, O Virgin, nigh,
Lest in flames I burn and die,
In his awful judgment-day.

Christe, cum sit hinc exire,
Da per Matrem me venire
Ad palmam victoriæ.

Christ, when thou shalt call me hence,
Be thy Mother my defence,
Be thy cross my victory.

Quando corpus morietur,
Fac ut animæ donetur
Paradisi gloria. Amen.

While my body here decays,
May my soul thy goodness praise,
Safe in Paradise with thee.

thing without thee, but that through thee I can do a things. I love, and will love thee, and all things th thou lovest, O infinite fountain of all good, because tho art good in thyself, and infinitely to be loved. I rejoic in thy infinite perfection, beatitude, and loveliness; an in all the homage, praise, honour, and glory which ha been, is, or can be rendered to thee by thy elect and b all creatures. All these I offer to thee, along with ever service and affection of my heart and my life itself.

I firmly embrace thee and thy blessed will in al things with the arms of love and resignation; I venerat thee with every possible feeling of reverence, affection and gratitude; and I desire to embrace, love, and vene rate thee for ever, if thou wilt mercifully grant that may not be separated from thy grace and love here, o fail in attaining thy happy vision hereafter.

I believe in thee, O supreme truth.

I revere thee, O infinite majesty.

I adore thee, O tremendous power.

I bless thee, O most liberal benignity.

I hope in thee, O eternal felicity.

I love thee, O incomprehensible goodness.

I glorify thee, O most holy godhead.

I grieve from my inmost heart that I have eve offended thee!

PETITIONS TO JESUS SUFFERING.

O Christ Jesus, meek and humble of heart, who, being in the form of God, didst empty thyself, and take upon thee the form of a servant, grant that my heart may not be lifted up, that I be not high-minded, but fear.

O my God, who, when thou wast rich, didst take upon thee the form of a poor servant, incline my heart to thy testimonies, that I may delight in the way of thy commandments.

O Lamb without spot, who didst will to be born of a virgin, grant me purity of mind and body, by that win

given gall and vinegar to drink, but hast prepa
all spiritual joys in this Sacrament, detach m
sensual gratifications. Grant that I may serve
God, not the flesh; take away from me all sen
that my heart may never be defiled by sin.

O Lord, who in the garden didst pray long
vently with a bloody sweat, grant that I may p
with my whole heart, and enjoy the comfort o
grace.

O Lord, who with true charity didst pray
enemies, grant me to love my neighbour as m
to bless them that hate me.

O most sweet Saviour and Searcher of hea
knowest what is in man, thou spiest out all
thou knowest better than I do the virtues and g
I need most in the station of life wherein thy p
has placed me.

Grant me thy grace, O thou who hast give
plenteous a treasure, even thyself, the Author
in this Sacrament! For what goods shall fa
upon him to whom the very Author of good
come as a guest! When thou didst enter into
of Zaccheus, thou saidst, "This day is salvati
to this house." Oh, say to my soul, I beseech
Lord, "I am thy salvation!"

THE CHAPLET OF THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

℣. Deus, in adjutorium. Gloria Patri.

The Chaplet consists of thirty-three aspirations, after each of which may be added a Pater, *and at the end of each decade a* Gloria Patri.

First Decade.—Acts of Faith, Hope, and Charity.

I. I believe, O my Jesus, thy divine word, that under this appearance of bread thou thyself art here present as thou art in heaven. *Pater noster.*

II. I believe that thou art the divine Son, eternally equal to the Father, that by the operation of the Holy Ghost thou didst take human flesh of the Blessed Virgin. *Pater.*

III. I believe that thou art the same Jesus who wast born of Mary ever Virgin, adored an infant by thy angels, by the shepherds and the magi. *Pater.*

IV. I believe, O my Redeemer, here present in Sacrament, that thou art the same Jesus of Nazareth who didst heal the sick and didst raise the dead, who for us didst suffer and die upon the Cross. *Pater.*

V. I believe, finally, that thou thyself, now sitting glorious at the right hand of thy Father in heaven, and there interceding for me, yet art verily present in this Sacrament, my nourishment on earth. *Pater.*

VI. O most loving Jesus, who in this Sacrament hast left me a pledge of future glory, I hope, through the merits of thy death and passion, to behold thee face to face in heaven. *Pater.*

VII. O Jesus, cause of our glorious resurrection, I hope, through the virtue of this divine food, wherewith thou nourishest me, to rise to life eternal. *Pater.*

VIII. I love thee, O Jesus, who art perfect charity, who art true God and true man, in whom are contained the treasures of the divinity, and all the fulness of grace which descends to us upon this earth. *Pater.*

may imitate what they set forth, and obtain what they promise; through the same our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ. Amen.

THE FIVE SORROWFUL MYSTERIES.

I. *The Prayer and Bloody Sweat of our Blessed Saviour in the Garden.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus was so afflicted for us in the garden of Gethsemane, that his body was bathed in a bloody sweat, which ran down in great drops to the ground.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O most holy Virgin, more than martyr; by the ardent prayer which our beloved Saviour poured forth to his heavenly Father in the garden, vouchsafe to intercede for us, that, our passions being reduced to the obedience of reason, we may always, and in all things, conform and subject ourselves to the holy will of God. Amen.

II. *The Scourging of our Blessed Lord at the Pillar.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ was most cruelly scourged in Pilate's hall; the number of stripes they gave him being about five thousand.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Mother of God, overflowing fountain of patience, through those stripes thy only and much-beloved Son vouchsafed to suffer for us, obtain of him for us grace to mortify our rebellious senses, to avoid the occasion of sin, and to be ready to suffer every thing rather than offend God. Amen. *Our F*

III. *The Crowning of our Blessed Saviour with Thorns.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how those *ministers of* Satan platted a crown of sharp thorns

may bear all my sufferings patiently for thy sake, i satisfaction for my sins. *Pater.*

X. I adore thee, O Jesus, King of glory, Judge of th living and the dead: make me on earth so to fear th justice, that in heaven I may eternally sing thy mercy *Gloria Patri.*

Third Decade.—Acts of Thanksgiving.

I. I thank thee, O divine Redeemer, that, not conten with having for our sakes come upon the earth, tho hast instituted this adorable Sacrament, that therei thou mightst remain with us unto the consummatio of the world. *Pater.*

II. I thank thee, O glorious Jesus, that thou dos veil, beneath the eucharistic species, thy infinite majest and beauty, which thy angels delight to behold, that s I might have courage to approach the throne of th mercy. *Pater.*

III. I thank thee, O Jesus most loving, that havin made thyself my food, thou descendest upon this tongue which so often has offended thee, and dost enter withi this body, which, alas, has too often deserved to b visited with thy anger. *Pater.*

IV. I thank thee, my dear Saviour, that in this inef fable Sacrament thou unitest me to thee with so muc love, that I therein live in thee, and thou in me. *Pater*

V. I thank thee, O my Jesus, that, giving thyself t me in this blessed Sacrament, thou hast so enriched i with the treasures of thy love: that thou hast not, tho canst not, thou knowest not, what greater gift to giv me. *Pater.*

VI. I thank thee, O my good Jesus, that not onl thou art become my food, but also in this blessed Sa crament offerest thyself a continual sacrifice for m salvation, to thy eternal Father. *Pater.*

VII. I thank thee, divine Priest, for that every da thou dost sacrifice thyself upon our altars, in adoratio

and our hearts to be pierced with grief at his most bitter Passion; and thou, O most sorrowful Mother, graciously vouchsafe to help us, by thy all-powerful intercession, to accomplish the work of our salvation. Amen.

Salve Regina and Prayers, as before.

THE FIVE GLORIOUS MYSTERIES.

I. *The Resurrection of our Lord from the dead.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, triumphing gloriously over death, rose again the third day, immortal and impassible.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O glorious Virgin Mary; by that unspeakable joy thou didst receive in the resurrection of thy Divine Son, we beseech thee obtain for us of him, that our hearts may never go astray after the false joys of this world, but may be for ever wholly employed in the pursuit of the only true and solid joys of heaven. Amen.

II. *The Ascension of Christ into Heaven.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, forty days after his resurrection, ascended into heaven, attended by angels, in the sight, and to the great admiration, of his most holy Mother, and his holy Apostles and disciples.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Mother of God, comforter of the afflicted; as thy beloved Son, when he ascended into heaven, lifted up his hands and blessed his Apostles, as he was parted from them; so vouchsafe, most holy Mother, to lift up thy pure hands to him on our behalf, that we may enjoy the benefits of his blessing, and of thine, here on earth, and hereafter in heaven. Amen.

Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.[1]

An Act of Reparation to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

O amiable Jesus, only Son of the living God, who, b an incomprehensible effect of thy love, wast pleased t be made man, to be born in a stable, to live amidst labours, to die upon a cross, and to leave us, as a perpetual pledge of thy tenderness, thy own body and blood for the nourishment of our souls, in the ineffable Sacrament of the Eucharist; thou beholdest at thy feet a criminal covered with confusion, who comes, in the spirit of union with all the associates in the adoration of thy divine Heart, humbly to confess his ingratitude, his iniquities, and those of all other men, that he may make reparation for them as far as in him lies.

Alas, O most amiable Jesus, we have sinned against Heaven, and before thee. What hath thy most Sacred Heart not suffered on our part in the course of thy sacred life, in thy bitter Passion, and from the moment that thou hast dwelt amongst us in the Sacrament of thy love! Oh, with how much bitterness, opprobrium, and grief have we deluged thy divine Heart! Pardon! mercy! O adorable Heart of Jesus; mercy for me! mercy for all nen, and for England in particular!

I detest, with all the sincerity of my soul, and with he most profound and bitter grief, every thing which ath ever offended thee in myself or in others; I detest for the love thou deservest, and which is supremely e unto thee. Oh, that I could efface with my tears, d wash away with all my blood, the injuries which we ve done unto thee. Oh, that I could repay thee, by repentance, by my works, and by my love, all the ry, honour, and satisfaction of which thou hast been bed, by the injuries and outrages that have been com-

[1] For the use of members of the Confraternity of the Sacred t, and others.

amest to kindle upon the [illegible]
.et it inflame them, let it make of them one
y Heart. Pour down, I beseech thee, thy
.s and abundant benedictions on thy holy
those who govern it; on this diocese, on
ıd on all those who are united with us by
: this association. O Heart of Jesus, live,
ıearts, for time and for eternity. Amen.

Consecration to the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

) sacred Heart of Jesus, do I devote and offer
my thoughts, words, actions, and sufferings.
ıole being be no longer employed but in lov-
ʒ, and glorifying thee. O Sacred Heart, be
forth the sole object of my love, the protector
the pledge of my salvation, and my refuge at
f my death. Justify me, O blessed and ador-
, at the bar of divine justice, and screen me
anger which my sins deserve. Imprint thy-
divine seal on my heart, that I may never be
from thee. May my name also be ever en-
on thee, and may I ever be consecrated to thy
r burning with the flames of thy love, and en-
ɛtrated with it for all eternity. This is all my
[illegible] have I sought of the

Let us praise and bless the divine Son, for having chosen her for his Mother.

℣. Amen. *Our Father.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having become incarnate in her womb, and for having remained there nine months.

℣. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having been born of her, and for having given her her milk wherewith to nourish him.

℣. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having been pleased in his childhood to be educated by her.

℣. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having revealed to her the mysteries of the redemption of the world.

℣. Amen. *Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.*

Let us praise and bless the Holy Ghost, for having taken her for his spouse.

℣. Amen. *Our Father.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, for having revealed to her for the first time his name of Holy Ghost.

℣. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, through whose operation she was at once Virgin and Mother.

℣. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, through whose power she became the living temple of the most holy Trinity.

℣. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, by whom she was exalted in heaven above all creatures.

℣. Amen. *Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.*

For the holy Catholic Church, for the propagation of the faith, for peace among Christian princes, and for the extirpation of heresies, let us say the Salve Regina.

An Indulgence of 100 days was granted by Pope Gregory XVI.) *all the faithful* every time that they devoutly recite t *chaplet.*

dy and Blood, a divine banquet, where tho
e thyself without reserve. What hath urge
his excess of love? nothing but thy own mo
eart. O adorable Heart of my Jesus, furnac
love, receive my soul into the wounds of th
red passion, that in this school of charity I ma
nake a return of love to that God who has give
wonderful proofs of his love.

thful are invited to make, at fixed times in the da
to their opportunities, one or more of the followi
s of love to the Sacred Heart of Jesus:

ered Heart of Jesus, I love thee, and desire
e more and more!
art of Jesus, burning with love of us, inflar
ts with the love of thee!
cred Heart of Jesus, mayest thou be know
nd adored throughout all the world.
art of my dear Redeemer, may the love of t
supply all the injuries and neglects which th
st!

tany of the Sacred Heart of Jesus *will be found* p. 33

HONOUR OF THE SACRED

didst vouchsafe to forgive Peter and Magdalene, when they turned to thee weeping and detesting their iniquities. *Pater. Five Glorias.*

O sweet Heart of my Jesus, make me love thee always more and more.

2. I bless thee, my Jesus, for the humility of thy Heart, and thank thee that thou hast left it for my model, that by it I may be excited to imitation. Fool and ingrate that I am, to have wandered so far from thee. Pardon me, O Lord! I offer thee my heart; I will love thee all the days of my life, until I shall be united with thee in the kingdom of thy glory. Give me courage, my Jesus, and help me to fulfil my resolution. *Pater. Five Glorias.*

O sweet Heart of my Jesus, make me love thee always more and more.

3. I marvel, O my Jesus, at the infinite patience of thy Heart. I rejoice at the wondrous pattern of suffering which thou hast left to us, and lament my extreme aversion to endure the slightest pain. Ah, my Jesus, infuse into my heart a fervent and continual love of suf-'ering, of crosses, of mortifications, of penance, that, by ollowing thee to Calvary, I may be united to thee in ıy glory in heaven. *Pater. Five Glorias.*

O sweet Heart of my Jesus, make me love thee always ore and more.

4. When I meditate on the meekness of thy Heart, my Jesus, I am struck with horror at the sight of misery. Oh, what a contrast between thy Heart, all etness and mildness, and mine full of bitterness and ion! Oh, pardon me, O Lord, and grant me grace I may in future imitate thee in thy unalterable :ness, and may thus obtain a constant and holy . *Pater. Five Glorias.*

iweet Heart of my Jesus, make me love thee always and more.

sing praises, O dearest Jesus, to the generosity of :art, which hath conquered death and hell. How

more and more.

ACTS OF THE LOVE OF GOD.

1. My God, my sovereign good, would that I had always loved thee!

2. My God, I detest the time in which I loved thee not.

3. How have I lived so long without thy holy love!

4. And thou, my God, how hast thou borne with me?

5. I thank thee, O my God, for so much patience.

6. Now I desire to love thee for ever.

7. I would rather die than cease to love thee.

8. My God, deprive me of life rather than permit that I should cease to love thee.

9. The grace I ask of thee is, that I may always love thee.

2. I should conside piness to give my blo der that all men may

3. Blind are they thee not.

4. Enlighten them God!

5. Not to love thee reign Good, is the on be feared.

6. Never will I be o ber of those blind souls thee not.

7. Thou, O my Go joy and all my good.

8. I desire to be wh for ever.

9. Who shall ever separate me from thy

10. Come, all create

2. Would that I had the hearts of all men to love thee!

3. How I should rejoice were there many worlds, who might all love thee!

4. I should be happy if I could love thee with the heart of all possible creatures.

5. Thou, indeed, dost merit it, O my God!

6. My heart is too poor and too cold to love thee!

7. O woful insensibility of man, in regard of this Sovereign Good!

8. Oh, the blindness of worldlings, who know not true love!

9. O blessed inhabitants of heaven, who know it and love it!

10. O happy necessity, to love God!

Glory be to the Father, &c.

1. O my God, when shall I burn with love for thee?

2. Oh, how happy would be my lot!

3. But since I know not how to love thee, I can rejoice at this, that so many others love thee with all their hearts.

4. I rejoice at this particularly, that the angels and saints love thee in heaven.

5. I unite my feeble heart to their inflamed hearts.

6. Would that I could love thee as well as those saints who have been most inflame with love for thee!

7. Would that I had for the a love similar to that of S Mary Magdalene, St. Cath rine, and St. Teresa!

8. Or such as that of S Austin, St. Dominic, St. Fran cis Xavier, St. Philip Neri, S Aloysius Gonzaga.

9. Or as that which was en tertained for thee by the hol Apostles; and particularly b St. Peter, St. Paul, and the b loved disciple.

10. Or, in fine, as that wit which the great patriarch S Joseph loved thee.

Glory be to the Father, &c.

1. Would, moreover, that could love thee as the blesse Virgin loved thee upon earth!

2. As she loved thee, parti cularly when she conceived th divine Son in her virgin womb, when she brought hin into the world, when she nou rished him with her milk, an when she saw him die.

3. Would that I could lov thee as she loves thee now, an as she will love thee for ever i heaven!

4. But to love thee as tho deservest to be loved, O God infinitely good, even this woul not suffice.

5. I should wish, moreove

THE SEVEN JOYS OF OUR BLESSED LADY

1. The joy our Blessed Lady had at the Annunc of the Angel.

2. The joy she had when she visited her cous Elizabeth.

3. The joy she had at the Nativity of our Saviou

4. The joy she had when she saw her divine Son shipped by the three holy kings.

5. The joy she had on finding her Son Jesus i temple among the doctors.

6. The joy she had at the glorious resurrection Blessed Saviour.

7. The joy she had on her Assumption, when sh proclaimed Queen of Heaven.

COMMEMORATION OF THE SEVEN JOYS OF O BLESSED LADY IN HEAVEN.

1. Rejoice, O Spouse of the Holy Ghost! fo bliss you possess in Paradise, where you are ex above the angelic choirs. Ave.

2. Rejoice, O true Mother of God! for the happ which you feel in Paradise; for as the sun illumi the earth, so do you, with your divine Son, adorn illuminate heaven by your brightness. Ave.

3. Rejoice, O daughter of God! for the joy to w you have attained in Paradise, where the whole hiera of angels and archangels, thrones and dominations, all the blessed, pay you honour, acknowledging yo the mother of their Creator. Ave.

4. Rejoice, O handmaid of the blessed Trinity the gladness which you feel and enjoy in Paradise all the graces which you ask from your divine Son instantly granted, and because, as St. Bernard "No grace is granted to us on earth which has passed through your holy hands." Ave.

*THE SEVEN WORDS UPON THE CROSS.[1]

PIOUS EXERCISE IN MEMORY OF THE AGONY OF JESUS CHRIST.

℣. O God, stretch forth to aid me.
℟. O Lord, make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c.

THE WORDS OF JESUS ON THE CROSS.

The First Word.

"Father, forgive them, for they know not what the do."

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

℟. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed th world.

O my beloved Jesus, who for the love of me dids agonise on the Cross that thou mightest pay by th sufferings the debt due to my sins, and didst open th divine mouth to obtain my pardon from eternal justice have mercy on all the faithful in their agony, and o myself when I shall be in that extremity, and, by th merits of thy most precious blood shed for our salva tion, give us so lively a sorrow for our sins that we ma breathe out our souls into the bosom of thine infinit mercy. *Three Glories.*

℣. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

℟. Have mercy on us.

O my God, I believe in thee, I hope in thee, I lov thee, and I repent of having offended thee by my sins.

The Second Word.

"To-day thou shalt be with me in Paradise."

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

℟. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeeme the world.

O my beloved Jesus, who for the love of me dids

[1] A perpetual Indulgence of 300 days, applicable to the soul in Purgatory, every time that this exercise is devoutly practised

nou who [illegible]
l the faithful in their agony, and [illegible]
: in that extremity, and, through the
ıst precious blood, revive in our spirits
and constant, that it may not waver at
of the devil, so that we also may obtain
of Paradise. *Three Glories.*
rcy on us, O Lord.
:rcy on us.
I believe in thee, I hope in thee, I love
ıent of having offended thee by my sins.

The Third Word.

ıy mother; behold thy son."
ıre thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.
ıe by thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed

oved Jesus, who for the love of me didst
the Cross, and, forgetting thy sufferings,
us as a pledge of thy love thine own most
, that through her we might confidently have
thee in our greatest need, have mercy on all
in their agony, and on me also when I shall
extremity, and, through the interior martyr-
thy dear Mother, awaken in our hearts a firm
[illegible] of thy most precious blood,
[illegible] our sins

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

℟. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeeme the world.

O my beloved Jesus, who for the love of me did agonise on the Cross, and, heaping suffering on suffe ing, didst endure with infinite patience not only th many bodily tortures, but the most heavy affliction spirit through the dereliction of thine eternal Fathe have mercy on all the faithful who are in their agon and on me also when I shall be in that extremity, an through the merits of thy most precious blood, give grace to suffer with true patience all the pains and afflic tions of our agony, that, uniting them with thine, we ma be partakers of thy glory in Paradise. *Three Glories.*

℣. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

℟. Have mercy on us.

O my God, I believe in thee, I hope in thee, I lov thee, and I repent of having offended thee by my sins.

The Fifth Word.

"I thirst."

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

℟. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast redeeme the world.

O my beloved Jesus, who didst agonise on the Cro for the love of me, and who, not satisfied with all th ignominy and suffering, wouldst willingly have suffere yet more, so that all men might be saved, as was clearl proved when all the torrents of thy passion would n allay the thirst of thy tender heart, have pity on all th faithful who are in their agony, and on me also when shall be in that extremity, and, through the merits of th most precious blood, enkindle such a fire of charity i our hearts as may cause them to languish with the desir of uniting themselves to thee for all eternity. *Thre Glories.*

℣. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

℟. Have mercy on us.

the world.

O my beloved Jesus, who for the love of me agonise on the Cross, and from that chair of truth announce the completion of the work of our redem through which, from being the children of wrat perdition, we are become the children of God a heirs of Paradise, have pity on all the faithful w in their agony, and on me also when I shall be i extremity, and, through the merits of thy most pr blood, detach us entirely from the world and fron selves, and at the moment of our agony give us sincerely to offer thee the sacrifice of our life in tion of our sins. *Three Glories.*

℣. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

℟. Have mercy on us.

O my God, I believe in thee, I hope in thee, thee, and I repent of having offended thee by my

The Seventh Word.

"Father, into thy hands I commend my spirit.'

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

℟. Because by thy holy Cross thou hast red the world

O my beloved Jesus, who didst agonise on the for the love of me, and who, in completing this

to the divine will, that we may be ready either to live or die according as it shall best please thee, desiring nothing but the accomplishment of thy blessed will in us.

Three Glories.

℣. Have mercy on us, O Lord.

℟. Have mercy on us.

O my God, I believe in thee, I hope in thee, I love thee, and I repent of having offended thee by my sins.

A Prayer to our Blessed Lady of Dolours.

O most holy Mother, most afflicted by the intense martyrdom which thou didst endure at the foot of the Cross, during the three hours' agony of Jesus, vouchsafe to assist all of us, the children of thy sorrows, in our last agony, that through thine interference we may pass from the bed of death, to form a crown for thee in the heavenly Paradise. *Three Hail Marys.*

O Mary, Mother of grace,
Mother of mercy,
Protect us from the enemy,
And receive us at the hour of death.

℣. From sudden and unprovided death,

℟. Deliver us, O Lord.

℣. From the deceits of the devil,

℟. Deliver us, O Lord.

℣. From eternal death, deliver us, O Lord.

Let us pray.

O God, who for the salvation of mankind didst give an example and a help in the most painful death of thy Son, grant, we beseech thee, that in the extremity of death we may experience the effects of this thy charity, and deserve to be partakers in the glory of him our Redeemer, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. ℟. Amen.

Jesus, Joseph, and Mary, I give you my heart and my soul.

Jesus, Joseph, and Mary, assist me in my last agony.

Jesus, Joseph, and Mary, may I breathe out my soul to you in peace.

All that is absolutely necessary on the part of each associate is, after registration of name, to recite every day the "Hail Mary" for the intentions of the Association. The following pious exercises, though well suited to answer the ends of the Association, are not strictly required:—

An Act of Oblation to be recited daily.

I offer up to God all the thoughts, words, and actions of this day, and more particularly all my prayers and devotions, through the holy and immaculate Heart of the ever-blessed Virgin Mary; and I pray for the conversion of sinners, especially those who have been recommended to my prayers, and for the sanctification of all in this community.

Mary, refuge of sinners, pray for us.

Mary, conceived without sin, pray for us, who seek thy succour.

Hail Mary.

It is recommended further—1. To communicate once a month. 2. To recite the rosary once a week: both for the intentions of the Association. 3. To wear, as a badge, the medal of the Immaculate Conception. 4. To say often the "Memorare" prayer.

The plenary indulgences granted to the associates, with the usual conditions, are—1. On the day of admission. 2. At the hour of death. 3. On the Sunday before Septuagesima, the principal feast of the Association. 4. On the Feast of our Lord's Circumcision. 5. On the Feasts of the Purification, Annunciation, Assumption, Conception, Dolours, and Nativity of our Blessed Lady. 6. On the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul. 7. On the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen. 8. On any two days of the month. 9. On the anniversary of their baptism.

There is also an indulgence of 500 days for all the members and other persons who assist at the Masses celebrated on Saturdays, in honour of the holy and immaculate Heart of Mary, in the church or chapel of the Confraternity, and there pray for the conversion of sinners.

The benefits of the Association extend beyond this life; for a Mass is celebrated for the deceased members at *Notre Dame des Victoires* on the first Saturday of every month.

Considerations.

I. The Son of God died to save sinners, and we can-

e mercy on us.
ve mercy on us.
e mercy on us.
y, [angels,
ly Angels & Arch-
ıam,
the Baptist,
oly Apostles and
lists,
ly Disciples of our
y Innocents,
en,
nce,
y Martyrs,
ter,
ry,
ı, [fessors,
ly Bishops & Con-
it,
ls, [mits,
ıly Monks & Her-
Magdalen,
ıly Virgins & Wi-

pray for us.

All ye Saints of God, intercede for us.
Be merciful unto us, and spare us, O Lord.
Be merciful unto us, and hear us, O Lord.
From thy anger,
From an unprovided death,
From the pains of hell,
From all evil,
From the power of the devil,
By thy nativity,
By thy cross and passion,
By thy death and burial,
By thy glorious resurrection,
By thy admirable ascension,
By the grace of the Holy Ghost,
In the day of judgment,

O Lord, deliver us.

We sinners, beseech thee to hear us.
That thou spare us, we beseech thee to hear us.
Lord have mercy on us.
Christ have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy on us.

Let us pray.

d of mercy, strengthen us thy servants in thy
' grace, that at the hour of our death the enemy
prevail over us, and that we may deserve to be
ed by thy angels into everlasting life, through
l Jesus Christ. Amen.

ghty and most merciful Creator, who, to refresh
ting people in the desert, didst command streams
to flow from the hard rock; touch, we beseech
r stony hearts, and give us tears of perfect com-
ı, that we may detest all sin, and thirst after the
ınd glorious sight of thee, our God, the Father,
and the Holy Ghost. Amen.

rd Jesus Christ, Redeemer of the world, behold,
e at thy feet, a most ungrateful and perfidious

ove thee above all created things, I steadfastly p
by the help of thy grace, never to offend thee m
rather to die than commit one mortal sin. Ame

O Jesus, who, in thy prayer to the Father in t
len of Gethsemane, wast filled with anguish and
which forced from thy trembling body drops o
trickling to the ground; have mercy on us, hav
on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast betrayed by the kiss of Ju
the hands of thy enemies, wast seized and boun
thief, and abandoned by thy disciples; have merc
have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who, by the unjust verdict of the Je
found guilty of death, brought like a malefactor
the tribunal of Pilate, mocked and derided by
pious Herod; have mercy on us, have mercy o
Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast stripped of thy garments, a
inhumanly scourged at the pillar; have merc
have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast crowned with thorns, blin
buffeted, struck with a reed, clothed in derisio
purple garment, and in many other ways moc
reviled; have mercy on us, have mercy on us,
have mercy on us.

mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast crucified between two thieves, derided, blasphemed, and made to endure most horrid torments from the sixth to the ninth hour; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who didst expire on the cross, in the presence of thy holy Mother, before whose eyes thy sacred side was opened with a spear, whence issued forth water and blood; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast taken down from the cross, and bathed in the tears of thy most sorrowful Mother; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

O Jesus, who wast covered in every part with wounds and bruises, embalmed with spices, and laid in the sepulchre; have mercy on us, have mercy on us, O Lord, have mercy on us.

Let us pray.

O God, who for the redemption of mankind didst vouchsafe to be born, to be circumcised, to be rejected by the Jews, to be betrayed by a kiss, to be fettered like a malefactor, and like an innocent lamb to be led to slaughter; to be ignominiously brought before Annas, Caiphas, Pilate, and Herod, to be accused by false witnesses, to be scourged with whips, buffeted, defiled with spittle, crowned with thorns, stripped of thy clothes, fastened to a cross, placed between two thieves, and to taste of vinegar and gall; by these most grievous pains, which I, however unworthy, do commemorate, and by thy most sacred death and passion, deliver me from the pains of hell, and conduct me whither thy mercy did conduct the penitent thief, who was crucified with thee, who, with the Father and the Holy Ghost, livest and reignest for ever. Amen.

: Cross, my conso...
my own hands transfixed thee ...
; I have committed grievous sin, displeasin
ıy monstrous ingratitude. O my God, n
ect and sovereign good, and worthy of all n
as my constant benefactor, I, miserable that
ot undo my evil deeds as I would, but with dee
abhor them as having offended thine infini
s, and kneeling at thy feet, I will at least ende
compassionate thee, to thank thee, to implore
rdon and amendment of life; and with my hea
lips, I thus say:—

y Jesus, I adore the most sacred wound of thy LE
I compassionate thy bitter sufferings. I thank th
e love with which thou didst labour to overtake
: way of perdition, staining thyself with the bl
ı forth by the thorns and briers of my sins. I c
: eternal Father the sorrows and love of thy sa
.nity, in expiation of my abominable transgressi
ı I detest with bitter and sincere contrition.
r *Father*. *Hail Mary*. *Glory*.

my Jesus, I adore the most sacred wound
T FOOT; I compassionate thy bitter sufferin
... for the love which transfixed thee con
... ment of my wanderings

thee for having averted with such love the scourges an the everlasting condemnation due to my sins. I offer t the eternal Father the sorrows and love of thy divin humanity, and entreat him that I may spend the re mainder of my life profitably, in bringing forth fruit worthy of penance, and thus disarming his irritate justice. *Our Father, &c.*

O my Jesus, I adore the most sacred wound of th RIGHT HAND; I compassionate thy bitter sufferings. thank thee for having loaded me with increasing benefit notwithstanding my miserable want of correspondenc with them. I offer to the eternal Father the sorrow an love of thy most holy humanity, entreating him to chang my heart and affections, and to enable me to perform all m actions according to his good pleasure. *Our Father, &*

O my Jesus, I adore the most holy wound of thy SACRE SIDE; I compassionate thee for that bitter insult. I than thee for the love which presented thy breast and heart t the thrust, and gave up the last drops of blood and wate for my plentiful redemption. I offer to the eterna Father the outrage and the love of thy most holy huma nity, that my soul, having once entered into that mo loving heart, so ready and willing to receive the worst sinners, may go out no more for ever. *Our Father, &c.*

100 days' Indulgence daily to those who recite the above. those who shall have recited them at least ten times month, a Plenary Indulgence twice a year, on the Invoc tion of Holy Cross and Exaltation of Holy Cross.

O Lord Jesus Christ, God of my heart; by the fi wounds which thy love for us inflicted on thee, succo thy servants whom thou hast redeemed with thy precio blood. Amen.

Most merciful Redeemer; by those ineffable torment and the immense grief which thou wast pleased to su fer for me, a contemptible creature, especially when th blessed soul was bitterly separated from thy body, I hum

dise. Amen.

ırice the "Our Father," and the "Hai
the three hours our Redeemer hung upon the cross
uls of the faithful departed in this congregation
ner," &c.
once the "Our Father," and the "Hail Mary," fo
ıre in the deplorable state of mortal sin. "Our Fa

ewise say once the "Our Father," and the "Hai
for the person who is to die next in this congregation
may depart happily, fortified with the holy sacrament
hurch. "Our Father," &c.
ıpose ourselves, by acts of perfect contrition and pur
f God, to receive profitably the Benediction of our Lor
ıviour in the adorable Sacrament of the Altar.

ıerciful Redeemer, and God of infinite patience
is my confusion at appearing in thy divine pr
, because I have so frequently preferred vile a
mptible creatures before thee, the Almighty Crea
universe.
ho am but a miserable worm of the earth, do utt
my presumption in sinning in thy most pure si
nowledge that I am a notorious criminal, a
guilty at the bar of thy dread tribunal.
est have been glorified in thy justice, by str
ıddenly dead, and condemning me to eternal f
dignities offered to thee; but thou wast p
prerogative of thy mer

to the abyss of my misery. Strengthen my weaknes confirm this my resolution of never offending thee mor Oh, rather let me lose every thing, with life itself, tha lose thy favour by mortal sin. My heart was create for thee, and I love thee more than myself. Every da of my life, and especially that on which I shall expire, will strive to love and serve thee for thy own sake, m God and my Creator. O Saviour of perishing mankinc who openest thy hand, and fillest every creature wit benediction, give me now such a blessing as thou did bestow on thy beloved disciples, when ascending in tri umph from the mountain of Olives, that I may live an die in this happy disposition. Amen.

---

*Prayers for the Stations,

OR THE WAY OF THE CROSS.

(VIA CRUCIS.)

The priests and acolyths, kneeling before the altar, say a follows:

O Jesus, our adorable Saviour, behold us prostrate a thy feet, imploring thy mercy for ourselves, and for th souls of all the faithful departed. Vouchsafe to apply to us the infinite merits of thy passion, on which we ar now about to meditate. Grant that while we trace thi path of sighs and tears, our hearts may be so touche with contrition and repentance, that we may be ready tc embrace with joy all the crosses and sufferings and humiliations of this our life and pilgrimage.

℣. Domine, labia mea aperies.

℟. Et os meum annuntiabit laudem tuam.

℣. Deus, in adjutorium meum intende.

℣. Thou shalt open my lips, O Lord.

℟. And my mouth shall shew forth thy praise.

℣. O God, come to my assistance.

℣. Adoramus te, Christe, e benedicimus tibi.

℟. Quia per sanctam cru-em tuam redemisti mun-lum.

℣. We adore tl Christ, and we bless

℟. Because by tl Cross thou hast re the world.

This versicle and response are repeated before (Station.

First Station.

JESUS CHRIST CONDEMNED TO DEATH.

The Priest reads :

Leaving the house of Caiphas, where he h blasphemed, and the house of Herod, where he l mocked, Jesus is dragged before Pilate, his b with scourges, his head crowned with thorns; who on the last day will judge the living and t is himself condemned to a disgraceful death.

It was for us that thou didst suffer, O blesse it was for our sins thou wast condemned to die. (that we may detest them from the bottom of ou and by this repentance obtain thy mercy and pa

Pater. Ave. Gloria.

℣. Miserere nostri, Domine.

℟. Miserere nostri.

℣. Fidelium animæ, per misericordiam Dei, requiescant in pace.

℟. Amen.

Our Father. Hail Mar Glory be to the Father.

℣. Lord have mercy upo us.

℟. Have mercy upon u

℣. May the souls of th faithful, through the merc of God, rest in peace.

℟. Amen.

This Act of Contrition to be repeated after each Station.

While passing from one Station to another, a verse of t Stabat Mater *is sung or said.*

℣. Stabat Mater dolorosa
Juxta crucem lacrymosa,
Dum pendebat Filius.

At the cross her station keepin
Stood the mournful moth weeping,
Close to Jesus to the last.

If many persons perform the Via Crucis, *the priests, or o part of the people, may sing the verses in order, and t rest of the people repeat after each verse:*

℟. Sancta Mater, istud agas,
Crucifixi fige plagas
Cordi meo valide.

Holy Mother, pierce me throug
In my heart each wound rene
Of my Saviour crucified.

Or this verse alone may be sung after each Station.

Second Station.

JESUS RECEIVES THE CROSS.

℣. Adoramus te, &c.

℟. Quia per sanctam, &c.

℣. We adore thee, &c.

℟. Because, &c.

Priest.

A heavy cross is laid upon the bruised shoulders Jesus. He receives it with meekness, nay, with a secr joy, for it is the instrument with which he is to redee the world.

Prayer.

O Jesus! grant us, by virtue of thy cross, to embrac with meekness and cheerful submission the difficult

Now at length the s
pass'd.

℟. Sancta Mater, &c. Holy Mother, &c.

Third Station.

JESUS FALLS THE FIRST TIME UNDER THE WEI THE CROSS.

℣. Adoramus te, &c. ℣. We adore the
℟. Quia per, &c. ℟. Because, &c.

Priest.

Bowed down under the weight of the cross slowly sets forth on the way to Calvary, ami mockeries and insults of the crowd. His agon garden has exhausted his body; he is sore wit and wounds; his strength fails him; he falls ground under the cross.

Prayer.

O Jesus! who for our sins didst bear the heavy of the cross, and fell under its weight, may the t of thy sufferings make us watchful over oursel

Fourth Station.

JESUS IS MET BY HIS BLESSED MOTHER.

℣. Adoramus te, &c.
℟. Quia per, &c.

℣. We adore thee, &c.
℟. Because, &c.

Priest.

Still burdened with his cross, and wounded yet more by his fall, Jesus proceeds on his way. He is met by his Mother. What a meeting must that have been! What a sword of anguish must have pierced that Mother's bosom! What must have been the compassion of that Son for his holy Mother!

Prayer.

O Jesus! by the compassion which thou didst feel for thy Mother, have compassion on us, and give us a share in her intercession. O Mary, most afflicted Mother! intercede for us, that, through the sufferings of thy Son, we may be delivered from the wrath to come.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater, Ave, &c. as before.

℣. Quæ mœrebat et dolebat,
Pia Mater, dum videbat
Nati pœnas inclyti.
℟. Sancta Mater, &c.

Christ above in torment hangs,
She beneath beholds the pangs
Of her dying glorious Son.
Holy Mother, &c.

Fifth Station.

THE CROSS IS LAID UPON SIMON OF CYRENE.

℣. Adoramus te, &c.
℟. Quia per, &c.

℣. We adore thee, &c.
℟. Because, &c.

Priest.

As the strength of Jesus fails, and he is unable to proceed, the executioners seize and compel Simon of

Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament!

Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

3. I adore thee profoundly, O my Jesus, true Bread of eternal life; and I intend by this adoration to make compensation to thee for the many wounds which thy sacred Heart daily suffers in the profanation of churches, where thou condescendest to dwell under the sacramental species, to receive the love and adoration of thy faithful; and I offer thee in reparation for all these irreverences the most precious Blood which thou didst shed from the wound of thy left hand, within which I repeat again and again—

Blessed and praised every moment,

Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament!

Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

4. I adore thee profoundly, O my Jesus, living Bread come down from heaven; and by this act of adoration I intend to make amends for the many irreverences which are daily committed by thy people when assisting at the holy Mass, in which, through excess of love, thou renewest the same sacrifice, though bloodless, which thou hadst already accomplished on Calvary for our salvation; and I offer thee in reparation for such great ingratitude the most precious Blood which thou didst shed from the wound of thy right hand, within which I unite my voice to those of the angels, who gather devoutly round thee, and say with them—

Blessed and praised every moment,

Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament!

Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

5. I adore thee profoundly, O my Jesus, true Victim of expiation for our sins, and I offer thee this act of adoration in compensation for the sacrilegious outrages which thou receivest from so many ungrateful Christians, who dare to approach and receive thee in the Communion with mortal sin upon their souls. In reparation for such abominable sacrileges, I offer thee the last drops of thy most precious Blood which thou didst shed from the

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

℣. Quis non posset contristari,	Can the human heart refrain
Christi Matrem contemplari	From partaking in her pain,
Dolentem cum Filio?	In that Mother's pain untold?
℟. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Seventh Station.

JESUS FALLS A SECOND TIME.

℣. Adoramus te, &c.	℣. We adore thee, &c.
℟. Quia per, &c.	℟. Because, &c.

Priest.

The pain of his wound, and the loss of blood increas-
g at every step of his way, again his strength fails him,
ıd Jesus falls to the ground a second time.

Prayer.

O Jesus! falling again under the burden of our sins,
ıd of thy sufferings for our sins, how often have we
ieved thee by our repeated falls into sin! Oh, may
ɜ rather die than ever offend thee again!

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

℣. Pro peccatis suæ gentis	Bruis'd, derided, curs'd, defil'd,
Vidit Jesum in tormentis,	She beheld her tender Child
Et flagellis subditum.	All with bloody scourges rent.
℟. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Eighth Station.

THE WOMEN OF JERUSALEM MOURN FOR OUR LORD.

℣. Adoramus te, &c.	℣. We adore thee, &c.
℟. Quia per, &c.	℟. Because, &c.

[illegible], turned to t
said, "Daughters of Jerusalem, weep not for
weep for yourselves and for your children."

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus, we mourn, and will mourn,
thee and for ourselves; for thy sufferings, and
sins which caused them. Oh, teach us so to mo
we may be comforted, and escape those dreadf
ments prepared for all who reject or neglect thee
life.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

℣. Vidit suum dulcem Natum Moriendo desolatum, Dum emisit spiritum.	For the sins of his own She saw him hang in de Till his spirit forth h
℟. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Ninth Station.

JESUS FALLS THE THIRD TIME UNDER THE CR

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus! we entreat thee, by the merits of this hy third most painful fall, to pardon our frequent relapses and our long continuance in sin; and may the hought of these thy sufferings make us to hate our sins nore and more.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

℣. Ela Mater fons amoris, Me sentire vim doloris Fac, ut tecum lugeam.	O thou Mother, fount of love! Touch my spirit from above, Make my heart with thine accord.
℟. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Tenth Station.

JESUS IS STRIPPED OF HIS GARMENTS.

℣. Adoramus te, &c.	℣. We adore thee, &c.
℟. Quia per, &c.	℟. Because, &c.

Priest.

Arrived at last at the place of sacrifice, they prepare o crucify him. His garments are torn from his bleeding body, and he, the Holy of holies, stands exposed to he vulgar gaze of the rude and scoffing multitude.

Prayer.

O Lord Jesus, thou didst endure this shame for our nost shameful deeds. Strip us, we beseech thee, of all alse shame, conceit, and pride, and make us so to humble ourselves voluntarily in this life, that we may escape everlasting ignominy in the world to come.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

℣. Fac ut ardeat cor meum In amando Christum Deum, Ut sibi complaceam.	Make me feel as thou hast felt; Make my soul to glow and melt With the love of Christ my Lord.
℟. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Priest.

e cross is laid upon the ground, and Jesus is hed upon his bed of death. At one and the same he offers his bruised limbs to his heavenly Father half of sinful man, and to his fierce executioners to iled by them to the disgraceful wood. The blows ruck! the blood gushes forth!

Prayer.

Jesus! nailed to the cross, fasten our hearts ther that they may be united to thee until death shal e us with its fatal blow, and with our last breat hall have yielded up our souls to thee.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

Sancta Mater, istud agas,	Holy Mother, pierce n
Crucifixi fige plagas	through;
Cordi meo valide.	In my heart each wound rene
	Of my Saviour crucified.
Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Twelfth Station.

JESUS DIES UPON THE CROSS.

ıfferings, he has pardoned his murderers, pro-
e bliss of paradise to the good thief, and com-
.s blessed Mother and beloved disciple to each
are. All is now consummated; and meekly
lown his head, he gives up the ghost.

Prayer.

us! we devoutly embrace that honoured cross
ou didst love us even unto death. In that
: place all our confidence. Henceforth let us
· for thee; and in dying for thee, let us die
.ee, and in thy sacred arms.

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

'ati vulnerati,	Let me share with thee his pain,
lignati pro me pati,	Who for all my sins was slain,
s mecum divide.	Who for me in torments died.
a Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Thirteenth Station.

S LAID IN THE ARMS OF HIS SACRED MOTHER.

loramus te, &c.	℣. We adore thee, &c.
uia per, &c.	℟. Because, &c.

Priest.

ıultitude have left the heights of Calvary, and
main save the beloved disciple and the holy
who, at the foot of the cross, are striving to
grief of Christ's inconsolable Mother. Joseph of
ea and Nicodemus take down the body of her
ɔn from the cross, and deposit it in her arms.

Prayer.

u, whose grief was boundless as an ocean that

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

Fac me tecum pie flere, Crucifixo condolere, Donec ego vixero.	Let me mingle tears with Mourning him who mo for me, All the days that I may
℣. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

Fourteenth Station.

JESUS IS LAID IN THE SEPULCHRE.

℣. Adoramus te, &c.	℣. We adore thee,
℟. Quia per, &c.	℟. Because, &c.

Priest.

The body of her dearly beloved Son is taken fr
Mother, and laid by the disciples in the tomb.
tomb is closed, and there the lifeless body remain
the hour of its glorious resurrection.

Prayer.

[illegible] will descend into the grave

Act of Contrition, &c. as before.

Pater noster, &c. as before.

Juxta crucem tecum stare, Et me tibi sociare In planctu desidero.	By the cross with thee to stay, There with thee to weep and pray, Is all I ask of thee to give.
. Sancta Mater, &c.	Holy Mother, &c.

'he Benediction is then given, after which the following antiphon and prayer are sung.

Ant. Christus factus est ɔ nobis obediens usque mortem, mortem autem ıcis.	*Ant.* Christ was made for us obedient unto death, even the death of the cross.
Oremus.	Let us pray.
Respice, quæsumus, Do-ne, super hanc familiam ım, pro qua Dominus ster Jesus Christus non bitavit manibus tradi no-ntium, et crucis subire ɔnentum. Qui tecum vivit regnat in unitate Spiritus ncti Deus, per omnia sæ-la sæculorum.	Look down, O Lord, we beseech thee, upon this thy family, for which our Lord Jesus Christ did not refuse to be delivered into the hands of wicked men, and to endure the torments of the cross. Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God for ever and ever.
℟. Amen.	℟. Amen.

hen the Benediction is given with the Cross of the Passion, the following order is to be observed.

Benediction with the Cross of the Passion.

Cantor. Jube, Domine, nedicere.	*Cantor.* Grant us, O Lord, a blessing.
Priest. Benedicat vos ɔminus noster Jesus ıristus, qui pro nobis fia-	*Priest.* May our Lord Jesus Christ bless us, who for us was scourged, loaded

non sis amara,
cum plangere.

Let me share thy grief divine.

rtem Christi mortem,
fac consortem,
recolere.

Let me, to my latest breath,
In my body bear the death
Of that dying Son of thine.

lagis vulnerari,
ruce inebriari,
Filii.

Wounded with his every wound,
Steep my soul till it hath swoon'd
In his very blood away.

ne urar succensus
irgo, sim defensus
dicii.

Be to me, O Virgin, nigh,
Lest in flames I burn and die,
In his awful judgment-day.

cum sit hinc exire,
Matrem me venire
am victoriæ.

Christ, when thou shalt call me hence,
Be thy Mother my defence,
Be thy cross my victory.

corpus morietur,
nimæ donetur
gloria. Amen.

While my body here decays,
May my soul thy goodness praise,
Safe in Paradise with thee.

PRAYER FOR THE SECOND DAY,

The 30th of November.

O Mary, immaculate lily of purity, I congratulate with thee, that from the very first instant of thy conception thou hast been filled with grace, and also that the perfect use of reason was conferred upon thee. I thank and adore the most holy Trinity for having imparted to thee graces so sublime; and I am utterly confounded before thee to see myself so poor in grace. Do thou, who wast so entirely filled with heavenly grace, give some portion of it to my soul, and make me a partaker of the treasures of thy immaculate conception.

Here the Litany, or Hymn "Tota Pulchra," *as above, is to be said.*

PRAYER FOR THE THIRD DAY,

The 1st of December.

O Mary, mystical rose of purity, I rejoice with thee that thou didst gloriously triumph in thy immaculate conception over the infernal serpent, and that thou wast conceived without stain of original sin. I thank and praise with all my heart the most holy Trinity for having granted to thee such a privilege; and I implore thee to obtain for me courage to overcome every device of the infernal enemy, and not to stain my soul with sin. Ah, do thou always assist me; and let me, under thy protection, ever triumph over the common enemies of our eternal salvation.

Here the Litany, or Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE FOURTH DAY,

The 2d of December.

O immaculate Virgin Mary, mirror of purity, I rejoice with the utmost joy to see that the most sublime and perfect virtues have been from thy first conception infus

into thee, and with them all the gifts of the Holy Spirit. I thank and praise the most holy Trinity for having favoured thee with these privileges; and I implore thee, O gracious Mother, to obtain for me the practice of virtues, and to render me thus worthy to receive the gifts and the grace of the Holy Spirit.

Here the Litany, or the Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE FIFTH DAY,

The 3d of December.

O Mary, bright moon of purity, I congratulate with thee, inasmuch as the mystery of thy immaculate conception was the beginning of the salvation of all the human race and the joy of the whole world. I thank and bless the most holy Trinity for having so exalted and glorified thy person; and I implore thee to obtain for me grace to know how to profit by the passion and death of thy Jesus, and that the blood shed upon the Cross may not be unavailing for me, but that I may live holily and be saved.

Here the Litany, or the Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE SIXTH DAY,

The 4th of December.

O immaculate Mary, most resplendent star of purity, I rejoice with thee that thy immaculate conception has brought a most exceeding joy to all the angels of paradise. I thank and bless the most holy Trinity for having enriched thee with so beautiful a privilege. Ah, grant that I may enter one day into a participation of that joy, and may be able, in the company of the angels, to praise and bless thee for eternity.

Here the Litany, or the Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE SEVENTH DAY,

The 5th of December.

O immaculate Mary, rising morn of purity, I rejoi

giving thanks to God, with great devotion received hi into his arms.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O holy Virgin, most admirable mistress and patte of obedience, who didst present the Lord of the Temp in the Temple of God; obtain for us, of thy blesse Son, that, with holy Simeon and devout Anna, we ma praise and glorify him for ever. Amen.

V. *The Finding of the Child Jesus in the Temple.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the Blesse Virgin Mary, after having lost (through no fault of her her beloved Son in Jerusalem, sought him for the spac of three days; and at length found him in the Templ sitting in the midst of the doctors, hearing them, an asking them questions, being of the age of twelve years

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O most Blessed Virgin, more than martyr in th sufferings, and yet the comfort of such as are afflicted by that unspeakable joy wherewith thy soul was fille when at length thou didst find thy well-beloved Son i the Temple, teaching in the midst of the doctors; obtai of him that we may so seek him and find him in hi holy Catholic Church, as never more to be separate from him. Amen.

Salve Regina, as at p. 16, with ℣. and ℟.; and th following prayers:

Hear, O merciful God, the prayer of thy servants; that w who meet together in the society of the most holy Rosary of th Blessed Virgin, Mother of God, may, through her intercession be delivered by thee from the dangers that continually han over us; through the merits of our Lord and Saviour Jesu Christ. Amen.

O God, whose only-begotten Son, by his life, death, and resur rection, hath laid open to us the rewards of everlasting life grant, we beseech thee, that, pondering in our hearts these my teries in the most holy Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary,

he Prayer and Bloody Sweat of our Blessed
in the Garden.

t us contemplate, in this mystery, how our L
was so afflicted for us in the garden of Gethsem
his body was bathed in a bloody sweat, which
in great drops to the ground.

ur Father, &c.

Prayer.

) most holy Virgin, more than martyr; by
ent prayer which our beloved Saviour poured f
his heavenly Father in the garden, vouchsafe to
cede for us, that, our passions being reduced to
edience of reason, we may always, and in all thi
nform and subject ourselves to the holy will of
men.

II. *The Scourging of our Blessed Lord at the Pill*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our
esus Christ was most cruelly scourged in Pilate's
e number of stripes they gave him being abo
ousand.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

overflowing fountain of p

ruelly pressed it on the sacred head of our Lord Jesus Christ.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Mother of our Eternal Prince, the King of Glory; by those sharp thorns wherewith his sacred head was pierced, we beseech thee obtain, through thy intercession, that we may be delivered from all motions of pride, and escape that shame which our sins deserve at the day of judgment. Amen.

IV. *Jesus carrying his Cross.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being sentenced to die, bore, with the most amazing patience, the cross which was laid upon him for his greater torment and ignominy.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O Holy Virgin, example of patience; by the most painful carrying of the cross, in which thy Son, our Lord Jesus Christ, bore the heavy weight of our sins, obtain for us of him, through thine intercession, courage and strength to follow his steps, and bear our cross after him to the end of our lives. Amen.

V. *The Crucifixion of our Lord Jesus Christ.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lord Jesus Christ, being come to Mount Calvary, was stripped of his clothes, and his hands and feet nailed to the cross, in the presence of his most afflicted Mother.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

Holy Mary, Mother of God; as the body of thy blessed Son was for us stretched upon the cross, so may we offer up our souls and bodies to be crucified with him

Good, one God in three persons, for all
and of grace which thou gavest to m
Philip, throughout the whole course of h
of which thou didst render him so dear
able to men, and worthy of such great gl
thee, through his merits, to grant me gr
sincerity of heart, and to do true penance
spent life, and to employ all that remains
removed from every fault, and wholly eng
and serving thee as I ought, that so I n
come to receive the crown of glory prepar
those who love thee for all eternity.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to

---

*THE MYSTERIES OF THE SACRED INF

To be used during the Novena and Octave of
or at any other time.

℣. Incline unto my aid, O God.
℟. O Lord, make haste to help me.
Glory be to the Father, &c. Our Father, &c.

I. *The Incarnation.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who for our salvati
descend from the bosom of the eternal Father
womb of the Virgin Mary, where, conceived by t
Ghost, thou didst take upon thee, O Incarnate
the form of a servant. Have mercy upon us.

[1] A Plenary Indulgence on the 25th day of every month t
who, being truly contrite and having confessed and com
cated, should recite in any church or public oratory whe
exercise in honour of the infant Jesus is practised the foll
prayers, venerating at the same time the twelve mysteries
Sacred Infancy, and praying for the intention of his Hol
and 300 days, once a-day, for reciting the same in private
applicable to the souls in purgatory.

III. *The Descent of the Holy Ghost on the Apostles.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how our Lor Jesus Christ, being seated on the right hand of Goc sent, as he had promised, the Holy Ghost upon hi Apostles, who, after he was ascended, returning to Jeru salem, continued in prayer and supplication with th Blessed Virgin Mary, expecting the performance of hi promise.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O sacred Virgin, Tabernacle of the Holy Ghost; w beseech thee obtain, by thine intercession, that this mo sweet Comforter, whom thy beloved Son sent down upo his Apostles, filling them thereby with spiritual joy, ma teach us in this world the true way of salvation, and mak us to walk in the path of virtue and good works. Amei

IV. *The Assumption of the Blessed Virgin Mary into Heaven.*

Let us contemplate, in this mystery, how the gloriou Virgin, twelve years after the resurrection of her Soı passed out of this world unto him, and was by him as sumed into heaven, accompanied by the holy Angels.

Our Father, &c.

Prayer.

O most prudent Virgin, who, entering the heavenl palaces, didst fill the angels with joy and man with hope vouchsafe to intercede for us at the hour of our deatl that, being delivered from the illusions and temptatior of the devil, we may joyfully and securely pass out this temporal state, to enjoy the happiness of eterni life. Amen.

V. *The Coronation of the most Blessed Virgin Mary in Heaven.*

thee accept this rosary, which, as a [illegible]
offer at thy feet; and grant, most gracious lad
by thy intercession, our souls may be inflamed
ardent a desire of seeing thee so gloriously crowr
it may never die within us, until it shall be chan
the happy fruition of thy blessed sight. Amen.

Salve Regina, &c. as before.

---

* CROWN OF THE TWELVE STARS, OR ROSA THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION.

Let us praise and bless the most holy Tri
having shewn to us the Virgin Mary clothed
sun, with the moon beneath her feet, and with
rious crown of twelve stars upon her head.

℟. For ever and ever. Amen.

Let us praise and bless the divine Father, f
chosen her as his daughter.

℟. Amen. *Our Father.*

Praised be the divine Father, for having pr
her to be the Mother of his divine Son.

℟. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Father, for having pres
from all sin in her Conception.

℟. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Let us praise and bless the divine Son, for having chosen her for his Mother.

℟. Amen. *Our Father.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having become incarnate in her womb, and for having remained there nine months.

℟. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having been born of her, and for having given her her milk wherewith to nourish him.

℟. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having been pleased in his childhood to be educated by her.

℟. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the divine Son, for having revealed to her the mysteries of the redemption of the world.

℟. Amen. *Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.*

Let us praise and bless the Holy Ghost, for having taken her for his spouse.

℟. Amen. *Our Father.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, for having revealed to her for the first time his name of Holy Ghost.

℟. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, through whose operation she was at once Virgin and Mother.

℟. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, through whose power she became the living temple of the most holy Trinity.

℟. Amen. *Hail Mary.*

Praised be the Holy Ghost, by whom she was exalted in heaven above all creatures.

℟. Amen. *Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.*

For the holy Catholic Church, for the propagation of the faith, for peace among Christian princes, and for the extirpation of heresies, let us say the *Salve Regina.*

An Indulgence of 100 days was granted by Pope Gregory XVI. to all the faithful every time that they devoutly recite this

Lord, make [illegible]

be to the Father.

most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate the gri
ender heart at the prophecy of the holy old ma
. O beloved Mother, through that afflicted hea
for me the virtue of humility and the gift of th
ar of God.

l Mary.

O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate tho
ions which thy most sensitive heart endured durir
ight into Egypt and the dwelling there. O belov
ier, by that afflicted heart obtain for me the virt
erality, specially towards the poor, and the gift
l.

Tail Mary.

. O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate that
se distress which thine anxious heart experience
loss of thy dearest Jesus. O beloved Mother,
t deeply troubled heart obtain for me the virtu
stity and the gift of knowledge.

Tail Mary.

. O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate the
[illegible] maternal heart experienced

martyred heart obtain for me the virtue of temperanc and the gift of counsel.

Hail Mary.

6. O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate th wound which thy mournful heart endured from the lanc which tore the side of Jesus and wounded his most lovel heart. O beloved Mother, by thy pierced heart obtai for me the virtue of fraternal charity and the gift (understanding.

Hail Mary.

7. O most sorrowful Mary, I compassionate th convulsion which thy most loving heart experienced the burial of Jesus. O beloved Mother, by this extrem grief of thy sacred heart obtain for me the virtue of dil gence and the gift of wisdom.

Hail Mary.

℣. Pray for us, O most sorrowful Virgin.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises (Christ.

Let us pray.

Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord Jesus Christ, that th Blessed Virgin Mary, thy Mother, may intercede for u with thy clemency, now and at the hour of our deatl who at the hour of thy passion was pierced in her mo holy soul by the sword of sorrow; grant this, O Jesu Christ, Saviour of the world, who, with the Father an the Holy Ghost, liveth and reigneth world without enc Amen.

A perpetual Indulgence of 300 days, applicable to the dead, to a Christians every time that they shall recite the above exe cise in honour of the sorrowful heart of the most blesse Virgin.

TO BE USED ON FRIDAY EVENINGS.

.our, the prophecy of Simeon. *One Our Fathe*
Hail Maries.
e flight into Egypt. *One Our Father and seve*
aries.
ne loss of Jesus for three days. *One Our Fathe*
en Hail Maries.
Her meeting Jesus carrying his cross. *One Ou*
and seven Hail Maries.
Her standing beneath the cross on Calvary. *O*
'ather and seven Hail Maries.
Her receiving on her lap the sacred body of Jes
down from the cross. *One Our Father and se*
Maries.
Her witnessing the burial of the sacred body of
One Our Father and seven Hail Maries.
honour of the tears shed by our Lady during t
irs. *Three Hail Maries.*
Pray for us, O most sorrowful Virgin.
That we may be made worthy of the promis

T of us pray.

INDULGENCES FOR THE ABOVE ROSARY.

1. 200 days for each Our Father and Hail Mary, when recited i the churches of the Order of Servants of Mary.
2. 200 days for each Our Father and Hail Mary, when recited o Friday, on all the days of Lent, and on the Feast and Octa of the Seven Dolours, in any place whatsoever.
3. 100 days for each recital, in any place, or at any time, tog ther with seven years and seven quarantains.
4. Plenary, with the usual conditions, for those who have sai it daily for a month.
5. 100 years for each recital.
6. 150 years on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays.
7. Plenary once a year for those who recite it at least four tim a week.
8. 200 years for those who recite it after confession.
9. For those who frequently recite this Rosary, and have o about their persons, an indulgence of ten years each tin they assist at mass, hear sermons, accompany the Bless Sacrament to the sick, bring sinners to repentance, &c., a the same indulgence for those who perform some spiritu or corporal work in honour of our Blessed Lord, the Bless Virgin, or their patron Saints, reciting at the same tin seven Our Fathers and seven Hail Maries.

All these indulgences are applicable to the dead.

[*The* Litany of the Seven Dolours *will be found at page* 343.]

3. The joy she had at the Nativity of our Saviour.
4. The joy she had when she saw her divine Son v
ipped by the three holy kings.
5. The joy she had on finding her Son Jesus in
mple among the doctors.
6. The joy she had at the glorious resurrection of
lessed Saviour.
7. The joy she had on her Assumption, when she
oclaimed Queen of Heaven.

COMMEMORATION OF THE SEVEN JOYS OF OU BLESSED LADY IN HEAVEN.

1. Rejoice, O Spouse of the Holy Ghost! for
iss you possess in Paradise, where you are exa
ove the angelic choirs. Ave.
2. Rejoice, O true Mother of God! for the happi
hich you feel in Paradise; for as the sun illumin
e earth, so do you, with your divine Son, adorn
uminate heaven by your brightness. Ave.
3. Rejoice, O daughter of God! for the joy to wl

Method of Hearing Mass for the Dead.

Make your Intention.

O God of all mercy, I come to offer thee the blood of the Lamb without spot for the souls which thou lovest, and which sigh only after the blessedness of seeing thee and glorifying thee. Just as are the punishments which thou inflictest, open to them this day, I beseech thee, the boundless treasure of the satisfaction of thy divine Son; and bestow upon them in this holy sacrifice wherewithal to discharge the debt which they still owe to thy sovereign justice.

[*If you are intending to communicate, and wish to offer your Communion for particular Souls, say:*

I beseech thee, O Lord, to apply to the souls of N. N. the indulgences which I shall be able to obtain by the communion I am about to make.]

Whilst the Priest is at the foot of the Altar.

We confess our sins, O God; and we acknowledge that, if thou hadst regard only to our iniquities, no man could be justified in thy sight, and endure the severity of thy countenance. Woe to us if thou judgest us without mercy! To appease thy justice, we have recourse, after the example of thy saints, to the unbloody sacrifice of Him who was pleased to be nailed to the cross for us, and who never ceaseth to make intercession with thee in our behalf. Forgive us our sins; forgive also our brethren departed the sins which they committed against thee whilst they abode in this land of exile. Let thy mercy prevail over thy justice, since thou hast promised graciously to hear those who shew mercy, and be thou faithful to thy promises.

[illegible] compassionate thy grief on that occas
beseech thee, O glorious Queen of Martyrs, t
for me, through the sufferings of Jesus Chris
were the great cause of all thy dolours, a sinc
lively horror of sin, an ardent love of God, a ten
practical devotion towards thee, and a happy deat
thy special protection.

4. O most holy and afflicted Virgin! I comm
the sorrow which filled thy maternal heart when th
follow thy dear Son to Mount Calvary, and beh
sinking under the weight of the cross and of o
I most devoutly compassionate thy grief on tha
sion, and beseech thee, O glorious Queen of Mar
obtain for me, through the sufferings of Jesus
which were the great cause of all thy dolours, a
and lively horror of sin, an ardent love of God, a
and practical devotion towards thee, and a happ
under thy special protection.

5. O most holy and afflicted Virgin! I comme
the sorrow which filled thy maternal heart when tho
stand by the cross of Jesus, and didst witness all h
ments, and see him at length expire for the sins
[illegible]

and laid in thy arms. I most devoutly compassionate thy grief on that occasion, and beseech thee, O glorious Queen of Martyrs, to obtain for me, through the sufferings of Jesus Christ, which were the great cause of all thy dolours, a sincere and lively horror of sin, an ardent love of God, a tender and practical devotion towards thee, and a happy death under thy special protection.

7. O most holy and afflicted Virgin! I commemorate the sorrow which filled thy maternal heart when the sacred body of Jesus was taken from thy arms, and laid in the sepulchre. I most devoutly compassionate thy grief on that occasion, and beseech thee, O glorious Queen of Martyrs, to obtain for me, through the sufferings of Jesus Christ, which were the great cause of all thy dolours, a sincere and lively horror of sin, an ardent love of God, a tender and practical devotion towards thee, and a happy death under thy special protection.

Devotions to the Sacred Heart of Mary.

Devotion to the Heart of Mary is but the consequence of the devotion due to the Heart of Jesus. It is a consequence of that boundless love of Jesus for his most holy Mother, which leads him to share with her all his riches and honours, so far as they can be communicated to a creature. The Church never dissociates the Mother from her divine Son in the festivals which she celebrates to his honour. If she celebrates the mysteries of the Saviour, from his Incarnation to his Ascension, she celebrates likewise all the mysteries of Mary, from her Conception to her Assumption. The Feast of the Sacred Heart of Mary is, therefore, but the natural consequence of that of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

Let us love and honour these two Hearts, so intimately united; let us go to the Father through the Heart of Jesus; let us go to the Saviour through the Heart of Mary. Let us render to God the Father, through the Heart of Jesus, what we owe to his infinite justice and goodness; and let us render to God the Son, through the Heart of Mary, what we owe to his mercy, and all his benefits to us. We shall obtain every thing from the Father and the Holy Ghost through the Heart of Jesus, and we shall obtain every thing from the Son through the Heart of Mary. It

In the evening they visit ...
Blessed Virgin; or, if that be impossible, they pay a
image in their own oratory, or elsewhere.

An Act of Reparation to the Sacred Heart of

O Heart of Mary, I honour thee as the H
pleasing to our Lord, and most intimately unite
I love thee as the Heart of the best of mothe
rejoice in thy glorious prerogatives. Prostra
thee, O Heart of Mary, I make thee this huml
reparation for all the outrages which thou has
from me and from all mankind. I humbly co
I have been guilty of the greatest ingratitud
thee; but seeing that, through thee, the div
has so often had regard unto me, I venture
hope that thou wilt not abandon me. In this
fidence, I am animated by a most earnest d
more faithful and more devoted to thee. I p
accept all the good that henceforth I am res
to present it to thy dear Son Jesus, so th
thee, my most loving Saviour may pour dow
dictions more and more on me, and on all w
unto me. Amen.

An Act of Consecration to the Sacred Hear

O Heart of Mary, I offer, I consecrate

hine; and I will make it my duty to imitate thy virtues specially thy purity and thy humility.

Vouchsafe, O Mary, to open to me thy Heart, and to eceive me therein, in union with all thy dear and faithul children. Obtain for me the grace I need to imitate hee, as thou hast imitated Jesus Christ; succour me in ill dangers, console me in all afflictions, and teach me iow to make a holy use of all the goods and ills of life. Amen.

May the divine Heart of Jesus, and the immaculate Heart of Mary, be always, and in all places, acknowedged, praised, blessed, loved, and faithfully honoured and glorified. Amen.

[Litany of the Sacred Heart of Mary, p. 337.]
See also Prayer to the Heart of Mary, p. 237.

Pope Pius VII. granted to the faithful who should recite with levotion the preceding prayer: — 1. An indulgence of 60 days, once a day. 2. A plenary indulgence on the feasts of the Assumption, the Nativity, and the Sacred Heart of Mary,[1] to all who, having recited it for a year, shall perform the usual conditions of confession and communion, and visit a church, or at east an altar, dedicated to the Blessed Virgin, to pray for the ntentions of the Pope. 3. A plenary indulgence at the hour of leath to all who shall have recited it frequently during their ife. These indulgences are applicable to the souls in purgatory.

THE ASSOCIATION OF THE HOLY AND IMMACULATE HEART OF MARY.

The archconfraternity under this title was established at Paris, in the Church of *Notre Dame des Victoires*, December 16th, 1836. It was approved by the Pope, April 24th, 1838, with the privilege of aggregating to itself other similar associations. The primary object of the Association is, to pray for the conversion of sinners and of persons in error; and God has been pleased to answer its prayers in a most remarkable manner.

---

[1] This feast has no fixed day. It is solemnised in some churches, with the approbation of the Ordinary, on the 8th of February; in others, on the 1st of June; and in some churches, on the Sunday within the octave of the Assumption.

I offer up to God all the thoughts, words, and
of this day, and more particularly all my pray
devotions, through the holy and immaculate H
the ever-blessed Virgin Mary; and I pray for t
version of sinners, especially those who have b
commended to my prayers, and for the sanctific
all in this community.

Mary, refuge of sinners, pray for us.

Mary, conceived without sin, pray for us, wl
thy succour.

Hail Mary.

It is recommended further—1. To communicate
month. 2. To recite the rosary once a week: both for
tentions of the Association. 3. To wear, as a badge, th
of the Immaculate Conception. 4. To say often the "Me
prayer.

The plenary indulgences granted to the associates, v
usual conditions, are—1. On the day of admission. 2.
hour of death. 3. On the Sunday before Septuagesima, t
cipal feast of the Association. 4. On the Feast of our Lor
cumcision. 5. On the Feasts of the Purification, Annun
Assumption, Conception, Dolours, and Nativity of our
Lady. 6. On the Feast of the Conversion of St. Paul.
the Feast of St. Mary Magdalen. 8. On any two days
month. 9. On the

ot imitate his charity more agreeably to him than by ver aiming at the same object.

II. Prayer is the most powerful means of drawing own from God the grace necessary for it, and is, ıoreover, in every one's power.

III. No intercession is so effectual as that of the lessed Mother of God; let us therefore seek it.

IV. But then we must shew true devotion towards er, by imitating her virtues, particularly the purity of er heart.

V. The good example which we shall thus give will reatly forward the ends of the Association.

VI. Let all the associates, therefore, encourage one ıother in diligence, in virtue, in devout exercises, espe-ıally in frequenting the sacraments, and ever discourage ll sin and irregularity, whether in word or work.

A Prayer for Perseverance in Devotion to the Blessed Virgin.

O God, who hast placed us under the patronage of the ıost holy Mother of thy Son Jesus, and dost excite us ı strive for the prize of our high calling; come into ır hearts, and pour down upon us thy purifying grace, hereby we may persevere in thy service, and in the ervice of the same most holy Virgin Mary; so that, ortified by so powerful a protection, we may perform ıose good desires which thou hast put into our hearts, ıd having effectually accomplished all that was set be-ıre us to do, may attain those things which thou hast een pleased to promise to those that abide in thee. hrough the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth ıd reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Spirit, od, for ever and ever. Amen.

A Way of asking our Lady's Blessing.

Come, O my soul, prostrate thyself at the feet of Iary thy Mother, and depart not till she hath blessed

Offering of a Family to Mary.

Most Blessed Virgin, our immaculate que
mother, refuge and consolation of the distressed
trate before thy throne with all my family, I
thee as my patroness, my mother, and my advoc
God. I consecrate myself for ever, with all that
to me, to thy service, and I pray thee, O Mo
God, to receive us into the number of thy s
taking us into thy protection, succouring us dur
and above all at the hour of death. Bless me,
my family, and permit not that any thing in us
ever offend thy Son. Protect us in all temp
deliver us in all dangers, provide for all our
counsel us in all our doubts, console us in all ou
tions, assist us in our sickness, and especially
agonies of death. Permit not the wicked one
of having under his dominion any of us who ha
solemnly consecrated to thee, but grant that we
be safely brought to heaven, there to thank th
with thee, to love and praise Jesus Christ our Re
world without end. Amen.

The following Prayer to our Lady has been recommen

PRAYERS FOR MEMBERS OF THE CONFRATERNIT OF MOUNT CARMEL.

An Offering of oneself to the Blessed Virgin, which may used on the day of admission into the Confraternity, on any other day.

Most holy Virgin Mary, Mother of God, I, N, a though unworthy to be thy servant, yet encouraged b thy great clemency, and moved by a desire to ser thee, choose thee this day, in presence of my ang guardian and of all the heavenly court, for my speci patroness, my advocate, and my mother; I firmly r solve to love and serve thee henceforth, and to do a that in me lies in order that thou mayst be loved an served by others. I beseech thee, O most illustrio Patroness of Carmel, my good and amiable mother, b the blood of thy Son shed for me, vouchsafe to recei me as thy child, and thy perpetual servant; assist m in all my thoughts, my words, and my actions, at a moments of my life, so that all my deeds and all m thoughts may be directed to the praise and glory God; grant, by thy powerful intercession, that I ma have a perfect zeal for thy honour, and that this ho Scapular, which I desire to carry during my whole li as a witness of my dedication to thee, may be a mea of preserving me from the dangers of eternal death, a conducting me in safety to everlasting bliss. Amen.

O God, who hast honoured the order of Mount Ca mel with the special title of the most blessed Mar ever Virgin, and thy Mother, mercifully grant that, pr teeted by her patronage, we may deserve to arrive everlasting joys; who livest and reignest with the F ther and the Holy Ghost, God, world without en Amen.

Omnes sancti beatorum Spirituum ordines, *Orate, &c.*	All ye holy orders of blessed Spirits,
Sancte Joannes Baptista, *Ora, &c.*	St. John Baptist,
Sancte Joseph, *Ora, &c.*	St. Joseph,
Omnes sancti Patriarchæ et Prophetæ, *Orate, &c.*	All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,
Sancte Petre,	St. Peter,
Sancte Paule,	St. Paul,
Sancte Andrea,	St. Andrew,
Sancte Jacobe,	St. James,
Sancte Joannes,	St. John,
Sancte Thoma,	St. Thomas,
Sancte Jacobe,	St. James,
Sancte Philippe,	St. Philip,
Sancte Bartholomæe,	St. Bartholomew,
Sancte Matthæe,	St. Matthew,
Sancte Simon,	St. Simon,
Sancte Thaddæe,	St. Thaddeus,
Sancte Matthia,	St. Matthias,
Sancte Barnaba,	St. Barnabas,
Sancte Luca,	St. Luke,
Sancte Marce,	St. Mark,
Omnes sancti Apostoli et Evangelistæ,	All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,
Omnes sancti Discipuli Domini,	All ye holy Disciples of our Lord,
Omnes sancti Innocentes,	All ye holy Innocents,
Sancte Stephane, *Ora, &c.*	St. Stephen,
Sancte Laurenti, *Ora, &c.*	St. Lawrence,
Sancte Vincenti, *Ora, &c.*	St. Vincent,
Sancti Fabiane et Sebastiane,	SS. Fabian and Sebastian,
Sancti Joannes et Paule,	SS. John and Paul,
Sancti Cosma et Damiane,	SS. Cosmas and Damian,
Sancti Gervasi et Protasi,	SS. Gervase and Protase,
Omnes sancti Martyres,	All ye holy Martyrs,

Ora pro nobis.

Orate, &c.

Ora pro nobis.

Orate, &c.

neon's prophecy of that which Jesus and Mary were suffer caused thee a mortal pang, it filled thee also :h a blessed joy at the salvation and glorious resur-:tion of innumerable souls, which he at the same time etold would thence proceed.

Through this sorrow and this joy of thine, obtain for that we may be of the number of those who, through : merits of Jesus, and at the intercession of the Virgin other, are to rise again in glory.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

5. O glorious St. Joseph, most watchful guardian and miliar attendant of the incarnate Son of God, how much lst thou suffer in supporting and in serving the Son of : Most High, particularly in the flight which thou dst to make into Egypt; but how much again didst ou rejoice at having always with thee that same God, d at seeing the idols of Egypt fall to the ground.

Through this sorrow and this joy of thine, obtain for that by keeping far from us hell's tyrant, especially flying from dangerous occasions, every idol of earthly ection may fall from our hearts; and that, wholly oc-pied in the service of Jesus and of Mary, we may live them alone, and die a happy death.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

6. O glorious St. Joseph, angel of the earth, who didst rvel at beholding the King of Heaven subject to thy mmands, if thy consolation at bringing him back from gypt was disturbed by the fear of Archelaus, yet, assured the angel, thou didst with Jesus and Mary dwell in at Nazareth.

Through this sorrow and this joy of thine, obtain for that our heart, unclouded by hurtful fears, may en-peace of conscience, and that we may live secure th Jesus and Mary, and with them may also die.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

7. O glorious St. Joseph, model of all holiness, when, thout fault of thine, thou hadst lost the child Jesus, ou didst seek him for three days in the greatest sorrow,

Ab ira tua,[1]	From thy wrath,[1]
A subitanea et improvisa morte.	From sudden and unlooked-for death,
Ab insidiis diaboli.	From the snares of the devil,
Ab ira, et odio, et omni mala voluntate,	From anger, and hatred, and every evil will,
A spiritu fornicationis,	From the spirit of fornication,
A fulgure et tempestate,	From lightning and tempest,
A morte perpetua,	From everlasting death,
Per mysterium sanctæ Incarnationis tuæ,	Through the mystery of thy holy Incarnation,
Per Adventum tuum,	Through thy Coming,
Per Nativitatem tuam,	Through thy Nativity,
Per Baptismum et sanctum Jejunium tuum,	Through thy Baptism and holy Fasting,
Per Crucem et Passionem tuam,	Through thy Cross and Passion,
Per Mortem et Sepulturam tuam,	Through thy Death and Burial,
Per sanctam Resurrectionem tuam,	Through thy holy Resurrection.
Per admirabilem Ascensionem tuam,	Through thine admirabl Ascension,
Per adventum Spiritus Sancti Paracliti,	Through the coming the Holy Ghost Paraclete,
In die judicii,	In the day of judgme
Peccatores,	We sinners,

Libera nos, Domine. — *O Lord, deliver us.*

[1] Here, for the Devotion of the Forty Hours, is i

Ab imminentibus periculis,	From all dang threaten us,
A peste, fame, et bello,	From plague, war,

ACT OF OFFERING TO THE PATRIARCH ST. JOSEPH.

Most glorious Patriarch, chastest spouse of the great Mother of God, and reputed father of my Lord Jesus Christ, my loving St. Joseph, confiding in the greatness of thy holiness, and inflamed with the love which Jesus and Mary bore thee, I choose thee this day in their presence to be my especial protector, advocate, and patron; and I firmly purpose to keep this devotion to thee always burning within my heart. And since I know that thou wert appointed by the eternal Father to be the head of the holy family upon earth, I desire to be one of its devoted servants and friends, and I beg of thee to admit me into the number. I desire, unworthy sinner though I be, to render to thee also the homage which I pay to the Infant Jesus and to his Virgin Mother. I beseech thee also, O my most glorious father St. Joseph, to obtain for me, through thy great merits and by thy most powerful intercession, the grace to imitate in my life thy most holy conversation with Jesus and Mary, so that I too, like thyself, may enjoy the assistance of Jesus and of Mary at my death, and in their arms may breathe forth my soul, saying, Jesus, Joseph, and Mary, I give you my heart and my soul. Amen.

An Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory to St. Joseph.

Let us pray.

O God, who by the holy family of the Incarnate Word hast consecrated the whole earth, and hast, in Jesus, Mary, and Joseph, given to us the pattern of holy living, grant that we, who by this blessed three implore of thee the grace of holy living, may, together with the angels, come to praise thee in heaven, who livest in thy blissful and undivided trinity of persons, world without end. Amen.

Ut mentes nostras ad cœlestia desideria erigas,	That thou wouldst lift up our minds to heavenly desires,
Ut omnibus benefactoribus nostris sempiterna bona retribuas,	That thou wouldst render eternal blessings to all our benefactors,
Ut animas nostras, fratrum, propinquorum, et benefactorum nostrorum ab æterna damnatione eripias,	That thou wouldst deliver our souls, and the souls of our brethren, relations, and benefactors, from eternal damnation,
Ut fructus terræ dare et conservare digneris,	That thou wouldst vouchsafe to give and preserve the fruits of the earth,
Ut omnibus fidelibus defunctis requiem æternam donare digneris,	That thou wouldst vouchsafe to grant eternal rest to all the faithful departed,
Ut nos exaudire digneris,	That thou wouldst vouchsafe graciously to hear us,
Fili Dei,	Son of God,
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Parce nobis, Domine.	*Spare us, O Lord.*
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Exaudi nos, Domine.	*Graciously hear us, O Lord.*
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Miserere nobis.	Have mercy on us.
Christe audi nos.	Christ hear us.
Christe exaudi nos.	Christ graciously hear us.
Kyrie eleison.	Lord have mercy.

Te rogamus, audi nos.

We beseech thee, hear us.

[have; and moreover, for the love of thee, I desire to love my neighbour as myself.

es for the above acts: Seven years and seven quaran- very recital. Plenary at the hour of death. Plenary, usual conditions, and applicable to the dead, once a . for those who have made these acts daily during the .

Act of Contrition.

only and most loving Lord! behold me in thy resence all confusion, while I consider the so- l grave offences which I have committed against beg pardon of thee for them with all my heart; of them through pure love of thee; and reflect- ine infinite goodness, I detest and abominate above every other evil. As I would now rather . a thousand deaths than have offended thee, so y resolved to lose my life rather than ever offend n. O my crucified Jesus! I firmly purpose to ny soul at all times from every stain in thy most Blood through the sacrament of Confession: hou, most tender Virgin, Mother of Mercy and sinners, obtain for me, through thy bitter sor- pardon of all my sins.

ERINGS OF THE PRECIOUS BLOOD OF JESUS.

rnal Father! I offer thee the merits of the cious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Son and my edeemer, for the propagation and exaltation of mother the holy Church, for the safety and y of her visible head, the holy Roman Pontiff, cardinals, bishops, and pastors of souls, and for inisters of the Sanctuary.

ory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the ost.

s it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall l without end. Amen.

d and praised for evermore be Jesus, who hath with his Blood!

[illegible] Father! I offer thee the meri
most precious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Sor
divine Redeemer, for the repentance of unbeli
extirpation of all heresies, and the conversion o

Glory be to the Father, &c. Blessed and pr

4. Eternal Father! I offer thee the meri
most precious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Sor
divine Redeemer, for all my relations, friends,
mies, for the poor, the sick, and those in tribula
for all those for whom thou willest I should
knowest that I ought to pray.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Blessed and pra

5. Eternal Father! I offer thee the merit
most precious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Sor
divine Redeemer, for all those who shall this
to another life, that thou mayest deliver them
pains of hell, and admit them the more readil
possession of thy glory.

Glory be to the Father, &c. Blessed and pra

6. Eternal Father! I offer thee the merits of t
precious Blood of Jesus, thy beloved Son and n
Redeemer, for all those who are lovers of this
of his blood, for all [illegible]

Glory be to the Father, &c. Blessed and praised, &c.
Blessed and exalted be the Blood of Jesus, now and always, and through all eternity![1]

Indulgences for the above offerings: 300 days each recital. Plenary once a month, with usual conditions, and applicable to the dead, for those who have made them daily.

* ADORATION OF JESUS IN THE BLESSED SACRAMENT.

1. I adore thee profoundly in thy Sacrament, O my Jesus; I acknowledge thee there as true God and true man; and I intend by this act of adoration to make amends for the coldness of so many Christians, who pass before thy churches, nay sometimes before thy tabernacle, where thou deignest to dwell at all hours in a loving impatience to communicate thyself to thy faithful, and yet never so much as salute thee, and by their indifference, shew themselves to be like the Jews in the desert, sick of this heavenly manna; and I offer thee the most precious Blood which thou didst shed from the wound of thy left foot in reparation for such hateful coldness, within which wound I repeat a thousand and a thousand times—

Blessed and praised every moment,
Be the most holy and most divine Sacrament!

Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

2. I adore thee profoundly, O my Jesus; I acknowledge thee present in the most holy Sacrament; and I intend by this act of adoration to make amends for the ingratitude of so many Christians, who see thee carried to the poor sick, to be their comfort in the great journey of eternity, and yet leave thee without escort, and scarcely deign to make an act of outward adoration to thee; and I offer thee in reparation for such coldness the most precious Blood which thou didst shed from the wound of thy right foot, within which I repeat a thousand and a thousand times—

Blessed and praised every moment,

[1] Hymn to the Sacred Blood, see p. 360.

Deus, cui proprium es misereri semper, et parcere: suscipe deprecationem nostram; ut nos, et omnes famulos tuos, quos delictorum catena constringit, miseratio tuæ pietatis clementer absolvat.

O God, whose property is always to have mercy and to spare, receive our humble petition; that we, and all thy servants who are bound by the chain of sins, may, by the compassion of thy goodness, mercifully be absolved.

Exaudi, quæsumus, Domine, supplicum preces, et confitentium tibi parce pec-

Graciously hear, we beseech thee, O Lord, the prayers of thy suppliants,

---

qui vere eam Genitricem Dei credimus, ejus apud te intercessionibus adjuvemur. Per eumdem Christum Dominum nostrum.

grant to us, thy humble servants, that we who believe her to be truly the Mother of God, may be assisted by her intercessions with thee. Through the same Christ our Lord.

℟. Amen.

℟. Amen.

From Christmas to the Purification.

Deus, qui salutis æternæ, beatæ Mariæ virginitate fœcunda, humano generi præmia præstitisti; tribue, quæsumus, ut ipsam pro nobis intercedere sentiamus, per quam meruimus auctorem vitæ suscipere Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum. Qui tecum vivit et regnat *in unitate* Spiritus Sancti, *Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum.*

O God, who, by the fruitful virginity of blessed Mary, hast given to mankind the rewards of eternal salvation; grant, we beseech thee, that we may experience her intercession for us, through whom we have merited to receive the author of life, our Lord Jesus Christ thy Son. Who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, world without end.

℟. *Amen.*

℟. Amen.

l of thy side, within which I come to adore thee, to
thee, and to love thee, and to repeat with all the
levoted to the most holy Sacrament—
ssed and praised every moment,
the most holy and most divine Sacrament!
· *Father. Hail Mary. Glory.*
tum ergo sacramentum, &c., p. 190.
em de cœlo, &c., p. 191.
ıs, qui nobis, &c., 191.
gences: 300 days for every recital: applicable to the dead.

* *Prayer to the Heart of Mary.*

Heart of Mary, Mother of God, and our Mother,
most worthy of love, object of the complacency of
ost holy Trinity, and deserving of all the venera-
ıd tenderness of angels and of men, thou art most
ıe Heart of Jesus, of which thou art the most per-
nage. O Heart full of goodness and compassion
r miseries, vouchsafe to thaw the ice of our hearts,
ake them to be entirely turned to the heart of our
Saviour. Pour into them the love of thy virtues;
e them with that blessed fire with which thou con-
ly burnest. Shut up within thyself the holy Church,
it, and be always its sweet asylum and its tower of
th against all the incursions of its enemies. Be
ıur way to go to Jesus, and the channel by which
eive all the graces necessary for our salvation. Be
ur succour in our wants, our support in our afflic-
our comfort in temptations, our refuge in persecu-
our aid in all dangers, but specially in the last
t of our life at the hour of death, when all hell
unchained against us to snatch our souls away in
ıost dreadful moment on which our eternity de-

Oh, then, most tender Virgin, make us feel the
ess of thy maternal heart, and the greatness of thy
with the Heart of Jesus, and open to us in that
fountain of mercy a secure refuge, that we may

* *Prayers for the Dying.*

Let us say three Our Fathers in honour of
of Jesus, and three Hail Mary's in honour of o
dolours, for the faithful who are at this day tl
the world in their last agony.

Indulgences: 300 days every recital. Plenary once
both applicable to the dead.

* *Prayers for the Dead.*

Out of the depths I have cried to thee, O L
hear my voice.

Let thine ears be attentive to the voice of
cation.

If thou, O Lord, wilt mark iniquities;
shall abide it?

Because with thee there is merciful forgi
by reason of thy law I have waited for thee, O

My soul had relied on his word; my soul
in the Lord.

From the morning watch even until nigh
hope in the Lord.

Because with the Lord there is mercy, ar

grant to the souls of thy servants departed the remission of all their sins, that, through pious supplications, they may obtain the pardon which they have always desired; who livest and reignest with God the Father, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, world without end. Amen.

℣. Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord;
℟. And let perpetual light shine upon them.
May they rest in peace. Amen.

Indulgences: 100 days every evening. Plenary once a year, for those who have said it daily during the year.

For the Pope.

O God, the Shepherd and the Ruler of all the faithful, look mercifully down on thy servant Pius, whom thou hast chosen to be the Shepherd of thy Church; grant, we beseech thee, that he may, both by word and example, benefit those whom he governs, that, together with the flock entrusted to his care, he may come to life everlasting; through our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who in the unity of the Holy Ghost liveth and reigneth with thee, world without end. Amen.

* *Divine Praises.*

℣. Blessed be God.
℟. Blessed be his holy name.
℣. Blessed be Jesus Christ, true God and true man.
℟. Blessed be the name of Jesus.
℣. Blessed be Jesus in the most holy Sacrament of the Altar.
℟. Blessed be the great Mother of God, the most holy Mary.
℣. Blessed be the name of Mary, Virgin and Mother.
℟. Blessed be God in his angels and in his saints.

Indulgence: one year for every recital.

sins. Our Father. Hail Mary. Glory.

2. We offer unto the Most Holy Trinity t of Jesus Christ, in thanksgiving for his most death, endured upon the cross for us; and by we beseech the Divine Majesty for the remissi pains due to our sins. Our Father, &c.

3. We offer unto the Most Holy Trinity the Jesus Christ, in thanksgiving for his unspeak rity, whereby he descended from heaven to eart human flesh, and to suffer and die upon the cro and by his merits we beseech the Divine Majes duct our souls to heavenly glory after our death.

* *Prayers for the Blessed Virgin's assistance in th of Christian virtues, and especially the virtue*

1. I venerate thee from my heart, most hol above all the angels and saints in paradise daughter of the Eternal Father, and I consecrat my soul, with all its powers. Hail Mary, &c.

2. I venerate thee with my whole heart, most h gin, above all the angels and saints in paradise, ther of the only-begotten Son; and I consecrat

• TO THE MOST BLESSED VIRGIN MARY.

O most holy Virgin, queen of heaven and mistress of : universe, I acknowledge and worship thee as the ıughter of the eternal Father, as the Mother of the rnal Son, as the loving Spouse of the Holy Spirit. ostrate at the feet of thy august majesty, I beseech :e, by that divine charity with which thou wast filled overflowing at thy assumption into heaven, mercifully take me under thy most powerful and secure pro- tion, and to receive me into that fortunate company thy happy servants whom thou bearest and cherishest thy virginal bosom. Condescend, O my Mother and ıst gentle Lady, to accept of this miserable heart of ne; accept my memory, my will, my faculties, my ıses, both exterior and interior; accept my eyes, my 's, my mouth, my hands, and my feet; regulate them conformity to the will of thy divine Son, and direct :m all to his infinite glory. By that wisdom with ich thy beloved Son enriched thee, I pray and be- :ch thee to obtain for me light to know myself, to ow my own nothingness, and especially to know my .s, that I may hate and detest them; obtain for me ht to perceive the snares of my infernal enemy and : assaults, whether they be hidden or manifest; and ›ecially, O most merciful Mother, obtain for me the ıce of . . . . .

'irgin of all virgins,	Gentlest of the gentle,
To thy shelter take us;	Chaste and gentle make us.

(*Three times.*)

Pardon, we beseech thee, O Lord, the sins of thy ser- ıts, that we, who by our own actions are unable to :ase thee, may, through the intercession of the Mother our Lord, thy Son, obtain eternal salvation. Through : same Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

lulgences: 300 days once a day, and Plenary once a month, for those who have said them daily.

Come, O Holy Spirit, fill the hearts of th
and kindle within them the fire of thy love.

℣. Send forth thy Spirit, and they shall be c

℟. And thou shalt renew the face of the ear

Let us pray.

O God, who hast taught the hearts of the f
the light of the Holy Spirit, grant to us in the s
to relish what is right, and ever to rejoice in l
lation.

Prevent our actions, we beseech thee, O Lo
inspiration, and further them by thy continual
every prayer and work of ours may begin from
by thee be happily ended, through our Lord Je
who liveth and reigneth with thee in the u
same spirit, God, world without end. Amen.

PREPARATORY PRAYER.

[To be said every day.]

O most pure Virgin, conceived without sin
that very first instant entirely beautiful and wi
O glorious Mary, full of grace, and Mother
Queen of Angels and of men, I humbly wors
Mother of my Saviour, inasmuch as God has
[illegible] he has for thee, and by his

Mercy, and therefore thou canst not but be melted into tenderness by my miseries; thou, after Jesus Christ, art all my hope; thou canst not, then, but be pleased with the tender confidence which I have in thee. Make me worthy to be called thy son, that I may be able to say with confidence, Shew thyself to be a Mother.

Here are to be said nine Hail Marys *and a* Glory to the Father, *and then the following*

PRAYER FOR THE FIRST DAY,

The 29th of November.

Behold me at thy most holy feet, O immaculate Virgin. I rejoice with thee exceedingly that from all eternity thou hast been chosen to be the Mother of the Eternal Word, and been preserved from original sin. I thank and bless the most holy Trinity for having enriched thee with these privileges in thy conception; and I humbly implore thee to obtain for me grace to overcome those sad effects which original sin has wrought in me. Ah, do thou enable me to conquer them, and never more to cease to love my God.

Here is to be recited the Litany of the Blessed Virgin, *or the following*

HYMN.

℣. Tota pulchra es, Maria.	℣. Thou art all fair, O Mary.
℟. Tota pulchra es, Maria.	℟. Thou art all fair, O Mary.
℣. Et macula originalis non est in te.	℣. And the original stain is not in thee.
℟. Et macula originalis non est in te.	℟. And the original stain is not in thee.
℣. Tu gloria Jerusalem.	℣. Thou art the glory of Jerusalem.
℟. Tu lætitia Israel.	℟. Thou art the joy of Israel.
℣. Tu honorificentia populi nostri.	℣. Thou our people's special honour.

O Maria.

Virgo prudentissima.	℣. Virgin p...
Mater clementissima.	℟. Mother too most r
Ora pro nobis.	℣. Pray thou for us.
Intercede pro nobis ad Dominum Jesum Christum.	℟. Intercede for us Jesus Christ our
. In conceptione tua, Virgo, immaculata fuisti.	℣. In thy conception, Virgin, thou wa: maculate.
℟. Ora pro nobis Patrem cujus Filium peperisti.	℟. Pray for us to th ther, whose Son didst bring fort

Let us pray.

O God, who by the Virgin's immaculate conc didst prepare a worthy dwelling for thy Son, seech thee, that thou, who, by the death of the Son of thine, foreseen by thee, didst preserve h every stain, wouldst grant that by her interces also may be purified, and so come to thee.

Then the following:

O God, the shepherd and ruler of all the faith mercifully down on thy servant Pius, whom t chosen to be the shepherd of thy Church. that he may both by word and governs that tog

PRAYER FOR THE SECOND DAY,

The 30th of November.

O Mary, immaculate lily of purity, I congratulate th thee, that from the very first instant of thy concep- ›n thou hast been filled with grace, and also that the rfect use of reason was conferred upon thee. I thank d adore the most holy Trinity for having imparted to ɜe graces so sublime; and I am utterly confounded fore thee to see myself so poor in grace. Do thou, ıo wast so entirely filled with heavenly grace, give some rtion of it to my soul, and make me a partaker of the ɜasures of thy immaculate conception.

ɜre the Litany, or Hymn "Tota Pulchra," *as above, is to be said.*

PRAYER FOR THE THIRD DAY,

The 1st of December.

O Mary, mystical rose of purity, I rejoice with thee ıt thou didst gloriously triumph in thy immaculate nception over the infernal serpent, and that thou wast nceived without stain of original sin. I thank and aise with all my heart the most holy Trinity for having ınted to thee such a privilege; and I implore thee to tain for me courage to overcome every device of the 'ernal enemy, and not to stain my soul with sin. Ah, thou always assist me; and let me, under thy protec- n, ever triumph over the common enemies of our eter- l salvation.

Here the Litany, or Hymn, as above, is to be said.

PRAYER FOR THE FOURTH DAY,

The 2d of December.

O immaculate Virgin Mary, mirror of purity, I rejoice :h the utmost joy to see that the most sublime and per- t virtues have been from thy first conception infused

Here the Litany, or the Hymn, as above, is to

PRAYER FOR THE FIFTH DAY,

The 3d of December.

O Mary, bright moon of purity, I congratu
thee, inasmuch as the mystery of thy immacu
ception was the beginning of the salvation o
human race and the joy of the whole world.
and bless the most holy Trinity for having so ex
glorified thy person; and I implore thee to obtai
grace to know how to profit by the passion and
thy Jesus, and that the blood shed upon the C
not be unavailing for me, but that I may live h
be saved.

Here the Litany, or the Hymn, as above, is to

PRAYER FOR THE SIXTH DAY,

The 4th of December.

O immaculate Mary, most resplendent star o
I rejoice with thee that thy immaculate concep
brought a most exceeding joy to all the angels
dise. I thank and bless the most holy Trinity fo
enriched thee with so beautiful a privilege. A
that I may enter one day into a participation of t

sanctum Nomen veneramur in terris, ejus quoque aspectu perfruamur in cœlis. Per eundem Dominum nostrum. Amen.

mercifully grant, that we may enjoy in heaven the blessed vision of Him, whose holy Name we venerate upon earth. Through the same our Lord. Amen.

Vel,

Deus, qui gloriosissimum Nomen Domini nostri Jesu Christi, unigeniti Filii tui, fecisti fidelibus tuis summo suavitatis affectu amabile, et malignis spiritibus tremendum atque terribile; concede propitius, ut omnes, qui hoc nomen Jesu devote venerantur in terris, sanctæ consolationis dulcedinem in præsenti percipiant, et in futuro gaudium exultationis, et interminabilis jubilationis obtineant in cœlis. Per eundem Dominum nostrum Jesum Christum Filium tuum, qui tecum vivit et regnat, in unitate Spiritus Sancti, Deus, per omnia sæcula sæculorum. Amen.

Or,

O God, who hast made the most glorious Name of our Lord Jesus Christ, thine only-begotten Son, so lovely to thy faithful, that their hearts are ravished with delight, and so terrible to the spirits of evil, that they tremble before it; mercifully grant, that all who devoutly venerate this name Jesus on earth, may experience the sweetness of a holy consolation in the present life, and attain unto joys unspeakable and never-ending glory hereafter in heaven. Through the same our Lord Jesus Christ, thy Son, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the Holy Ghost, God, world without end. Amen.

u gavest him in time, predestinating ---
lime degrees of grace and glory; and I pray
ough the merits of the Saint, to grant that I also
among the number of the predestinate.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Fat

2. I bless thee with all the affection of my hea
vine Word incarnate, because with all thy effica
wer thou didst apply the merits of thy life, pa
d death to the advantage of St. Philip, that so in
them he might be able to arrive at the degre
ace and glory to which he was predestined;
ray thee, through the merits of the Saint, to mak
btain the fruit of thy redemption.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Fat

3. I bless thee with all the affection of my hea
Divine Spirit, because with affection and in a most
ial way thou didst communicate thy holiness t
holy protector Philip, and with it such great virtue
divine gifts; and I pray thee, through the merits
Saint, to make me a partaker of the same gifts.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Fat

4. I rejoice with thee, O most beloved prot
St. Philip, for all the good things of nature and of
thou hast received from God, and for the

ıd glory; and I pray thee, through the merits of the aint, to grant that all my thoughts, words, and actions ıay be to thy honour and glory.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

6. I thank thee, O most holy Virgin Mary, Mother of ;od, for the maternal love with which thou didst love hilip, for the graces which thou didst obtain for him, ıd for co-operating so much by thy patronage in in-:easing his perfection and holiness. I offer thee all that ıe saint did for thy honour and glory; and I rejoice ith thee, O my holy protector Philip, for the joy that ıou hast in the sight of the same most holy Virgin in eaven, and I pray thee to obtain for me a true devotion) her, and to enable her to regard me as her servant nd her son.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

7. I rejoice and am well pleased, O holy father Philip, t the favours which thou didst receive in life from the ngels and saints, and at the bliss which thou art enjoying ith them, and the increase of accidental glory which ıou hast brought them by thy entrance into glory; and pray thee to obtain for me the protection, and to imi-ıte the virtues, of the same angels and saints, in order to e able to enjoy their company for eternity.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

8. And lastly, I thank thee, O guardian angel of St. 'hilip, in so far as thou didst co-operate in his perfection nd holiness. I rejoice at the grateful intercommunion nd homage which the saint proffered thee, and at the ›y which thou hadst at seeing him arrive at such great oliness and bliss. I offer thee all that the Saint did in is life to thy homage and honour, praying thee to re-ommend me to him, that he may protect me from all ıe snares of the enemies of my soul.

Our Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father.

9. I thank thee with all my heart, O my sovereign

ty of heart, and to do true penance for all my
ife, and to employ all that remains to me of it
ed from every fault, and wholly engaged in lov
rving thee as I ought, that so I may be able
o receive the crown of glory prepared by thee
who love thee for all eternity.
Father, Hail Mary, and Glory be to the Father

HE MYSTERIES OF THE SACRED INFANCY.[1]

e used during the Novena and Octave of Christma
or at any other time.

Incline unto my aid, O God.
. O Lord, make haste to help me.
ory be to the Father, &c. Our Father, &c.

I. *The Incarnation.*

most sweet infant Jesus, who for our salvation di
end from the bosom of the eternal Father into t
b of the Virgin Mary, where, conceived by the H
st, thou didst take upon thee, O Incarnate Wo
rm of a servant. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.
℟. Have mercy upon us.
Hail Mary, &c.

II. *The Visitation.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who by means of thy Virgin Mother didst visit St. Elizabeth, and filling thy forerunner, St. John Baptist, with the Holy Spirit, didst sanctify him from his mother's womb. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.
℟. Have mercy upon us.
Hail Mary, &c.

III. *The Expectation of the Birth.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who for nine months enclosed in the womb didst wait for the time of thy birth, and didst meantime inflame the heart of the Virgin Mary and St. Joseph with most ardent longings, and didst offer thyself to God the Father for the salvation of the world. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.
℟. Have mercy upon us.
Hail Mary, &c.

IV. *The Holy Nativity.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, born of the Virgin Mary in Bethlehem, wrapped in poor swaddling clothes, laid in the manger, glorified by angels, and visited by shepherds. Have mercy upon us.

℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.
℟. Have mercy upon us.
Hail Mary, &c.

O Jesu! born of Virgin bright,
Immortal glory be to thee;
Praise to the Father infinite,
And Holy Ghost eternally.

d, and called by the glorious name of Jesus, -
med, both by thy name and by thy blood, to
iour of the world. Have mercy upon us.
Have mercy upon us, O Lord.
Have mercy upon us.
Mary, &c.

VI. *The Adoration of the Kings.*

most sweet infant Jesus, who wert manifested to
kings, who worshipped thee as thou didst lie
s breast, and offered to thee the mysterious p
of gold, frankincense, and myrrh. Have me
us.
Have mercy upon us, O Lord.
Have mercy upon us.
il Mary, &c.

VII. *The Presentation.*

most sweet infant Jesus, presented in the temple
Virgin Mary, embraced by the holy old man Sime
revealed to the Jews by Anna the prophetess. H
cy upon us.
. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.
Have mercy upon us.
&c.

℟. Have mercy upon us.
Hail Mary, &c.

O Jesu! born of Virgin bright,
Immortal glory be to thee;
Praise to the Father infinite,
And Holy Ghost eternally.

℣. Christ is at hand.
℟. O come, let us worship him.
Our Father, &c.

IX. *The Sojourn in Egypt.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who didst dwell as an exile Egypt for seven years, where thou utteredst thy first ›rds, and, loosed from thy swathing bands, didst first be- n to walk upon this earth, and, in the destruction of the ols, didst work in a hidden manner thy first miracles. ave mercy upon us.
℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.
℟. Have mercy upon us.
Hail Mary, &c.

X. *The Return from Egypt.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who when Herod was dead ıst recalled out of Egypt into the land of Israel, and dst in the journey suffer many fatigues and hardships, ıd wert carried back by Mary and Joseph to the city of azareth. Have mercy upon us.
℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.
℟. Have mercy upon us.
Hail Mary, &c.

XI. *The Life in the Holy House.*

O most sweet infant Jesus, who in the holy house of azareth didst dwell most holily, and didst pass thy life obedience, poverty, and toil, and as thou increasedst years didst manifest to God and men signs of wisdom ıd of grace. Have mercy upon us.
℣. Have mercy upon us, O Lord.
℟. Have mercy upon us.
Hail Mary, &c.

ple. Have mercy upon
Have mercy upon us, O Lord.
Have mercy upon us.
Mary, &c.

O Jesu! born of Virgin bright,
Immortal glory be to thee;
Praise to the Father infinite,
And Holy Ghost eternally.

Father, &c.

During the Year.

The Word was made flesh.
And dwelt amongst us.

Christmas and during the Octave add, Alleluia.

At the Epiphany and during the Octave.

Christ hath manifested himself unto us. Allel
. O come, let us worship him. Alleluia.

Let us pray.

almighty and everlasting God, Lord of heaven
n, who didst reveal thyself to little ones, grant
ech thee, that while we duly celebrate and hor
most holy mysteries of thy Son, the infant Jesus,
thily strive to imitate them, we may arrive at
nly kingdom which thou hast promised to l
Jesus Christ our Lord,

Prayers for the Dead.

Psalm *Miserere* and the Psalm *De profundis* may be used, ying, at the end of each, instead of "Glory be to the Father," :., the Versicle:

℣. Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord.
℟. And let perpetual light shine upon them.

A Prayer for the Faithful departed.

) God, the Creator and Redeemer of all the faithful, nt to the souls of thy servants departed the remission ll their sins, that, through pious supplications, they / obtain the pardon which they have always desired. o livest and reignest with God the Father, in the ty of the Holy Ghost, world without end. Amen.

On the day of a person's decease or burial.

) God, whose property is always to have mercy and pare, we humbly beseech thee for the soul of thy ser- t N, which thou hast this day commanded to depart of this world, that thou wouldst not deliver it into hands of the enemy, nor forget it unto the end, but ıldst command it to be received by thy holy angels, conducted to Paradise, its true country; that, as in : it hath hoped and believed, it may not suffer the ıs of hell, but may take possession of eternal joys. ·ough Christ our Lord. Amen.

For one lately deceased.

ıbsolve, we beseech thee, O Lord, the soul of thy ser- t N. from every bond of sin, that, being raised in the :y of the resurrection, *he* may be refreshed among saints and elect. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

Amen.

For Father and Mother.

od, who hast commanded us to honour our fat
her, have compassion, in thy mercy, on the so
father and mother; forgive *them their* sins, a
hat I may see *them* in the joy of eternal brigl
Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For Friends and Benefactors.

od, bountiful in forgiving, and lovingly desir
n's salvation, we humbly beseech thy mercy in l
f our friends, relations, and benefactors, who h
from this world, that, through the intercession
d Mary ever virgin and all the Saints, thou woul
t them to come to the full participation of everla
ppiness. Through Christ our Lord. Amen.

For all that lie in a Church or Churchyard.

God, by whose mercy the souls of the faithful f
mercifully grant to thy servants N, N, and to
here and every where, have slept in Christ, the p
of their sins, that, absolved from all guilt, they m
ce with thee for all eternity. Through the sa
t our Lord. Amen.

For a Woman deceased.

Have mercy, we beseech thee, O Lord, according to ıy goodness, on the soul of thy servant N, that, being elivered from the corruptions of mortality, it may be re-:ored to the inheritance of everlasting salvation. Through ur Lord Jesus Christ, &c.

For many deceased.

We offer to thee, O Lord, our most humble supplica-ons in behalf of the souls of thy servants; beseeching ıee, that whatever defilements they have contracted ı this mortal life, thou wouldst mercifully pardon, and ouldst set them in the abode of thy redeemed and lessed ones. Through our Lord Jesus Christ, who liveth ıd reigneth with thee in the unity of the Holy Ghost, ·od, for ever and ever. Amen.

Prayers that may be used by surviving Friends.

Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, that while we lament ıe departure of thy servant, we may always remember ıat we are most certainly to follow *him*. Give us grace · prepare for that last hour by a good and holy life, .at we may not be taken unprepared by sudden death, ıt may be ever on the watch, that, when thou shalt call, e may go forth to meet the Bridegroom, and enter with m into glory everlasting. Through the same Jesus hrist our Lord. Amen.

O most wise and merciful Lord, who hast ordained is life as a passage to the future, confining our repent-ıce to the time of our pilgrimage here, and reserving r hereafter the state of punishment and reward; vouch-fe to us who are yet alive, and have still the oppor-nity of reconciliation with thee, the grace so to watch er all our actions, and to correct every slightest wan-ring from the true way to heaven, that we may not be

hearts the grace of the Holy Spirit,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to defend and propagate thy holy Church,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to preserve and increase all societies assembled in thy holy Name,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to bestow upon us true peace, humility, and charity,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to give us perseverance in grace and in thy holy service,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to deliver us from unclean thoughts, the temptations of the devil, and everlasting damnation,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to unite us to the company of thy Saints,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe graciously to hear us,
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Lord have mercy.

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

We beseech thee, hear us.

℣. Because thr
Cross thou hast
world.

Let us p

O God, who, fo
tion of the world,
to be born, to be
to be rejected by
be betrayed by the
with a kiss, to b
thongs, to be led a
lamb to the slau
be shamefully pre
gaze of Annas,
late, and Herod;
by false witness
sulted with scour
vilings, to be sp
crowned with thor
feted upon the fac
with a reed, to be
to be stripped of t
be fastened with
cross, to be hoiste
to be reckoned an
to have gall and
thee to drink, and
with a lance; t
thy most holy Suff
we, thy unworthy
voutly call to min
holy Cross and b
deliver us (*or thi*
N. *in his agony*) fr
of hell, and vouch
duct us whither th
duct the thief who
with thee. Who,
ther and the Holy
and reignest, God
out end. Amen.

Litany of the Holy Cross.

Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.

Christ have mer
Christ have mer

Method of Hearing Mass for the Dead.

Make your Intention.

) God of all mercy, I come to offer thee the blood of Lamb without spot for the souls which thou lovest, which sigh only after the blessedness of seeing thee glorifying thee. Just as are the punishments which ı inflictest, open to them this day, I beseech thee, the ndless treasure of the satisfaction of thy divine Son; bestow upon them in this holy sacrifice wherewithal lischarge the debt which they still owe to thy sove-n justice.

you are intending to communicate, and wish to offer your Communion for particular Souls, say:

beseech thee, O Lord, to apply to the souls of N. N. indulgences which I shall be able to obtain by the ımunion I am about to make.]

Whilst the Priest is at the foot of the Altar.

Ve confess our sins, O God; and we acknowledge ;, if thou hadst regard only to our iniquities, no man ld be justified in thy sight, and endure the severity hy countenance. Woe to us if thou judgest us with-mercy! To appease thy justice, we have recourse, r the example of thy saints, to the unbloody sacrifice Iim who was pleased to be nailed to the cross for us, who never ceaseth to make intercession with thee in behalf. Forgive us our sins; forgive also our bre-en departed the sins which they committed against e whilst they abode in this land of exile. Let thy :cy prevail over thy justice, since thou hast promised ciously to hear those who shew mercy, and be thou hful to thy promises.

by thy holy Cross, and by thy Death, deliver us from the pains of hell, and vouchsafe to conduct us whither thou didst conduct the thief who was crucified with thee. Who livest and reignest eternally in heaven. Amen.

Litany of the Blessed Sacrament.

Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
God the Father of heaven,
Have mercy on us.
God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
God the Holy Ghost,
Holy Trinity, one God,
Living Bread, that camest down from heaven,
Hidden God and Saviour,
Corn of the elect,
Wine whose fruit are virgins,
Bread of fatness, and royal Dainties,
Perpetual Sacrifice,
Clean Oblation,
Lamb without spot,
Most pure Feast,
Food of Angels,
Hidden Manna,
Memorial of the Wonders of God,
Super-substantial Bread,
Word made flesh, dwelling in us,
Sacred Host,
Chalice of benediction,
Mystery of faith,
Most high and adorable Sacrament,
Most holy of all sacrifices,
True Propitiation for the living and the dead,
Heavenly Antidote against the poison of sin,
Most wonderful of all miracles,
Most holy Commemoration of the Passion of Christ,
Gift transcending all fulness,
Special Memorial of divine love,
Affluence of divine bounty,
Most august and holy Mystery,
Medicine of immortality,
Tremendous and life-giving Sacrament,
Bread made flesh by the omnipotence of the Word,
Unbloody Sacrifice,
Our Feast at once and c
Fellow-guest,
Sweetest Banquet, at wl
Angels minister,
Sacrament of piety,
Bond of charity,
Priest and Victim,
Spiritual Sweetness tas
its proper source,
Refreshment of holy s
Viaticum of such as di
Lord,
Pledge of future glor
Be merciful.
Spare us, O Lord.
Be merciful.
Graciously hear us
From an unworth
thy Body and

Have mercy on us.

Gradual.

equiem æternam dona eis, nine; et lux perpetua lu- eis. ℣. *Ps.* 111. In me- ia æterna erit justus: ab itione mala non timebit.

Eternal rest give unto them, O Lord; and let perpetual light shine upon them. ℣. The just shall be in everlasting remembrance: he shall not be afraid for any evil report.

bsolve, Domine, animas ium fidelium defunctorum omni vinculo delictorum. Et gratia tua illis succur- e, mereantur evadere ju- um ultionis. ℣. Et lucis rnæ beatitudine perfrui.

Release, O Lord, the souls of all the faithful departed from the bonds of their sins. ℣. And by the assistance of thy grace, may they merit to escape the sentence of condemnation. ℣. And enjoy the bliss of eternal light.

Gospel.

'At that time, Martha said to Jesus: Lord, if thou lst been here, my brother had not died. But now,), I know that whatsoever thou wilt ask of God, God l give it thee. Jesus saith to her: Thy brother shall ; again. Martha saith to him: I know that he shall ; again in the resurrection at the last day. Jesus said her: I am the resurrection and the life: He that be- reth in me, although he be dead, shall live. And ry one that liveth, and believeth in me, shall not die ever. Believest thou this? She saith to him: Yea, rd, I have believed that thou art Christ, the Son of living God, who art come into this world." John 21-28.

Offertory.

Domine Jesu Christe, Rex iæ, libera animas omnium lium defunctorum de pœnis rni, et de profundo lacu: ra eas de ore leonis, ne ab- beat eas tartarus, ne cadant bscurum: sed signifer sanc- Michael repræsentet eas in em sanctam: * quam olim rahæ promisisti, et semini s. ℣. Hostias et preces tibi,

Lord Jesus Christ, King of glory, deliver the souls of all the faithful departed from the pains of hell, and from the deep pit: deliver them from the lion's mouth, lest hell swallow them up, lest they fall into darkness: and let the standard-bearer, St. Michael, bring them into the holy light: * as thou promisedst of old to Abra-

At the Secreta.

I will go down, O just Judge of the livi
dead, I will go down in spirit to that dread
thy hand is heavy on thy children, the heirs
There I will sigh and lament, I will unite m
the sacrifice of thy dear Son, that thou ma
their pains, and change their sufferings into
their humiliation into glory. Lord, in th
oppresses them, their soul cries unto thee.
on me, for I acknowledge that I have sinned
One thing have I asked of thee, this will I
that I may dwell in thy house for ever, to
fair beauty of thy temple. I believe verily
face in the land of the living.

During the Preface.

It is just and reasonable, right and salut
thee thanks at all times and in all places,
mighty, eternal God, through Jesus Christ
through whom thou hast given us the hope
resurrection, to the end that, if the recolle
sentence of death passed upon all men com
us, the promise of immortality may encoura
sole our faith; for to those who are faithfu

ıis blood cries aloud for pardon, and its voice ı even to the throne of mercy.

During the Canon.

mighty God, whose providence extendeth over ɔreatures, for thou art their Father, cast an eye of the souls that love thee, and whose bitterest pain separated from thee. Remember, O my God, y are the work of thine hands, and the price of ɛrings, the death, and the infinite merits of thy Son, Jesus. Wilt thou not relent towards them ıame's sake? We offer thee, in their behalf, the ı blood which was shed for them on the cross; ɩerful intercession of the blessed Virgin Mary, ɔph, St. Peter, and St. Paul, and all the Saints; ıble supplications of thy Church, and the prayers ritorious works of all the faithful. Having this ıce, we hope all from thy mercy, O my God, for s which were dear unto us, and which thou hast our duty to love and succour. Let thy paternal ess disarm at length thy justice. Open to them rt; manifest to them thy glory; shew thyself to thou art, and let flow into their souls that tor- delights of which thou art the everlasting source.

At the Elevation.

ly Victim, immolated for the salvation of the isten favourably to our prayers. O precious f our Saviour, which wast shed to take away our ıctify us, and cry for mercy on the souls of the departed.

Continuance of the Canon.

sus, who didst go down into Limbo to deliver the souls of the patriarchs and prophets who thy coming, visit the souls of thy servants in ıce of suffering. Moderate the heat of the fur-

ger, O my God, through the intercession of Her
the comforter of the afflicted, and through the
of all the heavenly host, who plead for the blessed
the souls in purgatory. Grant, I beseech thee,
rest to these our brethren in whose behalf we p
ourselves before thee.

At the Pater.

O Jesus, O thou at whose name every knee d
in heaven, on earth, and under the earth; O th
art the sovereign Judge of the living and the d
thy name be hallowed by the deliverance of t
for whom we pray. Let the gate of thy taberna
opened to them, and thy will to save them be d
day. Grant that, after having eaten the bread
tion, they may be nourished with the living brea
is the fruition of thyself. We beseech thee in th
to forgive the sins of *our parents, friends, and*
tors, ——, and the sins which we have caused
commit, that thou mayest not impute the guilt
in the rigour of thy justice. Preserve us fro
avenging flames, which, alas! we have too justly
by the abuse of thy graces, our tepidity in thy
and our unfaithfulness in resisting temptation.
from sin, the greatest of all evils, for we kno

er our death! What ought not our gratitude
· so great a benefit!
, of God, who, by thy death, didst overcome the
lion that goeth about seeking whom he may de-
.ve mercy on the faithful departed.
, without spot, who wast immolated to the justice
ivine Father, to the end that he might forgive us
, have mercy on those who have died united by
hy sacred heart.
, of God, who wast offered in sacrifice, that thou
t lead us out of this land of perdition to the true
promise; thou who hast said: *I am the resur-
ınd the life; he that believeth in me, although he
shall live,*—give to the souls of the faithful de-
hat life, the principle of which was imparted to
the grace of the holy sacraments; bestow upon
e happiness of which they have so often received
:ious pledge in thy heavenly banquet. I desire
part therein (*spiritually*), that I may obtain for
; much as in me lies, the society of thine elect
; I offer to thee in their behalf, and especially
all the devotions and good works which I may
led to perform. Despise not my humble prayer;
hou thyself my consolation in my loss, and grant
those souls which were so dear to me, and es-
N.

Communion.

hine upon them, O Lord, thy eternal light, that
ıy dwell for ever with thy saints: grant this
o them, I beseech thee, O God of mercy.

Post-Communion.

· God, who hast constituted prayer for the souls
ıatory one of the most essential of our duties,
ıat I may find, in thy infinite merits and charity,
don of all my past tepidity and sloth. Let the
ırance of thy justice, which keeps them fast bound

ors. I will no longer ...
h I will labour thereat whilst there is yet ...
y most humbly for the souls of the faithfi
I will deprive myself even of allowable ple
enjoyments, to quench the flames in whic
er; I will pour my alms into the lap of th
make interest in their behalf. Bless these res
O my God, and grant me grace to fulfil them.

The Last Gospel.

know that my Redeemer liveth, and in the la
hall rise out of the earth, and I shall be cloth
with my skin, and in my flesh I shall see my Go
viour; my eyes shall behold him; this my ho
up in my bosom." Job xix. 25-27.
will look towards the Lord, I will wait for G
aviour; my God will hear my voice. I shall ari
I sit in darkness, the Lord is my light. I
bring me forth into the light, I shall behold h
ce." Mich. vii. 7-9.

LITANIES.

Litany of the Saints.

nt. Ne reminiscaris, Do- ıe, delicta nostra, vel pa- tum nostrorum; neque lictam sumas de peccatis tris.		*Ant.* Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our fathers; neither take thou vengeance of our sins.
:ie eleison.	*Miserere nobis. Ora pro nobis. Have mercy, &c. Pray for us.*	Lord have mercy.
·ie eleison.		*Lord have mercy.*
·iste eleison.		Christ have mercy.
iste eleison.		*Christ have mercy.*
·ie eleison.		Lord have mercy.
·ie eleison.		*Lord have mercy.*
·iste audi nos.		Christ hear us.
iste exaudi nos.		*Christ graciously hear us.*
er de cœlis Deus,		God the Father of heaven,
Redemptor mundi		God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
)eus,		God the Holy Ghost,
·itus Sancte Deus,		Holy Trinity, one God,
cta Trinitas, unus		
)eus,		
cta Maria,		Holy Mary,
cta Dei Genitrix,		Holy Mother of God,
cta Virgo virginum,		Holy Virgin of virgins,
cte Michael,		St. Michael,
cte Gabriel,		St. Gabriel,
cte Raphael,		St. Raphael,
nes sancti Angeli et ırchangeli, *Orate, &c.*		All ye holy Angels and Archangels,

Holy Trinity, one God,
Heart of Jesus,
Heart of Jesus, hypostatically united with the Word of God,
Heart of Jesus, Sanctuary of the Divinity,
Heart of Jesus, Temple of the Holy Trinity,
Heart of Jesus, Abyss of wisdom,
Heart of Jesus, Ocean of goodness,
Heart of Jesus, Throne of mercy,
Heart of Jesus, Treasure inexhaustible,
Heart of Jesus, of whose fulness we have all received,
Heart of Jesus, our Peace and our Atonement,
Heart of Jesus, Model of all virtues,
Heart of Jesus, infinitely loving, and infinitely worthy of love,
Heart of Jesus, Fountain of water springing up into everlasting life,
Heart of Jesus, in which the Father is well pleased,
Heart of Jesus, the Propitiation for our sins,
Heart of Jesus, filled with bitterness for our sakes,
Heart of Jesus, sorrowful in the Garden even unto death,
Heart of Jesus, saturated with revilings,
Heart of Jesus, wounded with love,
Heart of Jesus, pierced with a lance,
Heart of Jesus, exhausted of *thy blood* upon the Cross,
Heart of Jesus, bruised for *our sins*,
Heart of Jesus, still outraged by ungra
most ho
love,
Heart of J
sinners,
Heart of Je
the weak,
Heart of Jes
the afflicted
Heart of Jesus
of the just,
Heart of Jesus
them that ho
Heart of Jesus,
that die in th
Heart of Jesus
port of those
thee,
Heart of Jesus, o
our many and
lations,
Heart of Jesus, D
the Saints,
Lamb of God, who
the sins of the w
Spare us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who
the sins of the wo
Graciously hear us,
Lamb of God, who t
the sins of the wor
Have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear
℣. Jesus, who art
humble of heart,
℟. Make our heart
thy Heart.

Have mercy on us.

Let us pray.

Grant, we beseech t
mighty God, that as,
shipping the most sacre
of thy well-beloved Son,
to mind the special
which his love hath be
upon us, so we may ever
the fruits which flow the
Through the same Ch
Lord. Amen.

ester,	*Ora pro nobis.*	St. Sylvester,
;ori,		St. Gregory,
ırosi,		St. Ambrose,
ustine,		St. Augustine,
onyme,		St. Jerome,
:ine,		St. Martin,
ılae,		St. Nicholas,
:ti Pontifices et es, *Orate, &c.*		All ye holy Bishops and Confessors,
ıcti Doctores,		All ye holy Doctors,
ıni,	*Ora pro nobis.*	St. Anthony,
:dicte,		St. Benedict,
ıarde,		St. Bernard,
ıinice,		St. Dominic,
,cisce,		St. Francis,
ti Sacerdotes et *Orate, &c.*		All ye holy Priests and Levites,
:ti Monachi et *Orate, &c.*		All ye holy Monks and Hermits,
a Magdalena,	*Ora pro nobis.*	St. Mary Magdalene,
tha,		St. Agatha,
ia,		St. Lucy,
es,		St. Agnes,
ilia,		St. Cicily,
.arina,		St. Catherine,
ıstasia,		St. Anastasia,
:tæ Virgines et *rate, &c.*		All ye holy Virgins and Widows,
cti et Sanctæ		All ye holy men and women, Saints of God,
ro nobis.		*Make intercession for us.*
to,		Be merciful,
Domine.		*Spare us, O Lord.*
to,		Be merciful,
Domine.		*Graciously hear us, O Lord*
alo,		From all evil,
ccato,		From all sin,

Pray for us.

Ab ira, et odio, et omni mala voluntate,	and every evil w
A spiritu fornicationis,	From the spirit o cation,
A fulgure et tempestate,	From lightning an pest,
A morte perpetua,	From everlasting
Per mysterium sanctæ Incarnationis tuæ,	Through the mys thy holy Incarn
Per Adventum tuum,	Through thy Com
Per Nativitatem tuam,	Through thy Nati
Per Baptismum et sanctum Jejunium tuum,	Through thy Bapti holy Fasting,
Per Crucem et Passionem tuam,	Through thy Cr Passion,
Per Mortem et Sepulturam tuam,	Through thy De Burial,
Per sanctam Resurrectionem tuam,	Through thy hol rection.
Per admirabilem Ascensionem tuam,	Through thine a Ascension,
Per adventum Spiritus Sancti Paracliti,	Through the co the Holy Gl Paraclete,
In die judicii,	In the day of ju

Libera nos, Domine.

We sinners.

audi nos.	*Beseech thee, hear us.*
cas,	That thou wouldst spare us,
ulgeas,	That thou wouldst pardon us,
m pœniten- perducere	That thou wouldst bring us to true penance,
a tuam sanc- e et conser- ris.	That thou wouldst vouchsafe to govern and preserve thy holy Church.
a Apostoli- mnes eccle- ordines in igione con- neris,	That thou wouldst vouchsafe to preserve our Apostolic Prelate, and all orders of the Church, in holy religion.
sanctæ Ec- niliare dig-	That thou wouldst vouchsafe to humble the enemies of holy Church.[1]
et principi- ianis pacem concordiam ıeris,	That thou wouldst vouchsafe to give peace and true concord to Christian kings and princes,
ıpulo Chris- m et unita- digneris,	That thou wouldst vouchsafe to grant peace and unity to all Christian people,
sos in tuo itio confor- ıservare dig-	That thou wouldst vouchsafe to confirm and preserve us in thy holy service,

Te rogamus, audi nos. *Te, beseech thee, hear us.*

Devotion of the Forty Hours, insert:

ım, et hæreti- s, reprimere et ligere digneris.	That thou wouldst vouchsafe to defeat the attempts of all Turks and heretics, and bring them to nought.

bona retribuas,	
Ut animas nostras, fratrum, propinquorum, et benefactorum nostrorum ab æterna damnatione eripias,	That thou woulds our souls, and t of our brethre tions, and ben from eternal da
Ut fructus terræ dare et conservare digneris,	That thou woulds safe to give a serve the fruit earth,
Ut omnibus fidelibus defunctis requiem æternam donare digneris,	That thou would safe to grant rest to all the departed,
Ut nos exaudire digneris,	That thou would safe gracious us,
Fili Dei,	Son of God,
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,	Lamb of God, away the s world,
Parce nobis, Domine.	*Spare us, O Lo*
Agnus Dei, qui tollis peccata mundi,	Lamb of God, away the s world,

rogamus, audi nos.

son.	*Christ have mercy.*
on.	Lord have mercy.
ster (*secreto*).	Our Father (*secretly*).
: nos inducas in	℣. And lead us not into temptation.
ı.	
bera nos a malo.	℟. But deliver us from evil.

Psalm lxix. *Deus in adjutorium.*

adjutorium me-	1 O God, come to my
: Domine, ad	assistance: O Lord, make
ı me festina.	haste to help me.
ıntur et revere-	2 Let them be confound-
quærunt ani-	ed and ashamed: that seek
.	after my soul.
ır retrorsum, et	3 Let them be turned
qui volunt mi-	backward, and blush for
	shame: that desire evils un-
	to me.
ır statim eru-	4 Let them be straight-
ui dicunt mihi:	way turned backward blush-
.	ing for shame, that say
	unto me: 'Tis well, 'tis
	well.
et lætentur in	5 Let all that seek thee
ui quærunt te:	be joyful and glad in thee:
mper, Magnifi-	and let such as love thy
inus; qui dili-	salvation say alway, The
:e tuum.	Lord be magnified.
egenus et pau-	6 But I am needy and
›eus, adjuva me.	poor: O God, help thou
	me.
meus et libera-	7 Thou art my helper
s tu: Domine,	and my deliverer: O Lord,
	make no long delay.
ıtri, &c.	Glory be, &c.
ı fac servos tuos.	℣. Save thy servants.

℣. Nihil proficiat inimicus in nobis.

℟. Et filius iniquitatis non apponat nocere nobis.

℣. Domine, non secundum peccata nostra facias nobis.

℟. Neque secundum iniquitates nostras retribuas nobis.

℣. Oremus pro Pontifice nostro, N.

℟. Dominus conservet eum, et vivificet eum, et beatum faciat eum in terra; et non tradat eum in animam inimicorum ejus.

℣. Oremus pro benefactoribus nostris.

℟. Retribuere dignare, Domine, omnibus nobis bona facientibus propter nomen tuum vitam æternam. Amen.

℣. Let not prevail against

℟. Nor the quity approach

℣. O Lord, d us according to

℟. Neither according to ou

℣. Let us p Sovereign Ponti

℟. The Lo him and give hi make him bless earth; and deli up to the will mies.

℣. Let us p benefactors.

℟. Vouchsaf for thy name's s ward with eter them that do Amen

℟. Amen.

℣. Pro fratribus nostris bsentibus.

℟. Salvos fac servos uos, Deus meus, sperantes n te.

℣. Mitte eis, Domine, uxilium de sancto.

℟. Et de Sion tuere eos.

℣. Domine, exaudi orationem meam.

℟. Et clamor meus ad e veniat.

Oremus.[1]

℟. Amen.

℣. For our absent brethren.

℟. Save thy servants, who hope in thee, O my God.

℣. Send them help, O Lord, from the sanctuary.

℟. And defend them out of Sion.

℣. O Lord, hear my prayer.

℟. And let my cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.[1]

---

[1] For the Devotion of the Forty Hours the following Collects are used:

Deus, qui nobis sub sacramento mirabili, Passionis uæ memoriam reliquisti; ribue, quæsumus, ita nos Corporis et Sanguinis tui acra mysteria venerari, ut edemptionis tui fructum n nobis jugiter sentiamus. Qui vivis et regnas in sæula sæculorum. Amen.

O God, who, under a wonderful Sacrament, hast left us a memorial of thy Passion; grant us, we beseech thee, so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may ever feel within us the fruit of thy redemption. Who livest, &c. Amen.

From Advent to Christmas.

Deus, qui de beatæ Mariæ Virginis utero Verbum uum, angelo nuntiante, arnem suscipere voluisti; præsta supplicibus tuis, ut

O God, who wast pleased that thy Word, at the message of an angel, should take flesh in the womb of the blessed Virgin Mary,

Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
God the Father, Source of all sanctity,
God the Son, increated Sanctity,
God the Holy Ghost, Spirit of sanctity,
Most sacred Trinity, one God,
Holy Mary, immaculate,
Virgin of virgins, immaculate,
Holy Virgin, by predestination immaculate,
Holy Virgin, in thy conception immaculate,
Holy Virgin, after thy conception immaculate,
Daughter of the Father, immaculate,
Mother of the Son, immaculate,
Spouse of the Holy Ghost, immaculate,
Seat of the most holy Trinity, immaculate,
Image of the Wisdom of God, immaculate,
Dawn of the Sun of Justice, immaculate,
Living ark of the body of Christ, immaculate,
Daughter of David, immaculate,
Guide to Jesus, immaculate,
Virgin triumphing over original sin, immaculate,
Virgin, crushing the head of the serpent, immaculate,
Queen of heaven and earth, immaculate,
Gate of the heavenly Jerusalem, immaculate,
Dispenser of graces, immaculate,
Spouse of St. Joseph, immaculate,
Star of the world, immaculate,

Have mercy on us.

Pray for us.

Impregnable tower of the Church militant, immaculate,
Rose amid thorns immaculate,
Olive of the fields, immaculate,
Model of all perfection, immaculate,
Cause of our hope, immaculate,
Pillar of our faith, immaculate,
Source of divine love, immaculate,
Sure sign of our salvation, immaculate,
Rule of perfect obedience, immaculate,
Pattern of holy poverty, immaculate,
School of devotion, immaculate,
Abode of chaste modesty, immaculate,
Anchor of our salvation, immaculate,
Light of Angels, immaculate,
Crown of Patriarchs, immaculate,
Glory of Prophets, immaculate,
Lady and Mistress of Apostles, immaculate,
Support of Martyrs, immaculate,
Strength of Confessors, immaculate,
Diadem of Virgins, immaculate,
Splendour of all Saints, immaculate,
Sanctity of all Christians, immaculate,
Companion of devout souls, immaculate,
Joy of those who hope in thee, immaculate,

Pray for us.

ıt pariter nobis in- iam tribuas benig- ıacem.	and forgive the sins of them that confess to thee; that, in thy bounty, thou mayest grant us both pardon and peace.
ıbilem nobis, Do- nisericordiam tuam er ostende: ut simul ı peccatis omnibus t a pœnis, quas pro emur, eripias.	Shew forth upon us, O Lord, in thy mercy, thy unspeakable loving kindness; that thou mayest both loose us from all our sins, and deliver us from the punishments which we deserve for them.
, qui culpa offen-	O God, who by sin art

From the Purification to Advent.

ede nos famulos uæsumus, Domine perpetua mentis et ı sanitate gaudere; iosa beatæ Mariæ Virginis interces- ı præsenti liberari et æterna perfrui	Grant, we beseech thee, O Lord God, that we, thy servants, may enjoy perpetual health of mind and body; and by the intercession of the blessed Mary ever Virgin, may be delivered from present sorrow, and attain eternal gladness.

llows the Collect for the Pope, after which is said:

, refugium nos- : virtus, adesto piis æ tuæ precibus, auc- pietatis; et præsta, ı fideliter petimus, ter consequamur.	O God, our refuge and strength, who art the author of all piety, hearken unto the devout prayers of thy Church; and grant that what we ask faithfully we may obtain effectually.
ipotens, sempiterne n cujus manu sunt potestates, et omnia	Almighty, everlasting God, in whose hand are all the powers and all the rights

Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.

℣. Pray for us, O holy Angel-guardian.

℟. That we may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

Almighty, everlasting God, who, in the counsel effable goodness, has ed to all the faithful, mother's womb, a sp gel-guardian of their soul; grant that I m and honour him wl hast so mercifully g that, protected by tl of thy grace, and by ance, I may merit with him and all tl host, the glory of th nance in the heavenl Who livest and reign without end. Amen

A PRAYER TO ONE'S ANGEL-GUARDIAN.

O most faithful companion, appointed by God to be my guardian, my protector and defender, and who never leavest my side; how shall I thank thee for thy faithfulness and love, and for all the benefits which thou hast conferred upon me? Thou watchest over me while I sleep; thou comfortest me when I am sad; thou liftest me up when I am down; thou avertest the dangers that threaten me; thou warnest me of those that are to come; thou withdrawest me from sin, and excitest me to good; thou exhortest me to penance when I fall, and reconcilest r Long ago should I thrust down into hell thy prayers thou ha away from me the God. Leave me no sake me ever, I bes but still comfort me sity, restrain me in defend me in danger in temptations, lest I fall beneath them. in the sight of the I jesty my prayers and and all my works o make me to perseve until I come to ever Amen.

Litany of St. Joseph.

Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy. Christ have mercy.
Lord have mercy. Lord have mercy.
Christ hear us. Christ graciously hear us.

e Father of heaven,
e Son, Redeemer of the world,
e Holy Ghost,
'rinity, one God, } *Have mercy on us.*
fary, Spouse of Joseph,
oseph, Spouse of the Virgin Mary,
g-father of Jesus,
:cording to God's own heart,
il and prudent servant,
an of the virginity of Mary,
nion and solace of Mary,
ure in virginity,
rofound in humility,
ervent in charity,
xalted in contemplation,
'ast declared to be a just man by the testimony of the
· Ghost himself,
'ast enlightened above all in heavenly mysteries,
'ast the chosen minister of the counsels of the Most
l,
rast taught from above the mystery of the Incarnate
d,
lidst journey to Bethlehem with Mary thy Spouse,
g great with child,
inding no place in the inn, didst betake thyself to a
e,
'ast thought worthy to be present when Christ was born
laid in a manger,
idst bear in thine arms the Son of God,
idst receive the blood of Jesus at his Circumcision,
idst present him to the Lord in the Temple, with Mary
dother,
it the warning of the Angel, didst fly into Egypt with
Child and his Mother,
when Herod was dead, didst return with them into the
of Israel,
'or three days, with Mary his Mother, didst seek sor-
ng the Child Jesus, when he was lost at Jerusalem,
after three days, didst find him with joy sitting in the
it of the Doctors,
adst the Lord of lords subject to thee on the earth,
rast the happy witness of his hidden life and sacred
ls,
idst die in the arms of Jesus and Mary,
praise is in the Gospel: The Husband of Mary, of
m was born Jesus,
le imitator of the Incarnate Word,
ul support of the Church,
'ocate, St. Joseph, hear us.

Pray for us.

Our patron, *St. Joseph, graciously hear us.*
In all our necessities,
In all our distresses,
In the hour of death,
Through thy most chaste espousals,
Through thy paternal care and fidelity,
Through thy love of Jesus and Mary,
Through thy labours and toils,
Through all thy virtues,
Through thy exalted honour and eternal blessedness,
Through thy faithful intercession,
We, thy clients, *Beseech thee, hear us.*
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to obtain for us, from Jesus, the pardon of our sins,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to commend us faithfully to Jesus and Mary,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to obtain for all, both virgins and married, the chastity belonging to their state,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to obtain for all congregations perfect love and concord,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to direct all rulers and prelates in the government of their subjects,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to assist all parents in the Christian education of their children,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to protect all those that rely upon thy patronage,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to support, with thy paternal help, all congregations instituted under thy name and patronage,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to visit and stand by us, with Jesus and Mary, in the last moment of our life,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to succour, by thy prayers and intercession, all the faithful departed,
O chaste Spouse of Mary,
O faithful Nursing-father of Jesus,
Holy Joseph,
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
℣. Pray for us, O blessed Joseph,
℟. *That we* may be made worthy of the promises of Christ.

Let us pray.

O God, who didst choose St. Joseph to be the Spouse of blessed

.itany of the Holy Name of Jesus.

ion.	Lord have mercy.	
on.	*Lord have mercy.*	
ison.	Christ have mercy.	
son.	*Christ have mercy.*	
on.	Lord have mercy.	
m.	*Lord have mercy.*	
li nos.	Christ hear us.	
udi nos.	*Christ graciously hear us.*	
elis Deus,	God the Father of heaven,	
nptor mundi	God the Son, Redeemer of the world,	
ncte Deus,	God the Holy Ghost,	
:initas, unus	Holy Trinity, one God,	
Dei vivi,	Jesus, Son of the living God,	*Have mercy on us.*
dor Patris,	Jesus, Splendour of the Father,	
lor lucis æ-	Jesus, Brightness of eternal light,	
gloriæ,	Jesus, King of glory,	
istitiæ,	Jesus, the Sun of justice,	
Mariæ Vir-	Jesus, Son of the Virgin Mary,	
abilis,	Jesus, most admirable,	
fortis,	Jesus, the mighty God,	
futuri sæculi,	Jesus, the Father of the world to come,	
consilii An-	Jesus, the Angel of great counsel,	
tissime,	Jesus, most powerful,	
tissime,	Jesus, most patient,	
ntissime,	Jesus, most obedient,	
et humilis	Jesus, meek and humble of heart,	
or castitatis,	Jesus, Lover of chastity,	

Miserere nobis.

Who didst receive the last words of thy Son upon the Cross,
Who didst stand by Him in his agony,
Who didst receive into thy maternal bosom the lifeless body of thy Son, taken down from the Cross,
Who, after the body of thy Son was buried, didst return home all sad and desolate,
O Queen of martyrs,
O Mirror of the afflicted,
O Comfort of the weak,
O Strength of the fearful,
O Refuge of sinners,
Through the most bitter Passion and Death of thy Son,
Deliver us, O Queen of Martyrs.
Through the most poignant sorrows of thy heart,
Through thy exceeding sadness and desolation,
Through thy extreme anguish,
Through thy groans and tears,
Through thy maternal compassion,
Through thy most powerful patronage,
From immoderate sadness,
From a pusillanimous spirit,
From every occasion and danger of sin,
From the snares of the devil,
From hardness of heart,
From impenitence,
From sudden and unprepared-for death,
From eternal damnation,
We sinners,
Beseech thee, hear us,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to preserve us by thy patronage in true faith, hope, and charity,

Pray for us.

Deliver us, O Queen of Martyrs.

We, &c.

That thou
safe to ob
thy Son
and repe
sins,
That thou
safe to b
and assis
who call u
That thou
safe to su
agony of c
That thou
safe to o
happy end
Mother of G
Lamb of Go
the sins o
Spare us, O
Lamb of Go
the sins o
Graciously h
Lamb of Go
the sins o
Have mercy
Christ hear
Christ gracio
Lord have m
Christ have
Lord have m
℣. In al
and afflictio
℟. Succ
blessed Virg
Le
O Lord J
we beseech
ed Virgin
whose most
pierced with
row in the h
may interce
mercy, now
our death, t
merits, O Je
world. Wh
and the Ho
reignest,
end. Am

Jesu.		*Graciously hear us, O Jesus.*
:ccato,		From all sin,
		From thy wrath,
diaboli,		From the snares of the devil,
rnicationis,		From the spirit of fornication,
rpetua,		From everlasting death,
ı inspiratio-		From neglect of thy inspirations,
um,		
:ium sanctæ		Through the mystery of thy holy Incarnation,
onis tuæ,		
atem tuam,	*Libera nos, Jesu.*	Through thy Nativity,
ım tuam,		Through thine Infancy,
simam Vitam		Through thy most divine Life,
s tuos,		Through thy Labours,
m et Passion-		Through thine Agony and Passion,
ı et Derelicti-		Through thy Cross and Dereliction,
.m,		
›res tuos,		Through thy Weariness and Faintness,
ı et Sepultu-		Through thy Death and Burial,
ı,		
'ectionem tu-		Through thy Resurrection,
ionem tuam,		Through thine Ascension,
ı tua,		Through thy Joys,
n tuam,		Through thy Glory,
, qui tollis pec-		Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
ıdi,		
, *Jesu.*		*Spare us, O Jesus.*
, qui tollis pec-		Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
ıdi,		
, *Jesu.*		*Graciously hear us*, O Jesus.

Through thy most cruel Death,
Through thy Five most holy Wounds,
Through thy most bitter Cross and Passion,
Through thy holy Resurrection,
Through thine admirable Ascension,
Through the coming of the Holy Ghost the Paraclete,
In the day of judgment,
We sinners,
Beseech thee hear us.
Thou who forgavest Magdalen, and hearkenedst to the prayer of the thief,
Thou who savest freely thine elect,
Thou who hast the keys of death and hell,
That thou wouldst be pleased to deliver the souls of our parents, relations, friends, and benefactors, from the pains of hell,
That thou wouldst be pleased to have mercy on those of whom no special remembrance is made on earth,
That thou wouldst be pleased to grant them all the pardon and remission of their sins,
That thou wouldst be pleased to fulfil all their desires,
That thou wouldst be pleased to receive them into the company of the Blessed,
King of awful majesty,
Son of God,
Lamb of God, who takest away *the sins of* the world,
Grant unto them rest.
Lamb of God, who takest away *the sins of* the world,

We beseech thee hear us.

Grant unto the
Lamb of God,
the sins of t
Grant unto th
ing.
Christ hear us
Christ gracious
Lord have me
Christ have me
Lord have me
From the gate
Deliver their s
O Lord, hear r
And let my cry

Let

O God, the
deemer of all
unto the soul
departed the
their sins; th
plications, the
pardon which
ways desired.
God, who liv
for ever and e
O eternal G
the general p
hast comman
respect to p
and benefacto
seech thee, t
the instrume
providence be
birth, educati
rable other b
prayers may
obtain for th
lease from th
ferings, and f
thine infinite
Jesus, &c.
℣. Eterna
them, O Lord
℟. And le
shine upon t
℣. May t
℟. Amen

Litany of Intercession for England.[1]

Remember not, O Lord, our offences, nor those of our parents: neither take thou vengeance of our sins.
Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
Jesus, receive our prayers.
Lord Jesus, receive our petitions.
God the Father, Creator of the world,
God the Son, Redeemer of mankind,
God the Holy Ghost, Perfecter of the elect,
Sacred Trinity, three Persons and one God,
Holy Mary, Mother of God,
Pray for England.
Holy Mary, Queen of Angels, who alone destroyest all heresies,
Holy Mary, Virgin of virgins,* whose eminent sanctity our Lord hath honoured with so many miracles,
Michael,* prince of the church,
Gabriel,* glorious messenger of our Saviour's Incarnation,
Raphael,* faithful guide to those who have lost their way,
Angel, to whose pious body this province is committed,
Holy Angels and blessed spirits of heaven,* who celebrate with joy the conversion of sinners,
St. John Baptist,* precursor of the Messias, and great example of penance,
All ye holy Patriarchs and Prophets,* friends of God, and advancers of his truth,
St. Peter, prince of the Apostles,* and supreme pastor of Christ's sheep,
St. Paul, doctor of the Gentiles,* who, of a persecutor, becamest a preacher,
St. Andrew, first disciple of Christ,* and constant lover of the cross,
All ye holy Apostles and Evangelists,* chief planters of the Christian faith, and zealous maintainers of Catholic unity,
St. George, our principal patron,
St. Alban, our first martyr,
St. Thomas of Canterbury,* who, as a faithful shepherd, laidst down thy life in defence of the Church,
All ye holy Martyrs of this nation,* who voluntarily lost your lives here to find them in a joyful eternity,
St. Gregory, most vigilant Bishop of the Universal Church,* whose pious zeal sent missioners from Rome for the conversion of our ancestors,
St. Augustin, Apostle of this nation,* by whom our forefathers were reclaimed from paganism and infidelity,

Have mercy on us.

Pray for England.

Pray for England.

[1] Litany may be abridged by terminating each invocation at

St. Bede, most venerable Confessor,* by whose religious life and learned writings the Catholic faith was eminently propagated amongst us,

All ye holy Bishops and Confessors, by whose wisdom and sanctity this island was once a flourishing seminary of religion,

St. Helen, most holy queen,* and mother of the first Christian emperor,

St. Ursula, most blessed martyr,* who diedst in the glorious defence of faith and chastity,

St. Winefride, most admirable virgin,* even in this unbelieving generation still miraculous,

All ye holy Saints of this nation,* who, amidst the innumerable joys of heaven, still retain a particular charity for the salvation of your country,

All ye holy Saints of all places,* who, though divided here in several regions, were united in the same faith, and now enjoy one common felicity,

Pray for England.

Be merciful,
Spare us, O Lord.
Be merciful,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.

From the dangers most justly threatening our sins,
From the spirit of pride, rebellion, and apostacy,
From the spirit of hypocrisy, profaneness, and sacrilege,
From the presumption of private opinion, and contempt of the authority of thy Church,
From schism, heresy, and all blindness of heart,
From gluttony, drunkenness, and the false liberty of an undisciplined life,
We sinners,

Deliver England, O Lord.

Beseech thee, hear us.

That it may please thee to hasten the conversion of this our miserable country, and reunite it to the ancient faith and communion of thy Church,
That it may please thee particularly to have mercy on our relations, friends, and benefactors, and open their eyes to see the beauty of thy truth, and embrace it,
That it may please thee to comfort and strengthen thy servants, who suffer for the Catholic faith,
That it may please thee not to permit the weakest of us, by any temptation whatsoever, to fall away from thee and thy truth,
That it may please thee to assist with thy special grace those good pastors who venture their lives for their flock,
That it may please thee daily to augment in them the fire of thy love and the zeal of gaining souls,
That it may please thee to preserve the Catholics of this land from all sin and scandal,
That it may please thee so to adorn their lives with solid piety, that others, seeing their good works, may glorify thee our heavenly Father,
That it may please thee to enlighten the hearts of all

We beseech thee, hear us.

dentissima,	Virgin most prudent,	
eranda,	Virgin most venerable,	
dicanda,	Virgin most renowned,	
ens,	Virgin most powerful,	
nens,	Virgin most merciful,	
lis,	Virgin most faithful,	
justitiæ,	Mirror of justice,	
entiæ,	Seat of Wisdom,	
træ lætitiæ,	Cause of our joy,	
ıale,	Spiritual Vessel,	
abile,	Vessel of honour,	
ıe devotionis,	Vessel of singular devotion,	
tica,	Mystical Rose,	
vidica,	Tower of David,	
ırnea,	Tower of ivory,	
rea,	House of gold,	
rca,	Ark of the covenant,	
i,	Gate of heaven,	
utina,	Morning star,	
morum,	Health of the sick,	
peccatorum,	Refuge of sinners,	
x afflictorum,	Comforter of the afflicted,	
Christian-	Help of Christians,	
ngelorum,	Queen of Angels,	
ıtriarcharum,	Queen of Patriarchs,	
ophetarum,	Queen of Prophets,	
postolorum,	Queen of Apostles,	
artyrum,	Queen of Martyrs,	
onfessorum,	Queen of Confessors,	
rginum,	Queen of Virgins,	
ınctorum om-	Queen of all Saints,	
ne labe origi-	Queen conceived without original sin,	
cepta,		
ei, qui tollis pec-	Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,	
ndi,		

Ora pro nobis. *Pray for us.*

, qui ...
ndi,
obis.
di nos.
audi nos.
Sub tuum præsi-
nfugimus, sancta
itrix, nostras de-
es ne despicias in
tibus nostris; sed
lis cunctis libera
per, Virgo gloriosa
licta.
ra pro nobis, sancta
nitrix.
Ut digni efficiamur
sionibus Christi.

Oremus.
ende, quæsumus, Do-
beata Maria semper
e, intercedente, istam
nni adversitate fami-
et toto corde tibi
tam ab hostium pro-
... center insi-

away the sins ...
Have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
Ant. We fly to thy patronage, O holy Mother of God, despise not our petitions in our necessities; but deliver us always from all dangers, O glorious and blessed Virgin.

℣. Pray for us, O hol Mother of God.
℟. That we may be ma worthy of the promises Christ.

Let us pray.
Defend, O Lord, we seech thee, by the interc sion of blessed Mary virgin, this thy family f all adversity; and me fully protect us, who p trate ourselves before ... hearts fro

A Scriptural Litany.

Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
God the Father of heaven,
God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
God the Holy Ghost,
Holy Trinity, one God,
God, of whom, by whom, and in whom are all things, — Rom. xi. 36.
God, in whom we live, and move, and are, — Acts xvii. 28.
Who alone hast immortality, and dwellest in light inaccessible, — 1 Tim. vi. 16
Whose majesty filleth the whole earth, — Ps. lxxi. 19.
Whom heaven and the heaven of heavens cannot contain, — 2 Kin. viii. 27
Who hast made all things for thyself, — Prov. xvi. 4.
Who workest all things according to the counsel of thy will, — Eph. i. 11.
In whose hand is the soul of every living thing, and the spirit of all flesh, — Job xii. 10.
Who openest thine hand, and fillest with blessing every living creature, — Ps. cxliv. 16.
Who hast power to cast body and soul into hell, — Matt. x. 28.
Who dost great things and unsearchable, and wonderful things without number, — Job v. 9.
Whose eyes are brighter than the sun, beholding all the ways of men, — Eccl. xxiii. 2
Who catchest the wise in their craftiness, and disappointest the counsel of the wicked, — Job v. 13.
Who searchest the heart, and triest the reins, — Jer. xvii. 10.
Whose judgments are incomprehensible, and whose ways are unsearchable, — Rom. xi. 33.
Who art the Father of orphans, and the Judge of widows, — Ps. lxvii. 6.
Merciful and patient, of much compassion, and true, — Ps. lxxxv. 15
Our protector, and our reward exceedingly great, — Gen. xv. 1.
King of kings, and Lord of lords, — 1 Tim. vi. 13.
King of ages, immortal and invisible, — 1 Tim. i. 17.
Be merciful, *Spare us, O Lord.*
Be merciful, *Graciously hear us, O Lord.*
From all sin, *O Lord, deliver us.*

Have mercy on us.

use of thy glory, ...
orm that never dieth, and the fire that shall ...
uished,
deprived of the sight and enjoyment of thee,
y almighty power and infinite wisdom,
y incomprehensible majesty and eternal glory,
y ineffable bounty and superabundant mercy,
ll the humiliations and sufferings of thine only-
Son,
s, *Beseech thee, hear us.*
ay love thee, the Lord our God, with all our heart,
our soul, and with all our mind,
ay adore thee alone, and serve thee in holiness and
isness all the days of our lives,
may never take thy holy name in vain,
may sanctify the feasts and holy days of the Church,
may give due honour and obedience to our parents
ful superiors,
may not injure our neighbour in body, soul, or peace
d,
may crucify the flesh, with its vices and concupis-
, and be ever clean of heart,
may not do to others what we would not have others
us,
may not covet our neighbour's goods,
ou wouldst make all grace abound in us,
may present our bodies a living sacrifice, holy and
table to thee,
ou wouldst bring us to the kingdom which thou hast
ared for us from the foundation of the world,
f God, who takest away the sins of the world,
. *O Lord.*
... away the sins of the world,

will by the observance of precepts which are mortifying to ou natural inclinations; give us thy grace to perform this twofol duty, and grant that we may never oppose our uncertain reasoı ing to thy infallible truth, nor deliberately transgress thy moı high and holy commands. Thus continuing until death in entii subjection to thee, may we come at last to the clear and perfe enjoyment of thee. Who livest and reignest, world without en Amen.

Litany of the Holy Ghost.

Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
God the Father of heaven,
God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
God the Holy Ghost,
Holy Trinity, one God,
Holy Ghost, who proceedest from the Father and the Son,
Holy Ghost, co-equal with the Father and the Son,
Promise of the Father, most loving and most bounteous,
Gift of the most high God,
Ray of heavenly light,
Author of all good,
Source of living water,
Consuming Fire,
Burning Love,
Spiritual Unction,
Spirit of truth and of power,
Spirit of wisdom and of understanding,
Spirit of counsel and of fortitude,
Spirit of knowledge and of piety,
Spirit of the fear of the Lord,
Spirit of compunction and of penance,

Have mercy on us.

Spirit of grace and of prayer,
Spirit of charity, peace, and joy,
Spirit of patience, longanimity, and goodness,
Spirit of benignity, mildness, and fidelity,
Spirit of modesty, continence, and chastity,
Spirit of adoption of the sons of God,
Holy Ghost, the Comforter,
Holy Ghost, the Sanctifier,
Who in the beginning didst move over the waters,
By whose inspiration spake the holy men of God,
Who didst overshadow Mary,
Who didst co-operate in the miraculous conception of the Son of God,
Who didst descend upon Him at his baptism,
Who, on the day of Pentecost, didst appear in fiery tongues upon the disciples of the Lord,
By whom we also are born again,
Who dwellest in us,
Who governest the Church,
Who fillest the whole world,
Holy Ghost, *We beseech thee, hear us.*
That thou wouldst renew the face of the earth,
That thou wouldst shei

dst inflame
e fire of thy

ldst open to
sures of thy

ldst teach us
hem according

uldst enlighten
y heavenly in-

wouldst keep us
by thy powerful
s,

wouldst grant to
knowledge alone
y,

wouldst help us
and bear with each

u wouldst lead us in
y of thy command-
,

ou wouldst make us
ent to thy inspira-
.

hou wouldst teach us
ray, and thyself pray
in us,

ou wouldst clothe us
and compassion

We beseech thee, hear us.

the grace ...
That thou wouldst ...
to persevere in justice,
That thou wouldst be thyself
our everlasting reward,
Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.

℣. Create in us a clean heart, O God.

℟. And renew a right spirit within us.

Let us pray.

Grant, O merciful Father, that thy Divine Spirit may enlighten, inflame, and cleanse our hearts; that he may penetrate us with his heavenly dew, and make us fruitful in good works. Through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

ıer of heaven,
ı, Redeemer of

y Ghost,
, one God,
ıto the world by
,
ved by the Holy

idst put on the
ervant,
of the Virgin

l by thy Mother,
ed in swaddling

d in a manger,
hed at a virgin's

:sting thyself to
tting to the law
sion,
by the Magi,
ented in the
:d into the arms
Simeon,
into Egypt,
uted by Herod,
ht up at Naza-

in the Temple
lst of the Doc-

t to thy Parents,
ed by John,
ed in the desert,
ing for thy dis-
poor and igno-

ng the afflicted,
figured on the

ng over Jerusa-

Have mercy on us.

Jesus, entering Jerusalem as King of peace,
Jesus, driving the buyers and sellers from the Temple,
Jesus, washing thy disciples' feet,
Jesus, eating the Pasch with thy disciples,
Jesus, giving thy Body for food, and thy Blood for drink,
Jesus, praying in the Garden of Olives,*
Jesus, betrayed by Judas,
Jesus, hated and despitefully treated,
Jesus, scourged and crowned with thorns,
Jesus, going up to Calvary,
Jesus, crucified between two thieves,
Jesus, made the scorn of men,
Jesus, dying upon the cross,
Jesus, after thy death, going down into hell,
Jesus, rising again for our justification,
Jesus, ascending into heaven,
Jesus, sitting down at the right hand of the Father,
Jesus, crowned with glory and honour,
Jesus, sending down on thy disciples the Holy Ghost the Paraclete,
Jesus, preparing for the just an eternal kingdom,
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord Jesus.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord Jesus.

Have mercy on us.

y may be connected with the following, by passing from this in the next page. Taken thus together, they form one con-

HYMN FOR SUNDAY AT VESPERS.

1.

Lucis Creator optime,
Lucem dierum proferens,
Primordiis lucis novæ,
Mundi parans originem.

O blest Creator of the li
Who dost the dawn fr
bring;
And framing nature's
height,
Didst with the new

Qui mane junctum vesperi
Diem vocari præcipis:
Illabitur tetrum chaos,
Audi preces cum fletibus.

Who gently blending
morn,
And morn with eve
Thick flows the flood
down;
Oh, hear us as we

Ne mens gravata crimine,
Vitæ sit exul munere,
Dum nil perenne cogitat,
Seseque culpis illigat.

Keep thou our souls fr
of crime;
Nor guilt remorsefu
know;
Nor, thinking but o
Into eternal darkness

Cœleste pulset ostium:
Vitale tollat præmium:
Vitemus omne noxium:
Purgemus omne pessimum

Teach us to knock
high door;
Teach us the prize of
Teach us all evil to abh
And purify ourselves

Præsta, Pater piissime,
Patrique compar Unice,
Cum Spiritu Paraclito,
Regnans per omne sæculum.
Amen.

Father of mercies! hea
Hear us, O sole-begot
Who, with the Holy
high,
Reignest while endles

HYMN AT COMPLINE.

2.

Te lucis ante terminum,
Rerum Creator, poscimus,
Ut pro tua clementia,
Sis præsul et custodia.

Now with the fast-dep
Maker of all! we as
Of thy great mercy, t
night
Our guardian and de

Procul recedant somnia,
Et noctium phantasmata;
Hostemque nostrum comprime,
Ne polluantur corpora.

Far off let idle visions
No phantom of the n
Curb thou our raging
That we in chast
rest.

with the heavy
he cross,
e a sheep to the

ed of thy gar-

ed with nails to

led for our ini-

g to thy Father
rderers,
ted with the

emed and scoff-
e cross,
d by the male-

sing Paradise to
it thief,
ending St. John
her as her son,
ing thyself for-
hy Father,
thirst given gall
r to drink,
fying that all
tten concerning
accomplished,
ending thy spirit
ands of thy Fa-

ent even to the
e cross,
d with a lance,
a propitiation

down from the

the sepulchre,
gloriously from

ling into heaven,
dvocate with the

ng down on thy
the Holy Ghost
ete,

Have mercy on us.

Jesus, exalting thy Mother above the choirs of Angels,
Jesus, who shalt come to judge the living and the dead,
Be merciful.
Spare us, O Lord.
Be merciful.
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
From all evil,
From all sin,
From anger, hatred, and every evil will,
From war, famine, and pestilence,
From all dangers of mind and body,
From everlasting death,
Through thy most pure Conception,
Through thy miraculous Nativity,
Through thy humble Circumcision,
Through thy Baptism and holy Fasting,
Through thy Labours and Watchings,
Through thy cruel Scourging and Crowning,
Through thy Thirst, and Tears, and Nakedness,
Through thy precious Death and Cross,
Through thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension,
Through thy sending forth the Holy Ghost the Paraclete,
In the day of judgment,
We sinners,
Beseech thee, hear us.
That thou wouldst spare us,
That thou wouldst pardon us,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe to bring us to true penance,
That thou wouldst vouchsafe mercifully to pour into our

Have, &c.

Lord Jesus, deliver us.

We beseech, &c.

3.

O Jesu! thou the beauty art
Of angel worlds above;
Thy Name is music to the heart,
Enchanting it with love.

Celestial sweetness unalloy'd!
Who eat thee hunger still;
Who drink of thee still feel a void,
Which nought but thou can fill.

O my sweet Jesu! hear the sighs
Which unto thee I send;
To thee my inmost spirit cries,
My being's hope and end!

Stay with us, Lord, and with thy light
Illume the soul's abyss;
Scatter the darkness of our night,
And fill the world with bliss.

O Jesu! spotless Virgin flower,
Our life and joy! to thee
Be praise, beatitude, and power,
Through all eternity.

Hymns to the Holy Ghost.

1.

Veni, Creator Spiritus,
Mentes tuorum visita,
Imple superna gratia,
Quæ tu creasti pectora.

Come, O Creator Spirit blest!
And in our souls take up thy rest;
Come, with thy grace and heavenly aid,
To fill the hearts which thou hast made.

Qui diceris Paraclitus,
Altissimi donum Dei,
Fons vivus, ignis, charitas,
Et spiritalis unctio.

Great Paraclete! to thee we cry,
O highest gift of God most high!
O fount of life! O fire of love!
And sweet anointing from above!

Tu septiformis munere,
Digitus Paternæ dexteræ,
Tu rite promissum Patris,
Sermone ditans guttura.

Thou in thy sevenfold gifts art known;
The finger of God's hand we own;
The promise of the Father thou!
Who dost the tongue with pow'r endow.

Accende lumen sensibus,
Infunde amorem cordibus,
Infirma nostri corporis
Virtute firmans perpeti.

Kindle our senses from above,
And make our hearts o'erflow with love;
With patience firm, and virtue high,
The weakness of our flesh supply.

Hostem repellas longius,
Pacemque dones protinus;
Ductore sic te prævio
Vitemus omne noxium.

Far from us drive the foe we dread,
And grant us thy true peace instead;
So shall we not, with thee for guide,
Turn from the path of life aside.

Per te sciamus da Patrem,
Noscamus atque Filium,

Oh, may thy grace on us bestow,
The Father and the Son to know

nercy.
ercy.
us.
ously hear us.
ther of heaven,
on, Redeemer of
,
ly Ghost,
y, one God,
whereon the Lamb
as offered for the
e world,
save us.
ristians,
the resurrection
dead,
persecuted inno-
e blind,
se who have gone
lame,
of the poor,
f the powerful,
of the proud,
inners,
ictory over hell,
emons,
youth,
the distressed,
hopeless,
mariner,
the wrecked,
the besieged,
rphans,
widows,
the just,
e wicked,
afflicted,
of childhood,
manhood,
of the aged,
hose who sit in
,
of kings,
the world,
penetrable.
the foolish,
laves,

Have, &c.

Save us, O holy Cross.

Knowledge of the ignorant,
Sure rule of life,
Heralded by prophets,
Preached by apostles,
Glory of martyrs,
Study of anchorites,
Chastity of virgins,
Joy of priests,
Foundation of the Church,
Salvation of the world,
Destruction of idolatry,
Stumbling-block of the Jews,
Condemnation of the ungodly,
Support of the weak,
Medicine of the sick,
Health of the leprous,
Strength of the paralytic,
Bread of the hungry,
Fountain of those that thirst,
Clothing of the naked,
Lamb of God, who wast offered on the cross for the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who wast offered on the cross for the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who wast offered on the cross for the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Lord have mercy.

℣. We adore thee, O Christ, and we bless thee.

℟. Because through thy holy Cross thou hast redeemed the world.

Let us pray.

O God, who, for the redemption of the world, wast pleased to be born in a stable, and to die upon a cross: O Lord Jesus Christ, by thy holy sufferings, which we, thy unworthy servants, devoutly call to mind,

Hymns of the Blessed Sacrament.

1.

Pange lingua gloriosi
Corporis mysterium,
Sanguinisque pretiosi,
Quem in mundi pretium
Fructus ventris generosi
Rex effudit gentium.

Sing, my tongue, the Saviour's glory,
Of his Flesh the mystery sing;
Of the Blood, all price exceeding,
Shed by our immortal King,
Destin'd, for the world's redemption,
From a noble womb to spring.

Nobis datus, nobis natus
Ex intacta Virgine,
Et in mundo conversatus,
Sparso verbi semine,
Sui moras incolatus,
Miro clausit ordine.

Of a pure and spotless Virgin
Born for us on earth below,
He, as Man with man conversing,
Stay'd, the seeds of truth to sow;
Then he clos'd in solemn order
Wondrously his life of woe.

In supremæ noctæ cœnæ,
Recumbens cum fratribus,
Observata lege plene
Cibis in legalibus,
Cibum turbæ duodenæ
Se dat suis manibus.

On the night of that Last Supper,
Seated with his chosen band,
He the paschal victim eating,
First fulfils the law's command;
Then, as food to all his brethren,
Gives himself with his own hand.

Verbum caro, panem verum
Verbo carnem efficit:
Fitque sanguis Christi merum:
Et si sensus deficit,
Ad firmandum cor sincerum
Sola fides sufficit.

Word made flesh, the bread of nature
By his word to flesh he turns;
Wine into his blood he changes:—
What though sense no change discerns?
Only be the heart in earnest,
Faith her lesson quickly learns.

Tantum ergo.

Tantum ergo Sacramentum
Veneremur cernui:
Et antiquum documentum
Novo cedat ritui:
Præstet fides supplementum
Sensuum defectui.

Down in adoration falling,
Lo! the sacred host we hail;
Lo! o'er ancient forms departing,
Newer rites of grace prevail;
Faith for all defects supplying,
Where the feeble senses fail.

Genitori, Genitoque
Laus et jubilatio,
Salus, honor, virtus quoque
Sit et benedictio:
Procedenti ab utroque
Compar sit laudatio.

To the everlasting Father,
And the Son who reigns on high,
With the Holy Ghost proceeding
Forth from each eternally,
Be salvation, honour, blessing,
Might, and endless majesty.

ver us.
st of the flesh,
st of the eyes,
ide of life,
occasion of sin,
e desire, where-
didst desire to
assover with thy

t profound humi-
with thou didst,
feet,
t ardent charity,
hou didst insti-
ivine Sacrament,
r precious Blood,
u hast left us on

Five Wounds of
most holy Body,
u didst receive

hear us.
ouldst vouchsafe
e and increase
reverence, and
owards this ad-
crament,
ouldst vouchsafe
t us, through a
ssion of our sins,
ent reception of
uchariist,
ouldst vouchsafe
us from all he-
ly, and blindness.

O Lord, deliver us.

We beseech thee, hear us.

That thou wouldst vouchsafe to impart to us the precious and heavenly fruits of this most holy Sacrament,
That at the hour of death thou wouldst strengthen and defend us by this heavenly viaticum,
Son of God,
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.

We beseech thee, &c.

℣. Thou didst give them bread from heaven. [Alleluia.]

℟. Containing in itself all sweetness. [Alleluia.]

Let us pray.

O God, who in this wondrous Sacrament hast left unto us a memorial of thy passion; grant us so to venerate the sacred mysteries of thy Body and Blood, that we may ever continue to feel within ourselves the blessed fruit of thy redemption. Who livest and reignest, God, for ever and ever. Amen.

---

itany of the Sacred Heart of Jesus.

ercy.
ercy.
mercy.
ercy.
ercy.
ercy.

Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
God the Father of heaven,
God the Son, Redeemer of the world,
God the Holy Ghost,

Have, &c.

y Ghost, Spirit-

rinity, one God, &c.
mmaculate,
rgins, immacu-

, by predestina-
culate,
, in thy concep-
aculate,
n, after thy con-
mmaculate,
of the Father, im-
,
the Son, immacu-

the Holy Ghost,
late,
he most holy Tri-
mmaculate,
f the Wisdom of
mmaculate,
the Sun of Justice,
ulate,
rk of the body of
, immaculate,
er of David, imma-
,
o Jesus, immaculate,
triumphing over ori-
in, immaculate,
rushing the head of
...

Pray for us.

Model of all perfection, immaculate,
Cause of our hope, immaculate,
Pillar of our faith, immaculate,
Source of divine love, immaculate,
Sure sign of our salvation, immaculate,
Rule of perfect obedience, immaculate,
Pattern of holy poverty, immaculate,
School of devotion, immaculate,
Abode of chaste modesty, immaculate,
Anchor of our salvation, immaculate,
Light of Angels, immaculate,
Crown of Patriarchs, immaculate,
Glory of Prophets, immaculate,
Lady and Mistress of Apostles, immaculate,
Support of Martyrs, immaculate,
Strength of Confessors, immaculate,
... Virgins, immacu-

Pray for us.

f the sick, immacu-
of sinners, imma-
heretics, immacu-
ss of all mankind,
ilate,
of those who hon-
e, immaculate,
God, who takest away
of the world,
O Lord.
God, who takest away
of the world,
y hear us, O Lord.
God, who takest away
of the world,
cy on us.
thy conception, O
Mary, thou wast im-

Pray for us.

℣. Pray for us to the Father, whose son Jesus, conceived of the Holy Ghost, thou didst bring forth.[1]

Let us pray.

O Almighty and Eternal God, who didst prepare for thy Son a worthy habitation, by the immaculate conception of the blessed Virgin Mary; we beseech thee, that, as thou didst preserve her from every stain of sin, through the merits of the pre-ordained atonement of Jesus Christ, so thou wouldst grant, that we also may come without spot to thee. Through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Litany of the Holy Angel-Guardian.

) mercy.
mercy.
re mercy.
e mercy.
mercy.
mercy.
r us.
ciously hear us.
ather of heaven,
on, Redeemer of
d,
oly Ghost,
ity, one God,
, Queen of Angels,
el, my guardian,
el, my prince,
el, my monitor,
el, my counsellor,
el, my defender,

Have, &c. Pray, &c.

Holy Angel, my steward,
Holy Angel, my friend,
Holy Angel, my negotiator,
Holy Angel, my intercessor,
Holy Angel, my patron,
Holy Angel, my director,
Holy Angel, my ruler,
Holy Angel, my protector,
Holy Angel, my comforter,
Holy Angel, my brother,
Holy Angel, my teacher,
Holy Angel, my shepherd,
Holy Angel, my witness,
Holy Angel, my helper,
Holy Angel, my watcher,
Holy Angel, my conductor,
Holy Angel, my preserver,
Holy Angel, my instructor,
Holy Angel, my enlightener,

Pray for us.

s VI. granted an indulgence of one hundred days, to be gained
e above V. and R. are recited with devotion and contrition.

Not with the hope of gaining ought;
Not seeking a reward;
But as thyself hast loved me,
O ever-loving Lord?

Even so I love
love,
And in thy pr
Solely because
God,
And my etern

The Precious Blood.

Hail, Jesus! hail! who for my sake
Sweet Blood from Mary's veins didst take,
And shed it all for me;
Oh, blessed be my Saviour's Blood,
My life, my light, my only good,
To all eternity.

To endless ages let us praise
The Precious Blood whose price could raise [sin;
The world from wrath and
Whose streams our inward thirst appease, [disease,
And heal the sinner's worst
If he but bathe therein.

O sweetest Blood, that can implore [store,
Pardon of God, and heaven re-
The heaven which sin had lost:

While Abel's bl
geance plead
What Jesus shed
For those wh
most.

Oh, to be sprinkled
Of Christ's own
excels
Earth's best and
The ministers of
Hurt not the hap
shine
With those red

Ah, there is joy an
And hell's despa
faints,
When this sw
Oh, louder then
still,
Earth with one
The Precious B

APPENDIX.

T may be useful to add here a list of indulgences attached to ome of the prayers in this book:—

1. For the acts of faith, hope, and charity (p. 268): 1st. An ndulgence of 7 years and as many *quadragenæ*, or 40 days, as ften as you recite these acts. 2d. A plenary indulgence once month,[1] granted to all who shall recite the acts every day for month, and shall confess their sins and receive the holy communion, praying for the usual intentions of the Church. 3d. A lenary indulgence at the hour of death, if you recite the acts t that time, and, if possible, after sacramental confession and oly communion.

2. For the *Angelus Domini*, or "The Angel of the Lord," &c. p. 18): 1st. An indulgence of 100 days as often as you repeat it. d. A plenary indulgence once a month to all who shall say this rayer at least once a day, every day in the month, at the sound f the bell; and who shall confess and communicate, and pray or the usual intentions of the Church.

The *Angelus* is always to be said kneeling, except on Saturlay evening and on Sunday, when it is to be said standing. In aschal time, instead of the *Angelus*, the *Regina cœli* is said, ogether with the versicle and prayer, standing. In places where he bell is not heard, it is sufficient to recite the *Angelus* about he time at which the bell is rung.

3. For the *De profundis* and the versicle *Requiem æternam*, o be said after the evening *Angelus*: 1st. An indulgence of 00 days. 2d. A plenary indulgence once a year to those who epeat the above every day.

[1] *By a month* is meant a calendar month, January, February, &c.

4. For the Litany of the Holy Name of Jesus (p. 317): An indulgence of 300 days as often as you recite it.

5. For the *Angele Dei*, or "Angel of God," &c. (p. 9): 1st. An indulgence of 100 days as often as you recite this prayer. 2d. A plenary indulgence once a month, on any day they choose, to all who shall say it daily for a month; and who confess and communicate, and pray for the intentions of the Church, in some public church. 3d A plenary indulgence on the feast of the holy Angel Guardians (October 2d), provided that you have said the prayer for a whole year, morning and evening, and perform the usual conditions of confession, communion, and prayer for the intentions of the Church. 4th. A plenary indulgence at the hour of death, if during life you have frequently repeated this prayer. All these indulgences may be applied to the souls in purgatory.

6. For the *Trisagium*, or "Holy, holy, holy," &c. (p. 27): 1st. An indulgence of 100 days once every day. 2d. Three times on Trinity Sunday and every day during the octave, as well as on *every Sunday* in the year. 3d. A plenary indulgence once a month, on a day of choice, to those who shall have repeated it every day for a month, with the usual conditions.

7. For saying the *Salve Regina* (p. 16) in the morning, and the *Sub tuum præsidium* (p. 322) in the evening, adding to each the following versicle:

℣. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo sacrata. ℟. Da mihi virtutem contra hostes tuos.

℣. Vouchsafe that I may praise thee, O sacred Virgin. ℟. Give me strength against my enemies.

℣. Benedictus Deus in Sanctis suis. ℟. Amen.

℣. Blessed be God in his Saints. ℟. Amen.

1st. An indulgence of 100 days every day. 2d. An indulgence of 7 years and 7 *quadragenæ* every Sunday. 3d. A plenary indulgence on any two Sundays in every month, on all the feasts of *the Blessed* Virgin, on the feast of All Saints, to those who *repeat the* above mentioned prayers every day, with the usual *conditions*; and also at the hour of death.

gin, and to be the Guardian and Nursing-father of on, our Lord Jesus Christ; we humbly beseech s, through his patronage and merits, such purity dy, that, being clean from every stain, and clothed narriage-garment, we may, by thy great mercy, be e heavenly nuptials. Through the same Jesus l. Amen.

---

of the Seven Dolours of the Blessed Virgin Mary.

cy.
cy.
rcy.
rcy.
cy.
y.

ly hear us.
r of heaven,
Redeemer of

Ghost,
ne God,
urs,
dst find no
inn,
ced to take
table,
y thy First-
nger,
ritness with
the Circum-
Son,
r that thy Son
a sign that
ntradicted,
ar that thine
uld be pierced
l,
n to fly into
hy Son,
rieve for the
e Innocents,
e days didst
ing thy Son,
Temple, when
re years old,

Have, &c.

Pray for us.

Who didst painfully note the constant hatred of the Jews against Him,
Who, on the day of the Last Supper, didst bid a sad farewell to thy Son going to Jerusalem to suffer,
Who didst learn that He was betrayed by Judas, and led away captive,
Who didst see Him delivered up as a malefactor to the chief priests,
Who didst hear that He was falsely accused,
Who didst learn that His blessed face was struck with a fearful blow,
Who didst hear that he was most cruelly treated by the Jews and by the soldiers,
Who didst hear thy Son rejected for Barabbas,
Who didst behold Him beaten with scourges and crowned with thorns,
Who didst hear the unjust sentence pronounced against Him,
Who didst go to meet thy Son loaded with the weight of the Cross,
Who didst hear His blessed hands and feet being pierced with dreadful nails,

Pray for us.

...om the life-
... thy Son, ta-
...om the Cross,
...e body of thy
...ried, didst re-
...all sad and de-

...martyrs,
...he afflicted,
...f the weak,
...of the fearful,
... sinners,
...e most bitter Pas-
...Death of thy Son,
O Queen of Martyrs.
...he most poignant
...of thy heart,
...hy exceeding sad-
...l desolation,
... thy extreme an-

... thy groans and

... thy maternal com-
...n,
...n thy most power-
...tronage,
...nmoderate sadness,
...pusillanimous spirit,
...every occasion and
... of sin,
...nares of the devil,

Deliver us, O Queen of Marty

and assistance ...
who call upon thee,
That thou wouldst vouch-
safe to succour us in the
agony of death,
That thou wouldst vouch-
safe to obtain for us a
happy end,
Mother of God,
Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Spare us, O Lord,
Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Lord.
Lamb of God, who takest away
the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us.
Christ hear us.
Christ graciously hear us.
Lord have mercy.
Christ have mercy.
Lord have mercy.
℣. In all our tribulations
and afflictions,
℟. Succour us, O most
blessed Virgin Mary.

Let us pray.

O Lord Jesus Christ, gran
we beseech thee, that the bles
ed Virgin Mary thy Moth
whose most sacred soul w
... the sword of s

...e, hear us.

INDEX.

PAGE
Acts of faith, hope, charity, &c. 47, 268
——— the love of God 212
Agnus Dei, prayer on 45
Alma redemptoris 124
Angelus, Latin and English 18
Antiphons, B.V.M.:
Alma redemptoris 124
Ave regina 125
Regina cœli 126
Salve regina 127
Asperges 50
Aspirations of love to Jesus in the Sacrament . 195
Ave Maria, English and Latin 16
Ave regina cœlorum 125

Benediction, rite of 190
Benedictus 143
Bishops and people, prayer for 39
Bona mors 220

Calamity, mortality, pestilence, &c., prayers for times of 40
Canticles:
Te Deum 140
Benedictus 143
Magnificat 103
Nunc dimittis 122
Catholic Church, prayer for 39
Christian Doctrine, statement of xi
Communion, devotions for 167, 178
——— *Aspirations*, before and after . . . 176, 181
——— *Short* exercise for 18
Compline 1

[redacted]

INDEX.

ons for . . . . .
. . . . . .
amily, prayer for . . .
for another's . . .
English and Latin . .
. . . . . .
ed prayer before . .

table of . . . .
. . . . . .
. 43,
. . . . . .
. . . . . .
a happy . . . .
happy . . . .
a good . . . .
dation . . . . .
. . . . . .
. . . . . .

. . . . . .
most Blessed Sacrament .

e of . . . . .
). . . . . .
ers on the . . . .
uarant' Ore, devotion of .
or . . . . . .

yer of, to Sacred Heart .
. . . . . .
after meat . . . .

and English . . .
otions to . . . .
or . . . . .

. . . . . .
, Vespers . . . .
Compline . . . .
ne of Jesus (St. Bernard's)

HYMNS (*continued*): PAGE
To the HOLY GHOST:
Veni Creator 354
Veni Sancte Spiritus 355
On the BLESSED SACRAMENT:
Pange lingua 356
Adore te devote 357
On the BLESSED VIRGIN MARY:
Ave maris stella 358
Hail, Queen of Heaven 359
Stabat Mater 229
Of ST. FRANCIS XAVIER 359
On the PRECIOUS BLOOD 360

Immaculate Heart of Mary, association of . . . 259
——— conception, novena for 278
——————— litany of 337
Indulgences, list of, Appendix 361
——————— plenary, for England xv
Indulgence, prayers for obtaining a plenary . . 152
Indulgenced prayers:
[All those marked * throughout the volume.]

Infancy, mysteries of the sacred 286
Itinerary, or Prayers on a Journey 37

Jesus suffering, petitions to 201
——— litany of the holy name of 317
Jews, prayer for 41
Joseph, St., sorrows and joys of 264
——————— act of offering to 267
——————— litany of 340

Lay Baptism xvi
LITANIES:
of the Saints 303
of the Holy Name of Jesus 317
of the Blessed Virgin Mary (Litany of Loretto) 322
Scriptural Litany 325
of the Holy Ghost 327
of the Life of Christ 32
of the Passion of our Saviour 3

LITANIES (*continued*):
of the Holy Cross . . . . . .
of the Blessed Sacrament . . . . .
of the Sacred Heart of Jesus . . . .
of the Sacred Heart of Mary . . . .
of the Immaculate Conception . . . .
of the Angel Guardian . . . . .
of St. Joseph . . . . . .
of the Seven Dolours . . . . .
of the Faithful departed . . . . .
of intercession for England . . . .
for a happy death . . . . .
of our Lady of Sorrows . . . . .
Lord's Prayer, English and Latin . . . .
Love of God, acts of . . . . . .

Magnificat . . . . . .
Mary, Blessed Virgin, prayers to . . 261,
——— prayers for Order of Mount Carmel .
——— seven sorrows of . . . . .
——— joys of . . . . . .
——— in heaven . . . .
——— Immaculate Heart of . . . . .
——— prayers for her assistance . . . .
Mass, ordinary of . . . . . .
——— devotions at . . . . . .
——— prayers after . . . . . .
——— method of hearing, for the faithful depart
Memorare, Latin and English . . . .
Miserere, Psalm . . . . . .
Morning, devotions and instructions for .
Mysteries of the sacred infancy . . . .

Neri, St. Philip, prayers to . . . . .
Night prayers . . . . . .
Nunc dimittis . . . . . .

Oblation, a daily . . . . . .
Occasional prayers. . . . . .
Offerings to the most Holy Trinity for a g
death . . . . . .

PAGE

Hostia 190

ıyers for 41
ayer of, for themselves and children . 44
Psalms 129
, St., prayers to 284
ır for 39, 275
ood, offerings of 269
— Hymn to 360
prayers for the souls in 294
yers for 276

LATIN AND ENGLISH:

ım invocarem 117
te, Domine 118
ıserere mei 132
ıus in adjutorium 309
ıam dilecta 138
ıi habitat 118
xit Dominus 95
ınfitebor 96
atus vir 98
udate pueri 99
exitu Israel 100
edidi propter 105
ıudate Dominum 114
ıtatus sum 111
convertendo 105
si Dominus 112
ati omnes 139
profundis 136
ımento, Domine 109
ce nunc benedicite 120
ımine, probasti 106
uda Jerusalem 113

ENGLISH ONLY:

Lord, rebuke me not,—Domine, ne in *furore* 129
ssed are they,—Beati quorum . . . 130

suffering,
of patience,
f constancy,
of confidence,
of the forsaken,
of the oppressed,
r of the unbelieving,
t of the wretched,
ne of the sick,
h of the weak,
r of the wrecked,
of tempests,
rce of mourners,
of the treacherous,
re of the faithful,
Prophets,
f Apostles,

Pray for us.

Spare us, O Jesus.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Graciously hear us, O Jesus.
Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world,
Have mercy on us, O Jesus.
Look down upon us, deliver us, and save us from all trouble, in the power of Jesus Christ. Amen.
Imprint, O Lady, thy wounds upon my heart, that I may read therein sorrow and love: sorrow, to endure every sor row for thee; love, to despise every love for thee.

PAGE
ergo 190
n 140
chra 279

l prayer 46

s for Sundays 95
postles 104
Iartyrs 109
onfessors 109
lessed Virgin Mary 111
irgins and Holy Women 111
f various Feasts 114
cis 227
the most holy Sacrament 193

he Cross 227
of our Saviour, prayers on the 224

cis novæ,
s originem.

junctum ves-

i præcipis :
trum chaos,
s cum fletibus.

s gravata cri-

xul munere,
erenne cogitat,
ulpis illigat.

pulset ostium :
lat præmium :
omne noxium :
s omne pessimum

, Pater piissime,
compar Unice,
iritu Paraclito,
s per omne sæculum.
Amen.

And framing nature's dep[illegible]
height, [begin.
Didst with the new-born light

Who gently blending eve with
morn, [them day;
And morn with eve, didst call

Thick flows the flood of darkness
down; [pray!
Oh, hear us as we weep and

Keep thou our souls from schemes
of crime;
Nor guilt remorseful let them
know; [time,

Nor, thinking but on things of
Into eternal darkness go.

Teach us to knock at heaven's
high door;
Teach us the prize of life to win:

Teach us all evil to abhor,
And purify ourselves within.

Father of mercies! hear our cry;
Hear us, O sole-begotten Son!

Who, with the Holy Ghost most
high,
Reignest while endless ages run.
Amen.

HYMN AT COMPLINE.

Devotional Books

MESSRS

Engravings

g it with love.
etness unalloy'd!
hee hunger still;
of thee still feel a [fill.
ought but thou can
Jesu! hear the sighs
nto thee I send;

thy light
Illume the soul's abyss;
Scatter the darkness of our night,
And fill the world with bliss.

O Jesu! spotless Virgin flower,
Our life and joy! to thee
Be praise, beatitude, and power,
Through all eternity.

Hymns to the Holy Ghost.

1.

reator Spiritus,
orum visita,
erna gratia,
reasti pectora.

eris Paraclitus,
donum Dei,
us, ignis, charitas,
alis unctio.

otiformis munere,
Paternæ dexteræ,
promissum Patris,
e ditans guttura.

Come, O Creator Spirit blest!
And in our souls take up thy rest;
Come, with thy grace and heavenly aid,
To fill the hearts which thou hast [made.

Great Paraclete! to thee we cry,
O highest gift of God most high!
O fount of life! O fire of love!
And sweet anointing from above!

Thou in thy sevenfold gifts art known;
The finger of God's hand we own;
The promise of the Father thou!
Who dost the tongue with pow'r endow.

[illegible] our senses from above,

Spiritum And thee through endless times,
empore. confess'd,
Of both th' eternal Spirit blest.

oria, All glory while the ages run
ortuis Be to the Father, and the Son [thee,
clito, Who rose from death; the same to
cula. O Holy Ghost, eternally.
Amen. Amen.

2.

itus, Holy Spirit! Lord of light!
From thy clear celestial height,
im: Thy pure beaming radiance give:

erum, Come, thou father of the poor!
rum, Come, with treasures which endure!
rdium. Come, thou light of all that live!

s, Thou, of all consolers best,
mæ, Visiting the troubled breast,
im. Dost refreshing peace bestow;

Thou in toil art comfort sweet;
s, Pleasant coolness in the heat;
n. Solace in the midst of woe.

Light immortal! light divine!
na Visit thou these hearts of thine,
m. And our inmost being fill:

If thou take thy grace away,
ie, Nothing pure in man will stay;
um. All his good is turn'd to ill.

didum: Heal our wounds—our strength re-
dum: new;
aucium. On our dryness pour thy dew;
Wash the stains of guilt away;

gidum: Bend the stubborn heart and will;
idum: Melt the frozen, warm the chill;
levium. Guide the steps that go astray.

Thou, on those who evermore
s Thee confess and thee adore,
rium. In thy sevenfold gifts descend;

im: Give them comfort when they die;
: Give them life with thee on high;
dium. Give them joys which never end.
Amen. Amen.

'EN (the); a New Manual of Instruction and De-
ry Rev. J. B. PAGANI. Dedicated to Father New-
bound limp, 4*s.*, or with gilt edges, 4*s.* 6*d.*; also
, 6*s.* 6*d.*

) the BLESSED SACRAMENT, containing De-
ion and Benediction, Quarant' Ore, &c. Trans-
an, under the direction of Bishop Wiseman. 1*s.*;
ontispiece, bound, gilt edges, 2*s.*

IILD'S GUIDE to DEVOTION: a Complete
ie Young. In large type, with engravings, 4*d.*;
ith sixteen extra plates and Hymns, 1*s.* 6*d.*; also
d morocco, 4*s.*

PRAYER, in *very large* print, suited to the aged
k sight.

POCKET MANUAL; a Selection of Prayers, in
vaistcoat-pocket.

CRAMENT; a little Manual for Exposition, Be-
ts to the Blessed Sacrament. 2*d.*

'E VESPER-BOOK for the LAITY. In Latin
itifully printed in a pocket size, with Frontispiece
R.A. In this Edition the Office of Vespers is
me complete for every day in the year, with new
Collects and Hym

C
GR
Ver
year
plin

C
6*d.*

REF
SION
by J. M
2*s.* 6*d.*
form it

IMITA
from the
nettes.

CHRIS
PANI. New
each.

LOVE of G
by the Rev. J. D
1*s.*; or cloth, 2*s.*

OUR FATHE
rman of VEIT

2.

latens Deitas,
ris vere latitas;
m totum sub-
[ficit.
lans totum de-
or fidelium;
omnium in te

ctus, in te fal-
uto creditur.
ixit Dei Filius;
:itatis verius.
:or fidelium;
omnium in te

ola Deitas,
et Humanitas:
redens atque
[tens.
:t latro pœni-
:or fidelium;
omnium in te

omas, non in-
.m te confiteor.
ıer magis cre-
e, te diligere.
or fidelium;
omnium in te

rtis Domini!
iam præstans
ti de te vivere,
dulce sapere.
or fidelium;
omnium in te

u Domine,
ıunda tuo san-

O Godhead hid, devoutly I adore thee,
Who truly art within the forms before me;
To thee my heart I bow with bended knee,
As failing quite in contemplating Thee.

Sight, touch, and taste in thee are each deceived;
The ear alone most safely is believed:
I believe all the Son of God has spoken,
Than truth's own word there is no truer token.

God only on the cross lay hid from view;
But here lies hid at once the manhood too:
And I, in both professing my belief,
Make the same prayer as the repentant thief.

Thy wounds, as Thomas saw, I do not see:
Yet thee confess my Lord and God to be:
Make me believe thee ever more and more;
In thee my hope, in thee my love to store.

O thou memorial of our Lord's own dying!
O living bread, to mortals life supplying!
Make thou my soul henceforth on thee to live;
Ever a taste of heavenly sweetness give.

O loving Pelican! O Jesu Lord!
Unclean I am, but cleanse me in thy blood!

m.

velatum nunc as-
d, quod tam sitio,
ata cernens facie,
atus tuæ gloriæ.
, Pastor fidelium;
idem omnium in te
tium.

Jesu! whom for the veil'd I see,
What I so thirst for, oh, vouchsafe to me:
That I may see thy countenance unfolding,
And may be blest thy glory in beholding.

he following is usually sung after every stanza.]

su, eternal Shepherd! hear our cry;
ncrease the faith of all whose souls on thee rely.

Hymn to the Blessed Virgin Mary.

1.

maris stella,
ater alma,
semper virgo,
cœli porta.

hens illud Ave
elis ore,
a nos in pace,
ns Evæ nomen.

e vincla reis,
cecis.

Hail, thou star of ocean!
Portal of the sky!
Ever Virgin Mother
Of the Lord most high!

Oh! by Gabriel's Ave,
Utter'd long ago,
Eva's name reversing,
Stablish peace below.

Break the captive's fetters;
Light on blindness pour;
All our ills expelling,

esta puram,
tum,
Jesum,
ætemur.

Still as on we journey,
Help our weak endeavour;
Till with thee and Jesus
We rejoice for ever.

eo Patri,
isto decus,
cto,
r unus.

Through the highest heaven,
To the Almighty Three,
Father, Son, and Spirit,
One same glory be.

Amen. Amen.

2.

ı of Heaven! the
tar! [below!
the wanderer here
life's surge, we
ıy care, [woe.
om peril and from
of Christ! Star of
a! [for me!
the wanderer, pray

O gentle, chaste, and spotless
maid, [through thee;
We sinners make our prayers
Remind thy Son that he has
paid
The price of our iniquity.
Virgin most pure; Star of
the Sea! [for me!
Pray for the sinner, pray

ı this vale of tears,
blest advocate, we

orrows, calm our
[misery.
he with hope our
in grief! Star of the
[for me!
the sorrowful, pray

And now to Him who reigns
above, [three;
In Godhead one, in persons
The source of life, of grace, of
love, knee;
Homage we pay on bended
And thou, bright Queen!
Star of the Sea! [for me!
Pray for thy children, pray

Hymn of St. Francis Xavier.

ve thee, not because
heav'n thereby;
they who love thee

ı eternally.

r Jesus, thou didst

cross embrace;
t bear the nails and

fold disgrace.

And griefs and torments num-
berless,
And sweat of agony; [one
E'en death itself—and all for
Who was thine enemy!

Then why, O blessed Jesu
Christ,
Should I not love thee well;
Not for the sake of winning
heaven,
Or of escaping hell;

The Precious Blood.

Hail, Jesus! hail! who for my sake
Sweet Blood from Mary's veins didst take,
And shed it all for me;
Oh, blessed be my Saviour's Blood,
My life, my light, my only good,
To all eternity.

To endless ages let us praise
The Precious Blood whose price could raise
The world from wrath and sin;
Whose streams our inward thirst appease,
And heal the sinner's worst disease,
If he but bathe therein.

O sweetest Blood, that can implore
Pardon of God, and heaven restore,
The heaven which sin had lost:
While Abel's blood geance pleads,
What Jesus shed still i
For those who wr
most.

Oh, to be sprinkled fro
Of Christ's own sac
excels
Earth's best and hi
The ministers of wra
Hurt not the happy
shine
With those red dr

Ah, there is joy amic
And hell's despairi
faints,
When this swe
Oh, louder then,
still,
Earth with one m
The Precious Bl

APPENDIX.

ıy be useful to add here a list of indulgences attached to of the prayers in this book:—

For the acts of faith, hope, and charity (p. 268): 1st. An gence of 7 years and as many *quadragenæ*, or 40 days, as as you recite these acts. 2d. A plenary indulgence once nth,[1] granted to all who shall recite the acts every day for nth, and shall confess their sins and receive the holy com- on, praying for the usual intentions of the Church. 3d. A ry indulgence at the hour of death, if you recite the acts at time, and, if possible, after sacramental confession and communion.

For the *Angelus Domini*, or "The Angel of the Lord," &c.): 1st. An indulgence of 100 days as often as you repeat it. ı plenary indulgence once a month to all who shall say this r at least once a day, every day in the month, at the sound bell; and who shall confess and communicate, and pray e usual intentions of the Church.

e *Angelus* is always to be said kneeling, except on Satur- vening and on Sunday, when it is to be said standing. In ıal time, instead of the *Angelus*, the *Regina cœli* is said, her with the versicle and prayer, standing. In places where ell is not heard, it is sufficient to recite the *Angelus* about me at which the bell is rung.

For the *De profundis* and the versicle *Requiem æternam*, said after the evening *Angelus*: 1st. An indulgence of ays. 2d. A plenary indulgence once a year to those who t the above every day.

By a *month* is meant a calendar month, January, February, &c.

who shall say it daily for a month, and who confess
municate, and pray for the intentions of the Church
public church. 3d. A plenary indulgence on the feast
Angel Guardians (October 2d), provided that you hav
prayer for a whole year, morning and evening, and p
usual conditions of confession, communion, and pra
intentions of the Church. 4th. A plenary indulgence a
of death, if during life you have frequently repeated t
All these indulgences may be applied to the souls in p

6. For the *Trisagium*, or "Holy, holy, holy," &c. (p.
An indulgence of 100 days once every day. 2d. Thre
Trinity Sunday and every day during the octave, as
every Sunday in the year. 3d. A plenary indulgen
month, on a day of choice, to those who shall have
every day for a month, with the usual conditions.

7. For saying the *Salve Regina* (p. 16) in the mornin
Sub tuum præsidium (p. 322) in the evening, adding t
following versicle:

℣. Dignare me laudare te, Virgo sacrata. ℟. Da mihi virtutem contra hostes tuos.

℣. Vouchsafe that I
thee, O sacred Vi
Give me strength
enemies.

℣. Benedictus Deus in Sanctis suis. ℟. Amen.

℣. Blessed be Go
Saints. ℟. Amen

ı indulgence of 300 days every time the three following ılatory prayers are said, to obtain a happy death:
sus, Joseph, and Mary, I give you my heart and my life.
sus, Joseph, and Mary, assist me in my last agony.
sus, Joseph, and Mary, may I die in peace in your blessed ɔany.
r saying any one of them 100 days.

For the Litany of the Blessed Virgin Mary (p. 322): 1st. An lgence of 300 days as often as you recite it with a devout and rite heart. 2d. A plenary indulgence on the five principal s of the Blessed Virgin Mary, viz. the Immaculate Concep- the Nativity, the Annunciation, the Purification, and the ımption, to all who shall say the Litany every day, without ing one day in the year. It is necessary that they should ss and communicate, and pray for the intentions of the rch, in some public church. These indulgences may be ap- l to the souls in purgatory.

For the *Veni Creator* and *Veni Sancte Spiritus* (pp. 354, 355): An indulgence of 100 days as often as you recite either. A plenary indulgence once a month, if said daily for a month, he usual conditions. 3d. An indulgence of 300 days, if said he feast of Pentecost, or on any day within the octave. All s indulgences may be applied to the souls in purgatory.

. For the *Stabat Mater:* An indulgence of 100 days as often ɔu recite it.

. For the *Pange lingua*, &c.: 1st. An indulgence of 300 days be gained once every day by devoutly reciting this hymn, ther with the versicle, *Panem de cœlo*, &c., and the prayer, *qui nobis*, &c. 2d. An indulgence of 100 days for reciting last two stanzas of the hymn, *Tantum ergo*, &c., with the icle and the prayer. 3d. A plenary indulgence three times ar (viz. on Maunday Thursday; the feast, or at least a day in the octave, of Corpus Christi; and any other day, at choice) ll who shall have said the hymn, or at least the single stanza *tum ergo*, ten times in each month, with the usual conditions,

DEVOTIONAL BOOKS.

RODRIGUEZ on CHRISTIAN PERFECTION; a New Edition, for persons living in the World. With Memoir and Frontispiece. 2 vols. 5*s.*; or neatly bound, 7*s.* 6*d.*

SOUL (the) CONTEMPLATING GOD: a Series of Devout Meditations for Daily Use. By One of the Society of Jesus. 32mo. 6*d.* in neat wrapper; or 1*s.* boards.

PSALTERIUM DAVIDIS. 32mo, very neat edition. 1*s.* 6*d.*; or, with Office of B. V. M. and Preces Quotidianæ, 2*s.* The same done up with Latin New Testament and "Imitatio Christi." Calf, 6*s.*; morocco, 7*s.*

OFFICIUM PARVUM; or, Little Office of the B. V. Mary. *In Latin and English.* A New Edition. 18mo. 1*s.*; or with an illuminated Frontispiece, 1*s.* 6*d.* The same in neat cloth, 2*s.*

OFFICIUM PARVUM B. V. M. (*Latin only.*) Miniature Edition, 4*d.*; neatly bound, gilt edges, 1*s.*

OFFICIUM IMMAC. CONCEPT. and MISSA IMMAC. CONCEPT. (the new Office). Miniature Edition (*Latin*). 4*d.*

PRECES QUOTIDIANÆ: a Miniature Collection of Prayers, Litanies, &c., in Latin. 4*d.*

*** The above three together, 1*s.*; or nicely bound in limp, 2*s.*

ROSARY of the MOST BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, expanded, with Meditations and Prayers, on a new plan. With the Litany of Loretto, the Little Office of the Immaculate Conception, Ave Maris Stella, a Preface on Devotion to the Blessed Virgin and the Saints, and a beautiful Frontispiece. 1*s.*; or nicely bound, 2*s.* (A cheaper Edition, with the Rosary and Litany alone. 6*d.*, or 5*s.* per dozen.)

OFFICE of the IMMACULATE CONCEPTION (the new Office), *in Latin and English.* Translated by the Rev. E. Caswall. In a *neat royal 32mo size.* With Frontispiece. 1*s.*

OFFICE *of the* B. V. M. for the THREE SEASONS of the YEAR, *as used of the* Carmelite Order. Uniform with the above. 1*s.*

[redacted]

——— Nicene . . . . . .
Crucifix, indulgenced prayer before . .

Days of devotion, table of . . . . .
Daily oblation, a . . . . . .
Dead, prayers for 43
——— litany for . . . . . .
——— Mass for . . . . . .
Death, prayers for a happy . . . . .
——— litany for a happy . . . . .
——— prayers for a good . . . . .
Devout recommendation . . . . .
Divine praises . . . . . .
Dying, prayers for . . . . . .

Evening devotions . . . . . .
Exposition of the most Blessed Sacrament .

Fasting days, table of . . . . . .
Feasts, do. . . . . .
Five wounds, prayers on the . . . . .
Forty hours, or Quarant' Ore, devotion of .
Friends, prayers for . . . . . .

Gertrude, St , prayer of, to Sacred Heart .
Gloria in excelsis . . . . . .
Grace before and after meat . . . . .

nued): PAGE
OLY GHOST:
reator 354
ancte Spiritus 355
LESSED SACRAMENT:
lingua 356
te devote 357
LESSED VIRGIN MARY:
aris stella 358
ueen of Heaven 359
Mater 229
RANCIS XAVIER 359
RECIOUS BLOOD 360

Heart of Mary, association of . . 259
tion, novena for 278
—— litany of 337
list of, Appendix 361
plenary, for England . . . xv
rayers for obtaining a plenary . . 152
prayers:
e marked * throughout the volume.]
eries of the sacred 286
Prayers on a Journey 37

g, petitions to 201
of the holy name of 317
for 41
orrows and joys of 264
t of offering to 267
tany of 340

. xvi

ints 303
ly Name of Jesus 317
essed Virgin Mary (Litany of Loretto) 322
l Litany 325
ly Ghost 327
fe of Christ 328
ssion of our Saviour 330

of the Immaculate Conception
of the Angel Guardian
of St. Joseph
of the Seven Dolours
of the Faithful departed
of intercession for England
for a happy death
of our Lady of Sorrows
Lord's Prayer, English and Latin
Love of God, acts of

Magnificat
Mary, Blessed Virgin, prayers to
——— prayers for Order of Mount Carmel
——— seven sorrows of
——— joys of
——— in heaven
——— Immaculate Heart of
——— prayers for her assistance
Mass, ordinary of
——— devotions at
——— prayers after
——— method of hearing, for the faithful
Memorare, Latin and English
Miserere, Psalm
Morning, devotions and instructions for
Mysteries of the sacred infancy

PAGE
Hostia 190

ers for 41
yer of, for themselves and children . 44
Psalms 129
St., prayers to 284
r for 39, 275
od, offerings of 269
– Hymn to 360
prayers for the souls in 294
ers for 276

LATIN AND ENGLISH:

m invocarem 117
te, Domine 118
serere mei 132
us in adjutorium 309
am dilecta 138
i habitat 118
cit Dominus 95
nfitebor 96
atus vir 98
udate pueri 99
exitu Israel 100
edidi propter 105
udate Dominum 114
tatus sum 111
convertendo 105
si Dominus 112
ati omnes 139
profundis 136
mento, Domine 109
ce nunc benedicite 120
mine, probasti 106
uda Jerusalem 113

ENGLISH ONLY:

Lord, rebuke me not,—*Domine, ne in furore* 129
essed are they,—*Beati quorum* . . . 130

Quam dilecta, Psalm . . . . . .
Quarant' Ore . . . . . .

Recommendation to God . . . . .
Regina cœli . . . . . .
Rosary of the Blessed Virgin Mary :
Joyful Mysteries . . . . . .
Sorrowful „ . . . . . .
Glorious „ . . . . . .
——— of the Immaculate Conception . .
——— of the Sacred Heart of Jesus . .
——— of the Seven Dolours . . . .

Sacrament, Most Blessed, Visits to the . .
——— acts of adoration before . .
——— adorations of Jesus in . . .
——— chaplet of . . . . . .
——— litany of . . . . . .
Sacred Heart of Jesus, devotions to . .
——— rosary of . . .
——— of Mary . . . . . .
Saints, litany of the . . . . . .
Salve regina, Latin and English . . .
Self-examination, short form for daily . .
——— before confession . . . .
——— on the Ten Commandments . .

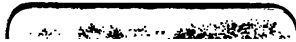
PAGE
tum ergo 190
Deum 140
ı pulchra 279

rersal prayer 46

PERS for Sundays 95
— Apostles 104
— Martyrs 109
— Confessors 109
— Blessed Virgin Mary 111
— Virgins and Holy Women 111
— of various Feasts 114
Crucis 227
ts to the most holy Sacrament 193

of the Cross 227
nds of our Saviour, prayers on the 224

LONDON:
PRINTED BY LEVEY, ROBSON, AND FRANKLYN,
Great New Street, Fetter Lane.



W VISITS to the BLESSED SACRAMENT, ...
s for Exposition and Benediction, Quarant' Ore, &
from the Italian, under the direction of Bishop Wise
he edition, Frontispiece, bound, gilt edges, 2*s.*

THOLIC CHILD'S GUIDE to DEVOTION: a
er-Book for the Young. In large type, with engra
ame, bound with sixteen extra plates and Hymns, 1
an, 2*s.* 6*d.*; and morocco, 4*s.*

MANUAL of PRAYER, in *very large* print, suited
persons of weak sight.

HE LITTLE POCKET MANUAL; a Selection of
eat size for the waistcoat-pocket.

JESUS in the SACRAMENT; a little Manual for Expo
diction, and Visits to the Blessed Sacrament. 2*d.*

THE COMPLETE VESPER-BOOK for the LAITY.
nd English. Beautifully printed in a pocket size, with F
y J. R. HERBERT, R.A. In this Edition the Office of
iven for the first time complete for every day in the yea
ranslations of the Collects and Hymns.

PRICES.

IOUS VESPER-BOOK for SCHOOLS and CON-
'S; containing all the Vesper-Psalms, with the Hymns,
Responses for all the Sundays and Festivals of the
, &c. &c. for Benediction. 4*d.*; or in cloth, with Com-
strongly bound and lettered, 8*d.*

-BOOK. 1*d.*, or 7*s.* per 100. The same with Music,

ONS on SPIRITUAL SUBJECTS, and on the PAS-
LORD. By St. Alphonsus Liguori. Translated
s, Esq. Neat cloth, with Memoir and Frontispiece,
limp binding, 3*s.*; ditto, gilt edges, 3*s.* 6*d.* In this
suited for a pocket companion.

N of CHRIST (the); a new and careful Translation
nal Latin, handsomely printed with borders and vig-

N CONSOLED and INSTRUCTED. By Quadru-
nd complete edition. Cloth, 2*s.*; or separately, 1*s.*

)D (Little Book of the). By Stolberg. Translated
Dalton. With a Memoir, Vignette, &c. In wrapper,
s. This is a golden little treatise.

ER; or, Illustrations of the Lord's Prayer. From the
TH. Translated by Dr. Cox. Price 2*s.* 6*d.*

AMANTE; or, the Soul loving God. By Rev. J. B.
ncial of the Order of Charity. With Engravings, neat
.; by post, 3*s.* 6*d.*; or neatly bound, maroon, 4*s.* 6*d.*;
t, 6*s.* Being a companion volume to the well-known
s," by the same Author.

A of the NEW COVENANT; a Practical and Devo-
the Holy Eucharist. By the same. 3*s.* 6*d.*; bound
and 6*s.*

tions for Daily Use. BY ONE OF [illegible]
d. in neat wrapper; or 1*s.* boards.

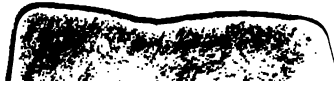
PSALTERIUM DAVIDIS. 32mo, very neat editi
ith Office of B. V. M. and Preces Quotidianæ, 2*s.*
p with Latin New Testament and "Imitatio Chr
morocco, 7*s.*

OFFICIUM PARVUM; or, Little Office of the I
Latin and English. A New Edition. 18mo. 1*s.*; or
nated Frontispiece, 1*s.* 6*d.* The same in neat cloth,

OFFICIUM PARVUM B. V. M. (*Latin only.*) Mi
4*d.*; neatly bound, gilt edges, 1*s.*

OFFICIUM IMMAC. CONCEPT. and MISSA I
CEPT. (the new Office). Miniature Edition (*Latin*).

PRECES QUOTIDIANÆ: a Miniature Collect
Litanies, &c., in Latin. 4*d.*

*** The above three together, 1*s.*; or nicely bou

ROSARY of the MOST BLESSED VIRGIN MA
with Meditations and Prayers, on a new plan. Wit
Loretto, the Little Office of the Immaculate Concept
Stella, a Preface on Devotion to the Blessed Virgin
[illegible] bound, [illegible]